

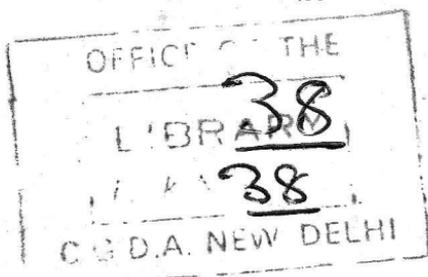
38
D.C.G.D.A (A1)

MCR-P. 29(N)

1200



सत्यमेव जयते



DEFENCE SERVICES REGULATIONS

PAY AND ALLOWANCE
REGULATIONS FOR
THE INDIAN AIR FORCE

Short Title

P. & A. Regs.—I. A. F.

REVISED EDITION 1955

(Orders issued upto and including the 30th September, 1954, have been incorporated in this book.)

PRINTED IN INDIA, BY THE MANAGER, GOVT. OF INDIA PRESS,
NASIK ROAD, PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, DELHI
1956

Price : Rs. 4-10-0 or 7sh. 3ds.

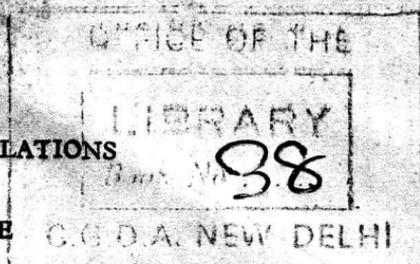
PAY AND ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS

FOR

THE INDIAN AIR FORCE

(1955 EDITION)

Addenda and Corrigenda



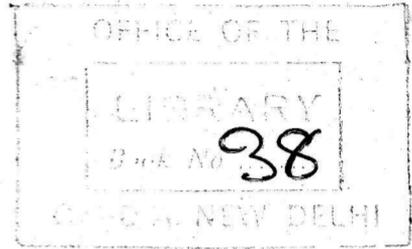
Serial No.	Page No.	Rule(s)	Amendment(s) proposed
1	(viii)	Table of Contents	In line 22 for the existing word "nnder" read "under".
2	(ix)	"	In line 21 for the word "Advance" read "Advances".
3	(xiv)	Definitions	In line 2 for the word "Explanation" read "Explanations".
4	3	Chapter II	Under the heading "Rule" in the contents appearing at the beginning of the chapter— (i) against the item "Grant of antedate for purposes of seniority, promotion and increments of pay" for the number "1" read "51". (ii) against the item "Fixation of pay" for the number "3" read "53".
5	4	16	In line 1 before the last word "see" insert "(?)".
6	II	75	In line 3 after the words "Bombay Municipality" for the ":" substitute ";".
7	29	217	In line 5 of clause (b) after the words "or furlough" for the existing ";" substitute ":".
8	40	293	In line 1 of "Note 2" after the word "months" insert ":".
9	40	293	In line 4 of clause "(ii)" of "Note 3" for the existing word "cause" substitute "causes".

Serial No.	Page No.	Rule(s)	Amendment(s) proposed
✓ 10	40	293	In lines 2 and 3 of "Note 4" for the existing word "applicable" read "applicable".
11	42	318	In line 4 after the word "leave" insert " , ".
12	63	469	In clause (i) after the word "pay" insert " , ".
13	64	472	In line 2 of clause (iv) after "469(i)" insert " , ".
✓ 14	66	481	In line 1 for the word "for" read "or".
15	75	Annexure 'A'	In line 13 of the first para delete " , " occurring after the word "contained".
✓ 16	75	"	In line 18 of the first para for the word "authorise" read "authorises".
✓ 17	76	Annexure 'B'	In line 3 of the first para for the word "ehreinafter" read "hereinafter".
18	76	"	In line 3 of the third para for the word "absolutt" read "absolute".
19	79	Annexure 'C'	In line 10 of para 1 of "Form of clause.....Policy" for "Preident" read "President".
✓ 20	87	591	In line 1 of clause (a) after the word "Government" insert " , ".
✓ 21	90	618	In line 2 of the Note for the word "purchased" read "purchased".
22	90	623	In line 1 of Note 2 delete " , " occurring after the word "quantity".
✓ 23	91	627	In line 1 of clause (ii) for the first word "Conservency" read "Conservancy".
✓ 24	94	644	In line 3 of clause b(ii) for the words "proced uer" read "procedure".

Serial No.	Page No.	Rule(s)	Amendment(s) proposed
25	95	648	. . In line 4 between the words "of" and "Air" insert "the".
26	95	653	. . In line 4 after the word "institutes" for "," substitute "and".
27	99	674	. . In line 2 of the "Note" below the Rule after the word "any" insert " , " .
28	101	685	. . In line 4 after the word "accommodation" insert " , " .
29	109	716	. . In line 2 of clause "(a)(i)" for the first illegible word read "10".
30	110	719	. . In line 1 for the word "Aattache" read "Attache".
31	112	737	. . In line 1 for the word "amissible" read "admissible".
32	122	Appendix III (I)	. In line 1 of "Note" below para 3 (iii) for the word "Bu" read "But".
33	122	Appendix III (II)	. Against item No. (vii) (b) in the table for "10" read "2".
34	123	Appendix III (III)	. In line 4 of second sub-para of para 3 after the word "rules" for " , " read " . " .
✓ 35	124	Index A .	. Under the heading "Accommodation and allied services:" ✓ (i) in line 1 for "Airman" read "Airmen". ✓ (ii) in line 14 the word occurring between the word "rent" and " , " should read as "for".
36	141	Concordance	. In line 2 between the words "for" and "Air" insert "the".
37	142	„	Under column "3" against number "144" delete the " , " after the word "Volume".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Addenda & Corrigenda. Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 611/D (Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1001/Pay/AF of 1957.



DEFENCE SERVICES REGULATIONS

PAY AND ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS FOR THE INDIAN AIR FORCE

Short Title

P. & A. Regs.—I. A. F.

REVISED EDITION 1955

(Orders issued upto and including the 30th September, 1954, have been incorporated in this book.)

PREFACE

These Regulations are issued under the authority of the Government of India and supersede the corresponding portions in the "Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Air Forces in India—1942 Edition". The provisions which have been omitted from these Regulations have been either rendered obsolete or transferred to the Regulations to which they should more appropriately pertain. This has been indicated in the concordance.

2. The rates of pay and allowances laid down in these Regulations will be applicable to all officers holding permanent, short service, extended service or emergency commissions and airmen, on the Active List of the Indian Air Force.

3. These Regulations contain permanent orders of general application and no deviation is permissible without the prior sanction of the Government of India.

Special sanctions for particular cases or sanctions of a purely temporary nature have been omitted from these Regulations. Where such sanctions are at variance with the relevant provisions of these Regulations the former will be operative so long as those sanctions remain in force.

B. B. GHOSH,

*Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of Defence.*

NEW DELHI;

2nd May, 1955.

314/X/66

Table of Contents, Chapter II, (Page i) —

*Delete the item "Officers of Meteorological Branch —
— 8" appearing below the heading "Fixation of Pay".*

CGDA Case No. Regs/115- Chapters I, II & III

Transfer of Def Dy. No. 3837/D (Pay/Ser) of 1966

Transfer of Fin (Def) Dy. No. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	RULES	PAGES
Abbreviations		xiii
Definitions		xiv

CHAPTER I—PAY OF OFFICERS

General	I	I
Rates of pay—		
Officers of General Duties Branch (<i>Table I</i>)	2	1
Officers of Ground Duty Branches (<i>Table II</i>)	2	2

CHAPTER II—GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE PAY OF OFFICERS

Commencement of pay—		
On grant of first commission	7	3
On assumption of an appointment	8	3
On return from leave	9	3
Continuance of pay	11	3
Cessation of pay	14-15	4
Forfeiture of pay	16	4
Relinquishment of appointment	17-18	5
Increase in pay on promotion	21-22	5
Grant of erroneous promotion	26	6
Increased pay based on length of service—		
Full pay commissioned service—definition of	29	6
Service in paid acting ranks	31	6
Effect of forfeiture of service	43	6
Increments of pay—		
Adjusted as a matter of course	46	7
During leave	47	7
In a time scale of pay	48	7
Grant of antedate for purposes of seniority, promotion and increments of pay	51	7
Fixation of pay—		
Wing Commander and below	53-54	7-8
Group Captain and Air Commodore	55	8
Officers of Technical Branch	56	8
Officers of Meteorological Branch	57	8

Deborah King
 CO 314
 X/66

(ii)

	RULES	PAGES
Pay on transfer between Branches	60	8
Pay of retired officers re-employed	62	9
Pay of officers taken prisoners of war	64	9

CHAPTER III—ALLOWANCES—OFFICERS.

Bombay and Calcutta compensatory allowance—

General rule	71	10
Rates	72	10
Computation of the allowance	73	10
Areas included in the terms "Bombay" and "Calcutta" for purposes of regulating the allowance	74-75	10
Eligibility determined with reference to place of duty	76	11
Admissible normally to those on permanent posting	77	11
Admissibility during temporary duty from the qualifying station	78	11
Admissibility during leave	79-81	11
Both husband and wife entitled to the allowance	84	11
The claim to be supported by a certificate	85	11

Dearness allowance—

General rule	88	11
Rates—married and single officers	89	12
Computation of the allowance	90	12
Classification of married and single officers	91	12
Admissibility during leave in or <i>ex-India</i>	92	12
Not admissible during study leave	93	13
Calculation of the allowance during leave	94	13
Commencement of married rate	95	13
Admissibility during deputation abroad	96	13
Not admissible to officers posted to specific posts <i>ex-India</i>	97	13
Calculation of the allowance admissible to officers appointed or discharged or drawing varying rates of pay in the course of a month	98	13
Grant of the allowance to persons in receipt of emoluments from foreign Governments	99	14
Treatment of fractions of a rupee in the amount of the allowance	100	14
Regulation of the allowance in cases where both husband and wife are in the service of the Central Government	101	14

Delhi, the 1st April, 1960.

136/IV/60

Table of Contents—Chapter III.—

Under the heading “Bombay and Calcutta compensatory allowance” *delete* the items—

“Admissibility during temporary duty from the qualifying station	78	II
Admissibility during leave	79-81	II”

and *substitute* the following—

“Admissibility during leave and temporary duty	78-83	II”
---	-------	-----

[C. G. D. A., Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III. Ministry of Defence
Dy. No. 2688/D (Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy.
No. 1268/Pay/AF of 1959.]

*Table of contents, Chapter III (Page ii)—**Under the heading "Dearness allowance":—*

- (i) *delete the item "Rates—married & single officers...89..12";*
- (ii) *delete the item "Classification of married & single officers
.....91.....12";*
- (iii) *delete the item "Commencement of married rate.....
95.....13".*

*CGDA Case No. Regs/115. Chs. I, II & III**Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D (Pay/Ser) of 1966**Min of Fin (Def) Dy. No. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.*

ed, the 1st April, 1962

No. 190/IV/62

Table of Contents—Chapter III (as amended by C.S. 136/IV/60):—

In line 3 of the C.S. for the word "Admissibility" substitute "Admissibility".

In line 7 of the above C.S. for the word "Admissibility" read "Admissibility".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III of 11/1961.

315/X/66

Table of contents, Chapter III (Page ii)—

For the existing heading Viz. "Bombay and Calcutta Compensatory Allowance" substitute "Compensatory (city) Allowance".

CGDA Case No. Regs/115-Chs. I, II & III

Ministry of Def Dy. No. 3837/D (Pay/Ser) of 1966

Ministry of Fin (Def) Dy. No. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Table of contents, Chapter III (Page ii)—

- (i) Under the heading "Allowances — Officers" delete the sub-item "Rates.....72.....10"
- (ii) For the sub-item "Areas included in the terms "Bombay" and "Calcutta" for purposes of regulating the allowance.....74-75.....10" substitute the following:—
 "Place of duty where admissible—74—10"

CGDA Case No. Regs/115. Chapters I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D (Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. No. 3739/Pay AF of 1965 & 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Price : Inland Re. 0.35 or Foreign 10d or 13 Cents.

PRINTED IN INDIA BY THE MANAGER GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS
 COIMBATORE AND PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS DELHI-6
 1967

Table of Contents—Chapter III—Page (iii) :—

Under the heading “Disturbance allowance—”
for the entries—

“Rate admissible to officers arriving in
India from the United Kingdom or
other Stations ex-India III 15

Rates and Conditions under which
admissible to officers proceeding
ex-India III 15”

Substitute the following :—

“Rates admissible to Officers proceed-
ing to or returning from over-
seas—

When accompanied by family III 15

When family moves to a selected place of
residence in India III 15”

C.G.D.A. CASE No. REGS/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1594/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4237-Pay/AF of 1962.

Table of Contents—Chapter III—(Page iii)

Above the heading “Funeral Expenses” insert the
following new heading :—

“Separation allowance

Rates and to whom admissible
and

Definition of the term “married
officer” 182 26

Commencement and Cessation
of separation allowance 183 26

Circumstances in which not
admissible 184 26

Admissibility to an officer who is
divorced 185 26”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2574-D(Regs) of 1963

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 4047/Pay/AF of 63

228/X/63

Table of Contents—Chapter III (Page iii)—

Under the heading "Funeral Expenses", add the following item:—

"When death occurs while serving in a mission/post abroad 134 17".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF of 1963.

	RULES	PAGES
Disturbance allowance—		
Rate and conditions under which admissible	104	14
Definition of the term "married officer" for admissibility of the allowance	105	14
Admissible only if the duration of stay in the new station is likely to exceed 6 months	106	14
For admissibility the family should proceed to the new station or to a selected place of residence	107	15
Admissible also when the family rejoins the head of the family on his return from a non-family station or field service	108	15
Allowance to be refunded if the officer within a period of 6 months desires in the new station to be treated as single officer for accommodation	109	15
The allowance cannot be exchanged for cash travelling allowance where admissible under rules	110	15
Rate admissible to officers arriving in India from the United Kingdom or other stations <i>ex-India</i>	111	15
Rates and conditions under which admissible to officers proceeding <i>ex-India</i>	112	15
Admissibility to the family consequent on the officer being dead, reported missing, prisoner of war or interned	113	16
Entertainment allowance—		
Rates and conditions under which admissible	115	16
Expatriation allowance—		
Rates and to whom admissible	119	16
Definition of the term " <i>ex-India</i> " for admitting the allowance	120	16
Commencement and cessation of the allowance	121	17
Continuance of the allowance to officers serving <i>ex-India</i> during annual leave or that portion of sick leave corresponding to annual leave	123	17
Not admissible to officers serving in India granted leave <i>ex-India</i>	124	17
Not admissible to officers serving <i>ex-India</i> in conjunction with daily allowance or compensatory allowance or foreign allowance, etc.	125	17
Funeral expenses—		
General rule	131	17
Rates and conditions under which admissible	132-133	17

4. 21/63

17 u 228
17 ' 63
2. 246
4/64

	RULES	PAGES
Training camp allowance—		
Rate and conditions under which admissible	136-138	18
Outfit allowance—		
Rate and general conditions of admissibility	140	18
Admissibility of the allowance to released officers re-commissioned	141	18
Admissibility of the allowance to officers of the Army and Navy granted commissions in the Air Force	142	19
Outfit allowance—renewal of—		
Rate and conditions of admissibility	146	19
When not admissible	147	19
Calculation of the period of 7 years	148	19
Admissibility to officers in civil employ	149	20
Admissibility to officers of the Army and Navy granted commissions in the Air Force	150	20
Special outfit/uniform allowance—		
Rate and conditions under which admissible to commissioned officers on the personal staff of the President	154	20
Rate and conditions under which admissible to commissioned officers on the personal staff of the Chief of the Air Staff	155	20
Special provisions for A. M. C. officers seconded to the Indian Air Force	156	21
Outfit allowance—when recoverable—		
Recovery of initial grant of outfit allowance	160	22
Recovery of renewal outfit allowance	161	22
Parachute pay—		
Rate and to whom admissible	165	22
Cessation of	166	22
Continuation of—during ordinary cases of sickness, injuries or leave other than annual leave and during annual leave	167	23
Not admissible while undergoing trainings		
Parachute Jump Instructor	168	23
Admissibility during periods of authorised absence including absence on account of temporary duty/detachment	169	23
Admissibility when proceeding on a course of instruction	170	23
Qualification pay—		
To whom admissible	174	23
General conditions of admissibility	175-176	23
Treated as pay for all purposes	177	23
Rates	180-181	24-25
Cash (ration) allowance for officers aircrew engaged on long duration flights	186	26

u. 99/58

u. 191/62

u. 173/61

u. 212/63

Table of Contents—Chapter III, Page (iv) :—

Under the heading “Parachute Pay”—
below the item “Admissibility when
proceeding on a course of instruction”
insert the following new heading :—

“ Medical Paratroopers flight—

Parachute pay—

Rate and conditions under which ad-
missible 171—172

23

C.G.D.A. CASE No. REGS/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D (Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

Delhi, the 1st October 1958

99/X/58

Table of contents—Chapter III, Page (iv) :—

Against the item “Training camp allowance—Rate and conditions under which admissible” for the existing numbers “136-137” substitute “136—138”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 251-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 299/Pay/AF of 1958.

Delhi-6, the 1st October 1961

173/X/61

Table of Contents—Chapter III, Page (iv) :—

In the heading “Special provisions for A.M.C. officers seconded to the Indian Air Force” after the words “A.M.C.” insert “/Army Dental Corps”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF of 1961.

No. 191/IV/62.

Table of Contents—Chapter III, page (iv):—

Delete the following:—

“Rate and conditions under
which admissible to commis-
sioned officers on the personal
staff of the President 154 20”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2436/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2741—Pay/AF of 1961.

Pay and Allowance Regulations for the IAF-1955 Edition is amended as under :—

(i) In table of contents, Chapter IV, page (v) reprint of the above regulation :—

Below item “Admissibility of allowances during leave.... 219.....39”

Insert “Encashment of leave entitlement of Officers who die while in service. 220.....39”

(ii) In table of contents, Chapter VII, page (vii) reprint of the above regulation :—

Below item “Extension/overstayal of leave....377.... 378.....62”.

Insert “Encashment of leave entitlement of Airmen who die while in service....379.....62”.

(iii) *Insert* the following as new Rule 220, with heading, page 39, in reprint of the above regulations :—

“ENCASHMENT OF LEAVE ENTITLEMENT OF OFFICERS WHO DIE WHILE IN SERVICE”

“220. In the event of death while in service of an officer, the cash equivalent of pay and dearness allowance that the deceased officer would have got, had he gone on annual leave, but for his death, due and admissible, on the date immediately following the date of death, shall be paid to the heir(s) of the deceased.

30/IV/57
Table of Contents—Chapter V, Page (v) :—

Against the item “Pay on reduction in rank, group or classification”
for the existing numbers “246-250” substitute “246-251”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2094/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4147-D/AF of 1956.

Explanation 1. The term 'pay' for the purpose will be as defined in Rule 90 and also includes Flying Pay, Para E and Qualification Pay"

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 Ch. IV(10)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 4387-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 3169/Pay/AF of 1980

[*Authority* :—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. A/38709/AG/PS3 (b)/5722/D (Pay/Services) dt. 20-11-78]-

2/61

Table of Contents—Chapter IV, Page (v) :—

Under the heading “Rates and conditions-” the item “Leave allowances of I.M.S./A.M.C. Officers serving with the I.A.F.” after the words “A.M.C.” insert “/Army Dental Corps”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapters—III & IV.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF of
1961.

CHAPTER IV—LEAVE ALLOWANCES—OFFICERS

General rules—

Commencement and cessation of leave allowances	206	27
Extension/overstayal of leave	207-208	27
Officers placed on duty while on leave	209	27
Special provisions for regulating leave allowan- ces during annual leave	210-211	27-28

Rates and conditions—

During casual leave	212	28
During annual leave	213	28
During sick leave	214	28
During leave on invalidment	215	28
During furlough	216	28
During leave pending retirement/resignation	217	28
During terminal leave	218	29

Admissibility of allowances during leave	219	29	CS 746
---	----------------	---------------	-------------------

Leave allowances of officers of Meteorological Branch	220	29	4180
--	-----	----	------

Leave allowances of I.M.S./A.M.C. Officers serv- ing with the I.A.F.	221	29	CS. 174 61
---	-----	----	---------------

CHAPTER V—PAY OF AIRMEN, RATES AND
GENERAL RULES

Pay of Airmen—

General rule	226	30
------------------------	-----	----

Rates of pay—

Apprentices (<i>Table I</i>)	227	30
Direct entry airmen (<i>Table II</i>)	227	30
Trained airmen (<i>Table III</i>)	227	30
Aircrew categories (<i>Table IV</i>)	227	31
The rates of pay in Tables II and III include an element of deferred pay	228	31

Commencement of pay	230	31
-------------------------------	-----	----

Pay on promotion	231	31
----------------------------	-----	----

Pay while undergoing training as a flight cadet	233	31
---	-----	----

Reckonable service for pay and increments—

General rule	234	31
Treatment of service rendered prior to desertion	235	32

Conditions for grant of increments	241	32
--	-----	----

Pay on reduction in rank, group or classification	246-250	32-33
---	---------	-------

Erroneous promotion	253	33
-------------------------------	-----	----

CS 247/9/64

	RULES	PAGE
Forfeiture of pay and allowances		
Discontinuance of pay	256-258	34-35
Deferred pay—	260	35
Rates and eligibility of		
When forfeited	263-264	35
When disbursed	265	35
	266-269	35-36

CHAPTER VI—ALLOWANCES—AIRMEN (INCLUDING AIRCRAFT APPRENTICES)

CS 31/57

Badge pay—		
Rates and to whom admissible		
Clothing allowance—	276	37
Rates		
Conditions under which admissible	279	37
Not admissible in a field service area	280	37
Compensatory (City) allowance—	281	38
General rule		
Reckonable emoluments for assessment of the allowance	286	38
Localities where the allowance is admissible	287	38
Eligibility determined with reference to place of duty	288-289	38
Admissibility of the allowance to airmen employed in certain depots, installations, etc.	290	38
Admissible to those actually posted to a qualifying station	291	39
Admissibility during leave and absence on temporary duty	292	39
Definition of the term "family"	293	39
Admissibility during transit period	294	40
Admissibility during transit period	295	40
Conservancy allowance—		
To whom admissible and rate	301	40
Conditions under which admissible	302-303	40
Dearness allowance—		
Rates		
Reckonable emoluments for assessment of the allowance	306	41
Other conditions for payment of the allowance	307	41
Other conditions for payment of the allowance	308	41
Expatriation allowance—		
Rates		
Definition of term "ex-India" for admitting the allowance	316	42
	317	42

Delhi

Table of Contents—page (vi)—

Under Chapter V below the item "Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances" insert the following new heading:—

"Pay and Allowances for those reported prisoners of war.....259.....35"

CGDA Case No Regs/115—Chapter V

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2487-D (Regs) of 1963

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 24362/Pay/AF of 1963

Price: Inland Re. 0.35 P—Foreign 10 d or 13 cents.

M/B(N)27

31/IV/57

Table of Contents—Chapter VI, Page (vi) :—

Delete the following :—

"Clothing allowance—

Rates 279—37

Conditions under which admissible. . . 280—37

Not admissible in a field service area . . 281—38"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2226/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 5108-D/AF of 1956.

C. S. 299 / X / 63

Table of Contents - chapter vi (Page vii)

Under the heading "Funeral Expenses" add the following item:-

" when death occurs while serving in a mission / Post abroad 334 43"

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF
at 1965

C.C.D.A. Case No Reg/115-1111
Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531
D (Regt 63)

C. S. No 298 / 1 / 66
Table of Contents - chapter vi (Page vii)

For the heading "Toilet requisites for airmen while in ~~the~~ Civil Custody or at a Military Detention Centre - allowance for the purchase of 366 47

read Toilet requisites for airmen while in civil military Naval or air force custody - allowance for the purchase of 366 47"

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No. 3808/Pay/AF
at 1965

C.C.D.A. Case No. Regd/115-chapter vi
Ministry of Defence Dy No F 801/65998

350/VII/67

Table of contents, page (vii)—

Under chapter VI, below the item “cash (ration) allowance for crew and flight cadets aircrew (engaged) on long duration flights 361.....47” *insert* the following new heading:—

“Subsistence allowance—Airmen...362...47.”

CGDA CASE NO. REGS/115-VI.

MIN OF DEF DY. NO. F. 80/1/65/1266-D(Pay/Ser) of 1967.

MIN OF FIN (DEF) DY. NO. 793/Pay/AF of 1967.

Table of Contents—Chapter VI (Page vii)—

Under the heading "Funeral Expenses" add the following item:—

"When death occurs while serving in a mission/post abroad 334 43".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF of 1963.

Table of Contents—Chapter VI, page (vii) :—

Under the heading “Parachute pay—”
below the item “When not admissible” insert
the following new heading :—

“Medical Paratroopers flight—

Parachute pay—

Rates and conditions under which
admissible 349—350 45”

C.G.D.A. CASE No. REGS/115-Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy No. 104-IS/D (Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

Delhi, the 1st October, 1957

72/X/57

Table of Contents—Page (vii)—

Under "Chapter VI" in the entry "Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew engaged on long duration flights" between the words "aircrew" and "engaged" insert the words "and flight cadets (aircrew)".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1214/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Def.) Dy. No. 584/Pay/AF of 1957.

	RULES	PAGES
Commencement of the allowance	318	42
Admissibility when detained in India <i>en route</i> <i>ex-India</i>	319	42
Admissibility during courses of instruction	320	42
Cessation of the allowance	321	43
When not admissible	322	43
Forfeiture of the allowance	323	43
Funeral expenses—		
General rule	331	43
Rates and conditions	332-333	43
Hair cutting/hair cleaning allowance	336	44
Mineral water and ice allowance	341	44
Parachute pay—		
Rate	344	44
Conditions governing the grant of	345-347	44-45
When not admissible	348	45
Ration allowance—		
Admissibility of lower, higher and special rates of	351	45
General conditions governing the grant of	352-356	46
Ration allowance to apprehended I.A.F. deserters	359	47
Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew engaged on long duration flights	361	47
Subsistence allowance—recruits—		
Rates	363	47
Period upto which admissible	364-365	47
Toilet requisites for airmen while in civil custody or at a Military Deserter Detention Centre—allowance for the purchase of	366	47
Washing allowance—		
Rate and conditions under which admissible	367-369	48
CHAPTER VII—LEAVE ALLOWANCES—AIRMEN (INCLUDING AIRCRAFT APPRENTICES)		
Rates and conditions	376	49
Extension/overstay of leave	377-378	49
CHAPTER VIII—FEES, REWARDS, AWARDS		
Fees to examiners—		
Promotion examinations for I.A.F. officers—rates	381	50
Rewards—		
For apprehending deserters	383-386	50-51
For rescue of flying personnel	389-391	51

cr. 299
8/63

cr. 229
6/63

cr. 213
6/63

cr. 72
5/63

cr. 350
7/63

cr. 298
11/66

	RULES	PAGES
For passing J. A. G's. departmental examination	394	
For pointing out the position of an unexploded shell	397	52
Awards—		
Language awards	399-405	52
For gallantry decorations	406-412	52-53
Jangi Inams for meritorious service	413	5
For Meritorious Service Medal with annuity and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity	414	53

CHAPTER IX—COMPENSATION

Compensation for loss of equipment and clothing, etc.—		
General rules	419-427	54-55
Rates	428-429	55
Method of claiming and payment	430-433	56
Compensation for losses in aircraft accidents	435	56
Compensation for loss of mess property	438	56
Compensation for loss of public money	440	57
Compensation for non-provision of Government accommodation and allied services—		
General conditions under which such compensation is admissible	442-444	57
Compensation—when furniture not provided	445	58
Compensation—when garages are not provided	446	59
Compensation in lieu of quarters—		
Rates and general conditions of admissibility	448-449	59
Compensation for loss of life or injury, etc.—		
Authorities empowered to settle civil compensation claims	451	60
General conditions of admissibility	452-454	60

CHAPTER X—ADVANCES

General rules	457-465	61-62
Advances of pay—		
To officers	468	62
To airmen	469	63
To recruits	470	64
To apprentices	471	64
Recoveries of	472	64

Table of Contents—Chapter VIII, (Page viii)—

Under the heading "Rewards" for the sub-heading "For passing JAG's departmental examination.....394.....52" substitute "For passing the Air Force Judge Advocate's Examination.....394.....52".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1252/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No 1875-Pay/AF of 1963.

2

- (b) Below the sub-heading "Dearness allowance.....741 112" insert the following new sub-heading :—
 "Outfit allowance.....742 112"
- (ii) Under "Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom" substitute the following for the last heading and the connected entries:—
 "Airmen proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, course of instruction, etc., abroad—
- | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|
| General | . | . | . | . | 758 | 116 |
| Outfit allowance | . | . | . | . | 759 | 116" |

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.
 Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D (Re s) of 1956.
 Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335 D/AF of 1956.

Table of Contents—Chapter VIII, (Page viii)—

Under the heading "Rewards" for the sub-heading "For passing JAG's departmental examination.....394.....52" substitute "For passing the Air Force Judge Advocate's Examination.....394.....52".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1252/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No 1875-Pay/AF of 1963.

100/X/58

Table of Contents—Chapter IX, Page (viii):—

Insert the following new item:—

“Compensation for additional cost of
car insurance, 455..60”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 739/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 784/Pay/AF of 1958.

Price: 37 nP. or 7d.

276/IV/65

Table of contents (page ix):—

Under the Sub Heading “Advances for the purchase of Motor Cycles” below the item “Recovery of advances.. 528 72” *insert* the following new item:—

“Advances to Warrant Officers and Master Warrant Officers 529 72”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 8802/D(Mov) of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3467/Pay/AFof 1964

	RULES	PAGES
Other advances—		
Advances to airmen drivers of service transport for payment of fines awarded by civil (criminal) court	473	64
Advances of ration money	474	65
Advances to flight commanders on detachment duty	476-477	65
Advances to salvage parties	479-482	65-66
Advances for the purchase of motor cars—		
Officers serving in India—		
Officers eligible for advance	486	66
Mode of sanction	487-490	66-67
Advances restricted to the actual cost	493-494	67
Time limit for drawal of advances	495-497	67
Insurance of cars	498-502	68
Sale of cars	503-507	69
Recovery of advances	508-513	69-70
Amount of advance admissible	514-515	70-71
Certificates in support of	516	71
Special provisions for officers serving <i>ex-India</i>	518-525	71
Advance for the purchase of motor cycles—		
General conditions	526	71
Amount and sanctioning authorities	527	72
Recovery of advances	528	72
Advances for the purchase of bicycles—		
To whom admissible and the amount of the advance	531	72
Sanctioning authority	532	72
Conditions for the grant of the advance	533-540	72-73
Miscellaneous advances—		
Advance for initial house rent to officers on deputation to the United Kingdom	543	73
Advance for initial house rent to officers serving in the U. S. A.	544	74
CHAPTER XI—RECOVERIES		
Ration money from officers during voyage periods	561	82
Standard voyage period	563	82
Provision of accommodation and recovery of rent and allied charges	566-567	82
Refund of training expenses	572	83

51-276
4/65

	RULES	PAGES
Penal deductions—		
Officers	577-578	83-84
Airmen	582	85
Computation of time of absence or custody	586	86
Pay and allowances during trial or court of inquiry	587-588	86
Limit of certain deductions	589	86
Deductions from public money due to a person	590-591	87
Remission of deductions	592	87
Provision for dependants of prisoners of war	593-594	87

CHAPTER XII—UNIT ALLOWANCES

Band maintenance allowance	616	8
Education training grant	618-619	89-90
Interpreter's allowance	621	90
Issue of milk to personnel employed in M. T. paint shops	623	90
Maintenance charges for flight cadets	625-628	90-91
Minor training grant	630-632	91-92
Officers mess maintenance allowance	634-642	93-94
Ranges and musketry appliances allowance	644	94
Rent, etc., of Hollerith machinery in I. A. F. Record Office	646	95
Trial by court-martial—bank fees	648	95
Welfare—provisions of amenities, comforts and entertainments for airmen	650-654	95
Labour welfare fund for civilian employees in Air Force equipment depots, maintenance units and repair depots	656-658	96
Welfare fund for civilian employees of headquarters commands, I. A. F. stations and units, etc.	660-662	96-97

CHAPTER XIII—RULES REGULATING PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICERS AND AIRMEN, PROCEEDING EX-INDIA ON DUTY, DEPUTATION, TEMPORARY DUTY, COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC.

SECTION I—OFFICERS

General	668	99
<i>Sub-Section 1—United Kingdom</i>		
When absence from India does not exceed 12 months—		
Daily allowance	669-670	99
Expatriation allowance	671	99
Dearness allowance	674-675	99

es. 163
61

U. 205
62

Delhi-6, the 1st April 1961.

163/IV/61

Table of contents—Chapter XI, Page (X):—

Insert the following as the last heading:—

“Mess Bills—Officers in custody or under suspension . .
..... 596-597”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2894/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3773-Pay/AF of 1960.

No. 205/X/62

Chapter XI. Page (X):—

Table of Contents—Chapter XII,
page x—

For the item "Issue of milk to service personnel employed in M.T. paint shops", substitute "Issue of milk to personnel employed on duties involving risk of lead poisoning at Air Force Units 623 90".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 836/D (Regs) of 1952.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1091-Pay/AF of 1962.

New Delhi, the 1st April 1958

86/IV/58

Table of Contents—Chapter XIII, Page (xi):—

Insert the following new heading:—

“Language study allowance.....721.....110”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 720/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 759/Pay/AF of 1958.

	RULES	PAGES
Officers holding authorised appointments in the United Kingdom and those whose absence from India exceeds 12 months—		
Compensatory allowance	677-678	100
Expatriation and dearness allowances	679	100
Provision of accommodation and allied services and recovery of rent and allied charges—		
(A) Officers on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom	681	100
(B) Other officers	682-685	101
House rent allowance—		
When accommodation is not provided	688-690	101
When officers are accommodated and messed in service messes	691	101
Special concessions for officers on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom—		
Heating concessions	692	102
Outfit allowance	693	103
Miscellaneous	694-697	104-105
<i>Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom</i>		
Officers posted as Air Attaches/Advisers or posted on the staff of Air Attaches/Advisers to Indian Embassies—		
Foreign allowance	701-702	105-106
Free accommodation	703	106
Special provisions when officers are not provided with free accommodation—		
In countries other than the United States of America	704	106
In the United States of America	707-711	107-108
Special concessions for officers serving in Indian Missions abroad—		
Heating concessions	714-715	108-109
Outfit allowance	716	109
Allowances admissible during the period awaiting embarkation <i>en route</i> to India on transfer	719	110
Officers proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc.—	721	
Allowances admissible—		
In the United States of America and Canada	725-728	111
In countries other than United Kingdom, United States of America and Canada	731	112
SECTION II—AIRMEN		
General	736	112

es. 86/58

	RULES	PAGES
<i>Sub-Section 1—United Kingdom</i>		
When absence from India does not exceed 12 months—		
Daily allowance	737	112
Dearness allowance	738	112
When absence from India exceeds 12 months—		
Dearness allowance	741	112
Grant of free furnished accommodation to airmen attached to the High Commissioner for India in the U. K.	745	113
Special concessions—airmen on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom—		
Heating concessions	746	113
Outfit allowance	747	113
Airmen proceeding to United Kingdom for training with civilian aircraft companies	748	114
Miscellaneous	749	114
<i>Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom</i>		
Airmen serving on the staff of Air Attaches/Advisers abroad—		
In Pakistan	753	115
Special concessions—		
Heating concessions	756	115
Outfit allowance	757	115
Airmen proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc., to foreign countries	758	116
<i>APPENDICES:</i>		
I. 1. The combatant trades of trained airmen		117
2. Obsolescent trades		117
II. 1. Rates and stations at which compensatory (city) allowance is admissible to airmen		119
2. Localities specially included within the limits of the city against which they are shown for the purposes of compensatory (city) allowance admissible to airmen		119-120
III. Monetary allowances attached to gallantry decorations and other awards which were in force prior to the 15th August, 1947		121
INDEX		124-140
CONCORDANCE		141-145

11. 149
/60

11. 175
/61

I49/X/60

Table of Contents, Section II, Page (xii) :—

(i) Under “Sub-Section 1—United Kingdom” below the sub-heading “Outfit allowance....747 II3” insert the following new sub-heading :—

“Transfer allowance 747-A II3”

(ii) Under “Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom” below the heading “Special concessions—” and sub-heading “Outfit allowance....757 II5” insert the following new sub-heading:—

“Transfer allowance757-A II5”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 970-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 2523-Pay/AF of 1960.

2

Outfit allowance	771	II6
Leave allowances	772	II6
Other allowances	773	II6”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIV.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 686-IS/D (Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2165—Pay/AF
of 1961.

175/X/61

Table of Contents, Page (xii) :—

Above the heading "APPENDICES :—" *insert* the following new heading :—

19. 263
4/64
"CHAPTER XIV—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF
HONORARY COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Rates of pay	769	116
Compensatory (city) allowance	770	116

Table of Contents, page (xii)—

Under the heading "Chapter XIV-Pay and Allowances of Honorary Commissioned Officers as inserted by C.S. No. 175/X/61", insert the following item—

"Advance of pay 774 116".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XIV.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 900-D(Regs) of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 13/Pay/AF
of 1964.

ABBREVIATIONS

A.C. 1.	Aircraftman 1st Class.
A.C. 2.	Aircraftman 2nd Class.
A.F.	Air Force.
A.F.I.	Air Force Instruction.
A.O.C.	Air Officer Commanding.
A.S.C.	Army Service Corps.
C.A.S.	Chief of the Air Staff.
C.D.A. (A.F.)	Controller of Defence Accounts (Air Force).
Cpl.	Corporal.
C.O.	Commanding Officer.
D.F.C.	Distinguished Flying Cross.
Flight Lieut.	Flight Lieutenant.
F. R.	Financial Regulations.
Flt. Sgt.	Flight Sergeant.
G.O.C.	General Officer Commanding.
I.A.F.	Indian Air Force.
I.A.F., C.A.O.	Indian Air Force, Central Accounts Office.
I.M.S./A.M.C.	Indian Medical Service/Army Medical Corps.
J.A.G.	Judge Advocate General.
L.A.C.	Leading Aircraftman.
M.C.	Military Cross.
M.E.S.	Military Engineering Services.
M.T.	Mechanical Transport.
M.W.O.	Master Warrant Officer.
N.C.C.	National Cadet Corps.
N.C.O.	Non-commissioned Officer.
P.O.Rs.	Personnel Occurrence Reports.
Q.M.G.	Quarter Master General.
R.A.F.	Royal Air Force.
Sgt.	Sergeant.
Sqn. Leader	Squadron Leader.
U. K.	United Kingdom.
W. O.	Warrant Officer.

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS OR EXPLANATION OF TERMS USED IN THIS BOOK

Airman or Airmen.—These words, wherever they occur, will be held to include a master warrant officer, a warrant officer, a non-commissioned officer and an aircraftman, unless any rank or class of airman is expressly excluded in the context of the Regulations, or unless the context is clearly repugnant to such interpretation.

Appointment.—When used in relation to an airman, the term applies only to the grant of acting rank, whether paid or unpaid.

C.O. (Commanding Officer) means the O.C., the unit or detachment responsible for imprest accounts, etc., of A.F. units or formations.

Field Service.—This is service against an enemy or any other service specifically declared to be such by the Government of India. The period of its duration and the concessions admissible are decided by the Government of India.

Formation.—A formation consists of one or more units grouped under a headquarters unit, *e.g.*, a wing is a formation, and consists of wing headquarters and one or more squadrons.

P. O. Rs. (Personnel Occurrence Reports).—These signify orders issued by officers commanding, units and formations in respect of officers and airmen.

Public Funds.—Include all funds financed entirely from public money, the unexpended balance of which is refundable to Government in the event of its not being devoted to the objects for which granted; and also (i) unissued pay and allowances and (ii) the estates of deceased men and deserters.

Reduction.—The term is used to denote the compulsory placing of a substantive master warrant officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer in a lower substantive rank, or in the ranks, by sentence of court-martial or by other competent authority.

Remustering.—The term is used to denote a change in the trade of an airman.

Unit.—It includes a command headquarters, a wing or station headquarters, a squadron, a depot, a school, a record office and a flight which acts independently of a squadron for all purposes.

Detachments from units, *e.g.*, flight from a squadron, are not units, but a flight for which a separate establishment exists is a unit.

Rule 2:—

The rule is reconstructed as under—

“Rates of Pay

2(A). The rates of pay of officers, excluding officers of the Medical and Dental Branches will be as follows:—

TABLE I—Officers of the General Duties Branch

(i) Pilot Officer to Squadron Leader (Substantive Rank).

Year of Service as an officer	Pay Scale			
	Pilot Officer	Flying Officer	Flight Lieut.	Squadron Leader
	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.
1	2	3	4	5
1st	475			
2nd	475	535 (a)		
3rd		565	670 (a)	
4th		595	710	
5th		625 (b)	750	
6th			790	
7th			830	
8th			870	

920 (a)

1	2	3	4	5
9th			910	960
10th			950	1000
11th			990 (b)	1040
12th				1050
13th				1050
14th				1100
15th				1100
16th				1150
17th				1150
18th				1200
19th				1200
20th				1250
21st				1250
22nd				1300 (b)

(a) Minimum rate for the substantive rank.

(b) Maximum rate for the substantive rank.

(ii) *Wing Commander*

Year of Service as an officer	Acting	Substantive
	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.
8th	1100 (a)	
9th	1300	
10th	1300	
11th	1300	1300 (b)
12th	1350	1350
13th	1350	1350
14th	1400	1400
15th	1400	1400
16th	1450	1450
17th	1450	1450
18th	1500 (c)	1500 (c)

(a) Minimum rate for the acting rank.

(b) Minimum rate for the substantive rank.

(c) Maximum rate for the rank.

NOTE—Officers substantively promoted to the rank of Wing Commander by time scale and who are not held against authorised appointments will draw a fixed pay of Rs. 1400 per month.

(iii) *Group Captain and above (Acting or Substantive)*

Group Captain	Rs. 1550-1610-1670-1730
Air Commodore	Rs. 1750-1850-1950
Air Vice Marshal	Rs. 2500-125/2-2750
Air Marshal	Rs. 3000 p.m.
Air Chief Marshal	As fixed by the Government from time to time.

NOTE—On promotion to the rank of Group Captain, if the total of an officer's pay in the rank of Wing Commander and Qualification Pay, exceeds the pay admissible in the higher rank, the difference will be allowed as a personal pay to be absorbed in future increases in pay.

TABLE II—Officers of the Ground Duty
Branches (Except Medical and Dental Branches)
(i) *Pilot Officer to Squadron Leader (Substantive Rank)*

Year of Service as an Officer	Pay Scale			
	Pilot Officer	Flying Officer	Flight Lieut.	Squadron Leader
	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.	Rs. pm.
1st	400			
2nd	400			
3rd		450 (a)		
4th		480	630 (a)	
5th		510	670	
6th		540 (b)	710	
7th			750	
8th			790	
9th			830	
10th			870	920 (a)
11th			910	960
12th			950	1000
13th			990 (b)	1040
14th				1050
15th				1050
16th				1100
17th				1100
18th				1150
19th				1150
20th				1200
21st				1200
22nd				1250
23rd				1250
24th				1300 (b)

(a) Minimum rate for the substantive rank.

(b) Maximum rate for the substantive rank.

(ii) *Wing Commander*

Year of Service as an Officer	Acting Rs. pm.	Substantive Rs. am.
8th	1100 (a)	
9th	1300	
10th	1300	
11th	1300	
12th	1300	
13th	1300	
14th	1300	
15th	1300	
16th	1300	1300 (b)
17th	1350	1350
18th	1350	1350
19th	1400	1400
20th	1400	1400
21st	1450	1450
22nd	1450	1450
23rd	1500 (c)	1500 (c)

(a) Minimum rate for the acting rank.

(b) Minimum rate for the substantive rank.

(c) Maximum rate for the rank.

NOTE—Officers substantively promoted to the rank of Wing Commander by time scale and who are not held against authorised appointments will draw a fixed pay of Rs. 1400 per month.

(iii) *Group Captain & above (Acting or Substantive)*

Group Captain Rs. 1550-1610-1670-1730

Air Commodore Rs. 1750-1850-1950

Air Vice Marshal Rs. 2500-125/2-2750

NOTE—On promotion to the rank of Group Captain, if the total of an officer's pay in the rank of Wing Commander and Qualification pay, exceeds the pay admissible in the higher rank, the difference will be allowed as a personal pay to be absorbed in future increases in pay.

(B) Officers of the substantive rank of Squadron Leader and below will receive pay at the rates shown for these ranks in Tables I(i) and II(i) above.

(a) An officer granted higher paid acting rank of Flight Lieutenant will receive pay as admissible to an officer holding these rank in a substantive capacity in the same year of service.

(b) An officer granted higher paid acting rank of Squadron Leader will receive pay as under:—

Year of Service as an officer	If he is an officer of the G. D. Branch	Year of Service as an officer	If he is an officer of the Ground Duty Branch (Except Medical and Dental Branches)
	Rs. pm.		Rs. pm.
Till the completion of 6th year	880	Till the completion of 7th Year	840
„ 7th Year	880	„ 8th Year	840
„ 8th Year and onwards	As prescribed for officers holding the substantive rank of Squadron Leader	„ 9th Year	880
		„ 10th Year and onwards	As prescribed for officers holding the substantive rank of Squadron Leader

Note—The rate of pay laid down above for acting Squadron Leaders will not be applicable to officers who have been promoted as Squadron Leaders before completion of 5 years and 6 years in the G.D. Branch and in the Ground Duty Branches (except Medical and Dental Branches) respectively until they complete this length of service.

(C) Officers of the rank of Wing Commander, Group Captain and Air Commodore, whether acting or substantive will receive pay at the rates laid down for these ranks in Tables I(ii) and (iii) and II(ii) and (iii) above.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chapters I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. 3837/D Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1966 & 2195/Pay AF of 1966.

Rule 2: —

(i) In lines 1 and 2 of the rule, for the words "Medical Branch" *substitute* "Medical and Dental Branches".

(ii) In the heading of Table II for the words "except Medical Branch" *substitute* "except Medical and Dental Branches".

C.G D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter I.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D (Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF of
1961.

Rule 1 :—

(i) In clause (ii) of the rule for the words within the bracket, *viz.* "except Medical Branch" substitute "except Medical and Dental Branches".

(ii) In line 1 of para 2 of the rule, between the words "Medical" and "Officers" insert "and Dental".

(iii) In line 2 of para 2 of the rule, after the words "A.M.C." insert the words "and Army Dental Corps respectively".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter 1.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF
of 1961.

CHAPTER I—PAY OF OFFICERS

General	Rule 1
Rates of pay	2

GENERAL

1. The rates of pay laid down in Rule 2 will be applicable to officers of the following Branches of the I.A.F.:—

- (i) General Duties Branch.
- (ii) Ground Duty Branches (except Medical Branch) —

C. 176
61

Technical, Equipment, Accounts, Education, Administrative and Meteorological.

Medical officers serving with the I.A.F. will receive rates of pay laid down for officers of the I.M.S./A.M.C. in the Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Officers of the Army.

RATES OF PAY

2. The rates of pay of officers, excluding officers of the Medical Branch, will be as below:—

C. 177
61

TABLE I.—Officers of the General Duties Branch

(i) Pilot Officer to Wing Commander

2(A)
Jainbati
25/3/61
2/61

Year of service as an officer	Pilot Officer.	Flying Officer.	Flight Lieut.	Sqn. Leader.	Wing Commander.
1	2	3	4	5	6
(Rupees per month.)					
1st	425				
2nd	425(b)	475(a)			
3rd		475	500(a)		
4th		525	550		
5th		525	550		
6th		575(b)	600		
7th			600		
8th			650	750(a)	
9th			650	800	
10th			700(b)	800	
11th				850	1,100(a)
12th				850	1,150
13th				900	1,150
14th				900	1,200
15th				950	1,200
16th				950	1,250
17th				1,000	1,300
18th				1,000	1,350
19th				1,050(b)	1,400(b)
20th					
21st					
22nd					
23rd					
24th					

(a) Minimum rate for the rank.
 (b) Maximum rate for the rank.

(ii) Group Captain and above

Rupees per month.

Group Captain	1,450-50-1,550
Air Commodore	1,600-100-1,800
Air Vice-Marshal	2,250
Air Marshal	2,750
Air Chief Marshal	3,000

TABLE II.—Officers of Ground Duty Branches (except Medical Branch)

(i) Pilot Officer to Wing Commander

Year of service as an officer.	Pilot Officer.	Flying Officer.	Flight Lieut.	Sqn. Leader.	Wing Commander.
1	2	3	4	5	6
(Rupees per month.)					
1st	350				
2nd	350(b)				
3rd		400(a)			
4th		400	450(a)		
5th		450	500		
6th		450(b)	500		
7th			550		
8th			550		
9th			600		
10th			600	700(a)	
11th			650	750	
12th			650	750	
13th			700(b)	800	
14th				850	
15th				900	
16th				900	1,100(a)
17th				950	1,150
18th				950	1,150
19th				1,000	1,200
20th				1,000	1,200
21st				1,050(b)	1,250
22nd					1,300
23rd					1,350
24th					1,400(b)

(a) Minimum rate for the rank.

(b) Maximum rate for the rank.

Notes.—As regards officers of the Meteorological Branch, see Rule 57 of these Regulations.

(ii) Group Captain and above

Rupees per month.

Group Captain	1,450-50-1,550
Air Commodore	1,600-100-1,800

3
4
5
6

150/X/60

Rule 2 :—

In Table II (ii) *insert* the following as the third item :—

“Air Vice-Marshal 2250”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter I.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 1287/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 1445/Pay/AF of 1960.

~~Price Rs. 0.20 + D. or 5 d~~

Rule 11:—

Insert the following as “NOTE” below clause (i) of the rule:—

“NOTE.—Officers deputed to undergo voluntary training course at the Himalayan Mountaineering Institute, Darjeeling shall be treated as on duty during the period of the course and the time spent on journeys and shall continue to draw emoluments on the same scale as they would have drawn if they had not volunteered for the course.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2367/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2823/Pay/AF of 1958.

CHAPTER II—GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE PAY OF OFFICERS

	Rule		Rule
Commencement of pay	7	Grant of antedate for purposes of seniority, promotion and increments of pay	1
Continuance of pay	11	Fixation of pay	3
Cessation of pay	14	Pay on transfer between Branches	60
Increase in pay on promotion	21	Pay of retired officers re-employed	62
Grant of erroneous promotion	26	Pay of officers taken prisoners of war	64
Increased pay based on length of service	29		
Increments of pay	46		

COMMENCEMENT OF PAY.

On grant of first commission

7. The pay of an officer on first commission shall commence from the date on which he is commissioned, as notified in the Gazette of India, any antedate of seniority being disregarded for this purpose.

Assumption of an appointment

8. Unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, an officer assumes charge of an appointment—

- (i) from the date on which he takes charge, if the charge is transferred before noon, or
- (ii) from the following day if the charge is transferred after-noon.

Pay and allowances on return from leave

9. An officer on return from sick leave on furlough rates of pay or from furlough (either taken by itself or combined with annual leave) will receive full pay of rank and allowances, if any admissible, from the date of resumption of duty.

10.

CONTINUANCE OF PAY

11. An officer will continue to draw full pay of rank (including acting rank he is allowed to retain under the rules in force from time to time) and allowances, if any admissible :—

- (i) while at duty in or *ex-India*;
- (ii) while attending an authorised course of instruction in or *ex-India*;

es. 101/58

- (iii) while on the "Sick List Concession" under Rule 22 of Leave Rules for the Services, Part III-Air Force;
- (iv) during annual leave, and the first six months of sick leave which will include the period of annual leave of the year [if the annual leave of the year had been taken earlier, the period of full pay sick leave will be reduced by a corresponding period];
- (v) during the authorised period of transit admissible on transfer from one appointment to another;
- (vi) while supernumerary to the establishment of his unit; and
- (vii) while under arrest, in confinement, or suspended from duty other than suspension for absence without leave; *see* Rule 16 also.

12.

13.

CESSATION OF PAY

14. The pay and allowances of rank will be discontinued:—
- (i) on the day after the death of an officer;
 - (ii) on the day from which an officer retires or resigns;
 - (iii) during any absence from duty without leave;
 - (iv) from the day following that on which the decision is communicated to an officer who is cashiered, dismissed, removed from the service, suspended for absence without leave, or whose commission is cancelled;
 - (v) from the date of transfer to the reserve.

15. When an officer is required to retire on attaining a specified age or on completion of the prescribed tenure/tenures in an appointment, the retirement will have effect from and including the day on which he attains that age or from the day following that on which he completes the prescribed tenure, as the case may be.

FORFEITURE OF PAY

16. The pay and allowances of an officer may be forfeited *see* also Rules 577-578):—

- (i) for every day while he is in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence for which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or a court-martial or by an officer exercising authority under Section 86 of the Air Force Act, 1950;

[In the case of an officer subject to Air Force Act, 1950, who is in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence, the Chief of the Air Staff may direct that the

whole or any part of the pay and allowances of the officer shall be withheld pending the result of his trial on the charge against him in order to give effect to the above provisions.]

- (ii) as ordered by a court-martial or an officer exercising authority under Section 86 of Air Force Act, 1950, to be forfeited or stopped; and
- (iii) as ordered by the Central Government, if the officer is found by a court of inquiry constituted by the Chief of the Air Staff in this behalf, to have deserted to the enemy, or while in enemy hands, to have served with, or under the orders of, the enemy or in any manner to have aided the enemy, or to have allowed himself to be taken prisoner by the enemy through want of due precaution or through disobedience of orders or wilful neglect of duty, or having been taken prisoner by the enemy, to have failed to rejoin his service when it was possible to do so.

Where the conduct of any officer subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, when being taken prisoner by, or while in the hands of the enemy, is to be inquired into under the Air Force Act, 1950, or any other law, the Chief of the Air Staff or any officer authorised by him may order that the whole or any part of the pay and allowances of such officer shall be withheld pending the result of such inquiry.

RELINQUISHMENT OF APPOINTMENT

17. Except when otherwise provided for, an officer relinquishes an appointment from the day on which the charge is quitted or transferred, if the change takes place before noon, or from the following day if it takes effect in the afternoon.

18. An officer will relinquish an appointment from the date of the order abolishing it or from any subsequent date notified in the order, whether the holder is on duty or not, at the time.

19.

20.

INCREASE IN PAY ON PROMOTION

Right to increase in pay on promotion

21. An officer has no claim to pay of a higher rank before promotion to such higher rank in accordance with the rules.

22. When an officer is promoted to a higher rank either substantively or in a paid acting capacity, the pay and allowances appropriate to the rank will be admitted from the date notified in the Gazette of India or other appropriate orders as mentioned in the Regulations for the I.A.F.

23.

24.

25.

GRANT OF ERRONEOUS PROMOTION

26. The pay of higher substantive rank to which an officer is erroneously promoted will be discontinued from the date on which the orders rescinding the promotion reach the headquarters of the unit/formation if he is present on duty, otherwise from the date of the order.

27.

28.

INCREASED PAY BASED ON LENGTH OF SERVICE

Full pay commissioned service

29. Except where otherwise stated, only full pay commissioned service reckons for increments of pay. The term "full pay commissioned service" includes all periods of leave with pay and allowances whether drawn in full or on furlough rates.

30.

Service in paid acting ranks

31. In cases where a time scale of pay is laid down for a particular rank, service rendered in a paid acting capacity in that rank or in a higher rank will equally count with service rendered in the substantive rank towards the grant of increased rates of pay dependent on length of service in that rank. But periods of furlough during which an officer is allowed to retain his acting rank will not count as qualifying service for this purpose.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

39.

40.

41.

42.

Effect of forfeiture of service for increased pay

43. (i) An award of forfeiture of service for the purpose of increased pay, by a sentence of court-martial under Section 73 of Air

Force Act, 1950, has no retrospective effect, nor is the rate of pay that the officer is in receipt of on the date of forfeiture affected. Such an award will only affect further increments accruing subsequent to the forfeiture.

(ii) An award of forfeiture of service for the purpose of promotion, in the case of an officer whose promotion depends upon length of service, under Section 73 of the Air Force Act, 1950, will not affect his qualifying service for purposes of increments of pay with reference to length of service.

44.

45.

INCREMENTS OF PAY

Adjusted as a matter of course

46. Increased pay for length of service will be drawn as a matter of course unless withheld. Whenever an increment of pay based on length of service is withheld, the fact should be notified in the unit/formation P.O.Rs.

During leave

47. An increment of pay will be given effect to from the date it falls due, irrespective of whether an officer is on duty or on leave (including leave pending retirement).

In a time-scale of pay

48. In cases where a time scale of pay is laid down for a particular rank, an increment of pay will be earned after completing one year's paid service in that rank or higher rank either in a substantive or acting capacity (*see* also Rule 31). For this purpose broken periods of paid service in that rank or higher rank may be aggregated.

49.

50.

GRANT OF ANTEDATE FOR PURPOSES OF SENIORITY, PROMOTION AND INCREMENTS OF PAY

51. When an antedate of commission is granted and published in the Gazette of India, the period of antedate will be treated as qualifying service, if so specified in the Gazette Notification for regulating the rates of pay of the officer. The grant of antedate of commission does not carry back pay prior to the date of commission.

52.

FIXATION OF PAY

Wing Commander and below

53. The pay of an officer of the rank of Wing Commander and below will be fixed on the basis of his rank and year of service as an officer as shown in the Tables under Rule 2 of Chapter I.

54. An officer who has not completed the number of years of service shown against the minimum rate for the rank to which promoted, will draw the minimum rate of pay laid down for that rank.

Group Captain and Air Commodore

55. The pay of an officer promoted to the rank of Group Captain or Air Commodore will be fixed in the time scale given in the Tables under Rule 2 of Chapter I with reference to the service rendered in that or higher ranks since ~~1-7-47~~

Officers of Technical Branch

56. The pay of an officer of the Technical Branch granted an antedate for pay and promotion will be fixed after taking into account the period of such antedate as notified in the Gazette of India.

Officers of Meteorological Branch

57. Pay of an officer on commissioning in the Meteorological Branch will be fixed at the minimum of the scale of pay prescribed for the Air Force rank in the Ground Duty Branches. In cases, however, where the minimum of pay of the Air Force rank is less than the substantive civil pay drawn by the officer at the time of his secondment from the Indian Meteorological Department or it exceeds the civil pay by less than 20 per cent., the pay of the officer concerned will be fixed, under orders of the Government of India, in the pay scale for the Air Force rank at a stage in that scale which will give him a benefit of approximately 20 per cent. over his civil pay drawn substantively at the time of joining the Air Force.

On the date the officer's basic pay is so fixed with reference to his Air Force rank, he will be viewed as having put in the minimum number of years of commissioned service in the Air Force required to entitle him to receive that basic pay of rank and his further increments in that rank will be regulated under Table II below Rule 2.

58.

59.

PAY ON TRANSFER BETWEEN BRANCHES

60. Officers transferred—

- (i) from one Ground Branch of the Air Force to another; or
- (ii) from the General Duties Branch to a Ground Branch of the Air Force; or
- (iii) from the Army to a Ground Branch of the Air Force,

will count for increment of pay their total continuous commissioned service.

subd by
cr-3191
X/66

cr. 102
58

Debarati
my cr.
320
X/66

(ii) Insert the following as a note under the rule:—

“NOTE.—Civil pay will mean pay (including officiating pay in long term vacancies) in the civil grade in which the seconded officer will continue to be shown in the India Meteorological Department during the period of his secondment.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2517/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2537/Pay/AF of 1958

319/X/66

Rule 55 Page 8:—

For the words “since 1-7-47” appearing at the end, substitute “in the time scales laid down in the said rule”.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D (Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. No. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 & 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

320/X/66

Rule 57, page 8—

Delete the rule together with its heading.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

102/X/58

Rule 57 :—

(i) In the first para of the rule *delete* the words "is less than the substantive civil pay drawn by the officer at the time of his secondment from the Indian Meteorological Department or it" and "substantively".

The rule is *reconstructed* as under:—

“64. An Officer who is reported prisoner of war will be entitled to receive full pay and allowances appropriate to his rank (including paid acting rank), subject to adjustment in respect of the pay he receives from the enemy while in captivity, Separation allowance if in issue prior to capture will continue.

NOTE 1:—The pay and allowances, admissible as above will remain credited to the I.R.L.A. of the officer. From the amounts at the credit of the officer, monthly allotment will be remitted to his family as mentioned in Note 2 below at the expense of the State.

NOTE 2:—Allotment made by the Officer will continue to be payable for the period for which pay is admissible. If no family allotment was in issue, fresh allotment may be made under the orders of the authorities prescribed under the Air Force Act and Act Rules.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115—Chapter II

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2487-D (Regs) of 1963

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 4362/Pay/AF of 1963

61.

PAY OF RETIRED OFFICERS RE-EMPLOYED

62. A retired officer re-employed will receive pay and allowances as laid down in these Regulations for officers.

NOTE.—The fixation of pay of a retired officer on re-employment will be decided on each individual case by the Government of India when deciding the terms and conditions of service of the officer.

An officer who is in receipt of pension will cease to draw the same during the period of re-employment.

63.

PAY OF OFFICERS TAKEN PRISONERS OF WAR

64. The pay and allowances of an officer who is taken prisoner of war or who is reported missing and who dies, or whose death is presumed, will be governed by the orders issued by the Government from time to time.

CS.
248
4/64

65.

66.

67.

68.

69.

70.

CHAPTER III—ALLOWANCES—OFFICERS

	Rule		Rule
Compensatory allowance	71	Outfit allowance	140
Dearness allowance	88	Outfit allowance—renewal of	146
Disturbance allowance	104	Special outfit/uniform allowance	155
Entertainment allowance	115	Outfit allowance—when recoverable	160
Expatriation allowance	119	Parachute pay	165
Funeral expenses	131	Qualification pay	174
Training camp allowance	136	Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew engaged on long duration flights	186

COMPENSATORY ALLOWANCE

Bombay and Calcutta Compensatory Allowance

71. Commissioned officers are entitled to Bombay and Calcutta compensatory allowance at the rates and under the conditions applicable to civilian officers of the Government of India.

The rates and the conditions are given in the succeeding rules.

Rates

72. The rates of Bombay and Calcutta compensatory allowance are as under:—

Pay per month.	Allowance. Rupees per month.
Less than Rs. 500	50
Rs. 500 to 1,499	75
Rs. 1,500 and above	100

Computation of compensatory allowance

73. Compensatory allowance will be assessed on the same emoluments which reckon for dearness allowance under Rule 90.

Place of duty.

74. The limits of the locality within which these rules apply shall be those of the corporations of Bombay and Calcutta and include such of the suburban municipalities, notified areas or cantonments as are contiguous to these corporations and such other areas as the Government of India may from time to time notify.

75. The following localities are included within the limits of Calcutta and Bombay:—

Calcutta.—Calcutta Municipality; Howrah Municipality; Tollygunge Municipality; South Dum Dum Municipality; South Suburban Municipality; Baranagar Municipality; Garden Reach Municipality; Fort William; Lillooah; Dum Dum

*cr. 321
X/66
city*

*cr. 249
X/64*

*cr. 192
X/62*

*cr. 214
X/63*

*Reconst.
inlet by
cr. 322
X/66*

*Deleted
by cr. 323
X/66*

*Reconst.
inlet by
cr. 324
X/66*

*Deleted
by cr. 325
X/66*

No. 192/IV/62

Chapter III (Page 10):—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of the Chapter against the item "Special outfit/uniform allowance" under the column "Rule", substitute "155" for "154".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2436/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2741-Pay/AF of 1961.

Chapter III, page 10 :—

In the table of contents appearing at the beginning of the Chapter, below the item "Parachute pay" insert the following :—

" Medical paratroopers Flight—

Parachute pay 171"

C.G.D.A. CASE No. REGS/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D (Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

Chapter III—(Page 10)—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of the Chapter insert the following between "Expatriation allowance" & "Funeral Expenses":—

"Separation allowance.....182"

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2574/D (Regs) of 1963

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 4047/Pay/AF of 1963

Rule 71, page 10—

The rule together with the heading is reconstructed as under:—

“COMPENSATORY (CITY) ALLOWANCE

71. Commissioned Officers are entitled to receive compensatory (city) allowance at the cities where the allowance is admissible to civilian officers of the Government of India at the same rates and under the same conditions as are applicable from time to time to the latter.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

323/X/66

Rule 72, page 10—

Delete the rule with its heading.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chapters I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Chapter III page 10—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of the chapter, insert “(City)” between the words “Compensatory” and “allowance”-71.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

320/X/66

Rule 57, page 8—

Delete the rule together with its heading.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195 Pay AF of 1966

Rule 74, page 10—

The Rule is reconstructed as under:—

“74. The limits of the locality within which the allowance is admissible will be those of the named Municipality or Corporation and include such of the suburban Municipalities, Notified areas or Cantonments as are physically contiguous to the named Municipality or Corporation and such other areas as the Government of India may from time to time notify.”

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Ministry of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Ministry of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Rule 75, page 10—

Delete the Rule.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Rule 78 (as inserted by C. S. No. 137/IV/60):—

In lines 3, 4, 6 and 7 of the note as inserted by C. S. No. 250/IV/64 after the words "Tuberculosis/Cancer" add "and other prolonged ailments."

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115-Chapter III

Ministry of Defence Dy No F. 80/1/65/5825/D (Pay/Sers
of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No 3454/Pay/AF of 1965

le 78 (CS No 137/IV/60), page 11—

258
4/65

insert the following note below clause (a) (ii) of the
e:—

NOTE:—The limit of four months laid down in
e (ii) above will be extended to eight months in
ase of an officer suffering from Tuberculosis/
er/subject to conditions laid down in these rules
other respects. The question whether the allow-
may be paid to an officer suffering from Tuber-
is/Cancer during leave exceeding eight months
be decided on merits by Government.”

A Case No Regs/115-III

stry of Defence Dy No 136-D(Regs) of 64

of Finance (Defence) Dy No 162/Pay/AF of 64

137/IV/60

Rules 78 and 79—

250
4/64

Delete the existing headings above these blank rules and insert the following new rules:—

“Admissibility during leave and temporary duty.—

78. The allowance at full rates and under the conditions laid down in Rule 79 will continue to be admissible during periods of absence on leave and temporary duty up to the following limits:—

- (a) During leave (other than leave pending retirement)
 - (i) Two months at a time in the case of officers on annual or combined leave or on furlough if

No. 193/IV/62

Admissibility during Leave and temporary duty.

Rule 79 (as inserted by C.S. No. 137/IV/60):—

In line 8 of Note 1 under the rule for the word “even” substitute “event”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III of 11/1961.

326/X/66

Rule 88, page 11—

Delete the second sub-para of the Rules.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

2

taken by itself, *i.e.*, not combined with annual leave.

- (ii) Four months at a time in the case of officers on sick leave, inclusive of the period of annual leave, if any, provided for at clause (i) above.
- (b) During temporary duty.
Temporary duty not exceeding three months.
- (c) Leave combined with temporary duty.
During the first three months.

79. The allowance may be drawn—

(a) during leave, if

- (i) the authority sanctioning the leave certifies that officer is likely, on the expiry of the leave, to return to duty at the station from which he proceeds on leave or at another station in which he will be entitled to a similar allowance; and
- (ii) the officer certifies that he or his family or both resided, for the period for which the allowance is claimed, at any of the stations mentioned in sub-clause (i) above;

(b) during temporary duty, if

- (i) the authority sanctioning the temporary duty certifies that the officer is likely, on the expiry of the temporary duty, to return to the station from which he proceeded;
- (ii) the officer draws no allowance of the same kind in the station to which he proceeded on temporary duty; and
- (iii) the officer certifies that he kept his family, for the period for which the allowance is claimed, at the station from which he proceeded on temporary duty.

NOTE 1.—The certificate of the sanctioning authority regarding the likelihood of the officer returning to the station should be embodied in the original order sanctioning the leave or temporary duty. In case the certificate is not embodied in the original order sanctioning the leave or temporary duty the revised order of leave or temporary duty embodying

4193
62

the certificate would be valid provided the order is revised before the officer actually hands over charge to proceed on leave or temporary duty. If an original sanction to leave is in fact given after the even, *i. e.*, after the expiry of the leave then sanctioned, the certificate regarding likelihood of return, which must logically be in the past tense, would be treated as valid.

NOTE 2.—In the case of temporary duty subject to the limit of three months, the title to compensatory allowance, if the temporary duty is subsequently extended beyond three months in all, will remain in tact up to the date of the order of extension.

NOTE 3.—For the purpose of the above rule the term "family" means the officer's wife residing with him and legitimate children residing with and wholly dependent on him. It includes in addition his parents, sisters and minor brothers, if residing with and wholly dependent upon him.

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III. Ministry of Defence-D
No. 2688/D(Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence-Dy. No. 1268
Pay/AF of 1959.)]

Rule 75:—

The Note below this rule is reconstructed as under:—

“NOTE.—For purposes of admissibility of compensatory allowance the limits of—

- (i) Bombay city will be the limits of the Greater Bombay Municipal Corporation extending upto and inclusive of Mulund on the Central Railway and Dahisar on the Western Railway; and
- (ii) the two municipalities of Kurla and Bandra contiguous to Bombay City Municipality will be as they existed before the introduction of the Bombay Municipal (Extension of Limits) Act, 1950, which came into force from the 15th April, 1950.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1818-IS/D (Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2967/Pay/AF of 1957.

(excluding South Dum Dum which is included within the limits of Calcutta); Dasnagar; Ramrajtolla and Santragachi.

Bombay.—Bombay Municipality, Bandra Municipality; Kurla Municipality; Santa Cruz Municipality and Aerodrome area.

NOTE.—The limits of the Bombay City Municipality and of the two Municipalities of Kurla and Bandra contiguous to it, as they existed before the introduction of the Bombay Municipal (Extension of Limits) Act, 1950, which came into force from the 15th April, 1950 will be treated as the qualifying area for purposes of admissibility of compensatory allowance.

As constructed

*es. 87
39*

76. Eligibility to compensatory allowance will be determined with reference to the place of duty of the officer concerned.

77. The compensatory allowance is normally admissible only to those officers who are permanently posted to a qualifying station.

*es. 288
X/65*

Officers proceeding to the qualifying stations on temporary duty or attached to units/formations located there, when not eligible for daily allowance under Passage Regulations will, however, be entitled to the compensatory allowance.

Admissibility during absence on temporary duty

78.

Insert

*es. 137
60*

Admissibility during absence on leave

*es. 250
464*

79.

80.

81.

82.

83.

84. The allowance, if otherwise admissible, will be drawn by commissioned officers even in case their wives are employed under the Central Government and are also in receipt of the allowance.

85. All claims for compensatory allowance will be accompanied by a certificate signed by the claimant to the effect that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down in the preceding rules in respect of the period for which it is claimed.

86.

87.

DEARNESS ALLOWANCE

General rule

88. Commissioned officers are entitled to dearness allowance at the rates and under the conditions applicable from time to time to civilian officers.

The rates and the conditions referred to above are given in the succeeding rules.

*Dee. 1st. 1951
es. 32
X/66*

Rates

89. (a) *Married officers.*—The rates of dearness allowance for married officers with effect from 1-6-55 are as follows:—

Pay range Rs. per month.	Dearness allowance Rs. per month.
301-500	70
501-750	85
751-1,000	100
1,001 and above	

The amount by which the pay falls short of Rs. 1,100.

Rs. 125
58

(b) *Single officers.*—The rates of dearness allowance for single officers are as follows:—

- (i) Single officers whose pay is Rs. 1,000 per month or less will receive dearness allowance at 10% of their pay subject to a minimum of Rs. 40 p.m. and a maximum of Rs. 75 p.m.
- (ii) Dearness allowance is not admissible to single officers whose pay exceeds Rs. 1,000 p.m. Marginal adjustments will, however, be made in the case of single officers drawing more than Rs. 1,000 p.m. so as to place them in a position not less favourable than single officers drawing Rs. 1,000 p.m.

Computation of dearness allowance

- 90. (i) Dearness allowance will be assessed on pay of rank actually drawn. For this purpose qualification pay, flying bounty and such other allowances as the Government of India may decide to treat as "pay for all purposes" will be viewed as pay of rank.
- (ii) No other additional pay or allowance, e.g., parachute pay, expatriation allowance, will be taken into account for the purpose of computation of dearness allowance.

Classification of married and single officers

91. For purposes of the grant of dearness allowance, the term "married officer" includes a widower, a widow, a divorced person or a judicially separated person, with a dependent child or children and a married officer maintaining his divorced wife, and the term "single officer" includes a widower, a widow, a divorced person or a judicially separated person, without a dependent child or children and a married officer not maintaining his divorced wife.

Note

Admissibility during leave in or ex-India

92. The allowance may be drawn during any period of leave, other than leave without allowances, in or outside India, except that in

Rs. 103
58
Rs. 251
9/64

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom right of the page.

125/X/59

Rule 89:—

In clause (a) below columns "Pay range Rs. per month" and "Dearness Allowance Rs. per month" above the existing entries *insert* the following:—

"151—200	60
201—300	65".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 584-IS/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1978/Pay/AF of 1959.

Delhi, the 1st April 1959

122/IV/59

Rule 91—

The rule together with the Note thereunder as inserted by C. S. 103/X/58 is reconstructed as under—

"91. For purposes of the grant of dearness allowance, the term "married officer" includes a widower, a widow, a divorced person and a judicially separated person with a dependent legitimate child or children or step-child or step-children or a legally adopted child or children. The term "single officer" includes a widower, a widow, a divorced person and a judicially separated person without a dependent legitimate child or children or step-child or step-children."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 3561/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 4440/Pay/AF of 1958

Rule 89, page 12—

Delete the Rule together with its heading

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

103/X/58

Rule 91:—

M. 138/60
Insert the following "NOTE" under the rule:—

"NOTE—The term "married officer" will also include a widower, a widow or a divorced person with a legally adopted child".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1511/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1478-Pay/AF of 1958.

251/IV/64

Rule 92, pages 12-13—

The Rule is reconstructed as under:—

“92. The allowance may be drawn during any period of leave, other than leave without allowances, in or outside India, except that in the case of leave pending retirement or terminal leave, it will be admissible only during the first four months of the leave.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2978-D(Regs) of 63

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 9/Pay/AF of 64

328/X/66

Rule 91, page 12—

Delete the heading "Classification of Married and Single Officers" and the Rule below.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

151/X/60

Rule 96 :—

Insert the following “Exception” under the first para of the rule :—

“*Exception.*—Officers proceeding on deputation, courses of instruction, etc., to the United States of America and Canada, who are not allowed to take their families to those countries at Government cost will be admitted dearness allowance in accordance with the provisions of Rule 727 even though the period of their deputation exceeds 12 months.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 1559/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 2132/Pay/AF of 1960.

330/X/66

Rule 95, page 13—

Delete the Rule together with the heading.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

2—9 DMRF/66

329/X/66

e 94, page 13—

Delete the third sub-para of the Rule as reconstructed by CS
73/X/57.

A Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

of Def Dy: No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

73/X/57

Revised under
M. No. 329
K/66

rule 94—

Clause (iii) of the rule is reconstructed as under:—

“(iii) The dearness allowance admissible to single officers during leave will be subject to the minimum of Rs. 40 p.m. and the maximum of Rs. 75 p.m. as laid down in Rule 89 (b)(i).”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1149/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1577/Pay/AF of 1957.

the case of leave pending retirement or terminal leave, it will be admissible only during the first four months of the leave spent in India. The allowance is not admissible during any portion of leave pending retirement spent outside India.

93. No dearness allowance is admissible to an officer on study leave, whether in India or abroad.

Calculation of dearness allowance during leave.

94. (i) The allowance during leave will be based on the leave salary actually drawn, both for the purposes of monetary limits within which the allowance is admissible and for the calculation of the amount of the allowance.

(ii) Leave salary for this purpose will comprise only those elements of pay which have been specified in Rule 90(i) as pay of rank.

(iii) The dearness allowance admissible to single officers during leave will not be subject to the usual minimum of Rs. 40 p.m. referred to in Rule 89(b)(i). *Reconstructed*

Commencement of married rate of dearness allowance

95. A single officer will be entitled to married rate of dearness allowance from the date he is married, whether he is on duty or leave at that time. *Debit by cr. 330 X/B*

Admissibility during deputation abroad

96. Officers on deputation out of India will be entitled to dearness allowance at full rates during the first six months from the date of commencement of deputation abroad and thereafter at half the rates for a further period not exceeding six months when deputation is to any one country and the period of deputation does not exceed 12 months.

Dearness allowance during the period following the first six months is admissible only if the officers concerned are married and have their families in India. The dearness allowance during this period will be payable in India to the family of the officer concerned and shall not be drawn by the officer in the country to which he is deputed. *es. 151*

NOTE.—The period of "first six months" referred to above will reckon from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India. The periods of leave, if any, taken in India at the beginning or end of the deputation will, however, be excluded. *60*

97. The allowance is not admissible to officers posted *ex-India* to specific posts.

Calculation of dearness allowance admissible to officers appointed or discharged or drawing varying rates of pay in the course of a month

98. In the case of officers appointed or gazetted out, or drawing varying rates of pay in the course of a month, the allowance payable

in respect of such broken periods will be calculated for the actual days of duty at the rate appropriate to the monthly rate of pay during such period or periods.

Grant of allowance to officers in receipt of emoluments from foreign Governments

99. An officer in receipt of any emoluments of the nature of pay, leave salary or pension from foreign Governments in addition to pay from the Government of India will, subject to the total emoluments not exceeding the limit prescribed for eligibility for dearness allowance draw the allowance on the basis of his pay from the Government of India. For the purposes of this rule, pension as originally sanctioned, (i.e., before the commutation, if any) should be taken into account.

Treatment of fractions of a rupee in the amount of the allowance

100. In arriving at the monthly rate of dearness allowance payable to an officer, fractions of a rupee less than eight annas will be ignored and eight annas and more will count as one rupee.

Regulation of the allowance in cases where both husband and wife are in the service of the Central Government

101. The allowance, if otherwise admissible, will be drawn by commissioned officers even when their wives are employed under the Central Government and are also in receipt of the allowance.

102.

103.

DISTURBANCE ALLOWANCE

Rate and conditions under which admissible

104. Married officers are entitled to disturbance allowance of Rs. 135 under the conditions detailed in succeeding Rules 105 to 113 when they travel on warrant, either on transfer from one station to another station within Indian limits or when on return from leave/temporary duty are transferred to stations other than those from which they proceeded on leave/temporary duty, for the purposes of meeting incidental expenditure incurred by them in connection with such moves.

NOTE.—For the purposes of admitting this allowance at Indian rates, moves between India and Ceylon will be regarded as moves within Indian limits.

105. For purpose of the grant of disturbance allowance the officers must be over 25 years of age.

The definition of the term "married officer" for regulating disturbance allowance will be as laid down in Rule 91 for regulating married rate of dearness allowance.

106. The allowance is admissible only if the duration of the stay at the station to which an officer is ordered is likely to exceed six months.

4/19/62
 Note - - - - - Number 29.339
 1/67

Rule 100, page 14—

The Rule is reconstructed as under:—

“100. The amount of dearness allowance for a month arrived at an actual calculation shall be rounded off to the nearest five paise. For this purpose, the portion not below $2\frac{1}{2}$ paise shall be rounded off to five paise and those below $2\frac{1}{2}$ paise ignored.”

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

No. 194/IV/62

Rule 106—

The rule is reconstructed as under:—

“106. The allowance is admissible if the duration of the stay at the station to which an officer is ordered is expected to exceed six months irrespective of the actual period of stay and also in the cases of officers whose period of stay at the new station is not originally expected to exceed six months at the time of the move but actually exceeds that period.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2212/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3389/Pay/AF of 1961.

339/1/67

Rule 106, page 14 (as reconstructed by CS No. 194/IV/62)-

Insert the following as a note below the rule:-

“NOTE:—In the case of officers deputed on courses of Instruction, the criterion for the payment of disturbance allowance will be the period of actual stay of the officer at a station and not the period of the course.”

CGDA Case No. Regs./115-ch. III

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/8582/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (Def) Dy. No. 3977/Pay/AF of 1966.

No 264 of October 1964

Rule 112 (as reconstructed by e.s 216/11/63)

- (i) In line 8 of second Rule Para of the rule remove the fullstop after the word ("reported" and
- (ii) change the first word "to" of line 9 into "to".

C.A.D.A Case No Reg/115-Amendments
/25/125 of 1964

Rule 108, page 15:—

Insert the following as note below the rule :—

“NOTE—The admissibility of the allowance mentioned in Rules 107 and 108 is not dependent on the move of the family at public expense.”

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No F. 80/1/65/2420/D (Pay/Services)

of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No 1070/Pay/AF of 1965

349/IV/67

Rule 111, page 15 (as reconstructed by C. S. No. 216/IV/63):—
 Insert the following as a note below this rule :—

“NOTE.—All married officers who are transferred to India from abroad shall also be entitled to disturbance allowance of Rs. 400 if their families move to India with them at the Government expense.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III.

Min. of Defence Dy. No. 80/1/65/30/D (Pay Services) of 1967.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2552/Pay/AF of 1966.

Rules 111 and 112 :—

The rules are reconstructed as under :—

“111. Married officers proceeding overseas on duty from India or other stations ex-India or returning to India from overseas shall be entitled to disturbance allowance at the rate of Rs. 400 provided the officers move ex-India with their families or are joined by their families within six months of the date of the move of the officer and the families move at Government expense.

112. If the family, of an officer proceeding overseas proceeds to a selected place of residence in India, the allowance will be paid at the rate and under the conditions laid down in Rules 104 to 106 and in Rule 109.

The allowance shall, however, be restricted to one move only on the first occasion of the transfer of the head of the family overseas and also on each subsequent occasion when the head of the family moves overseas after being reposted to India on duty of a permanent nature, provided that the conditions for the grant of the allowance are fulfilled. The allowance shall also be admissible when the family rejoins the head of the family on the latter's being reposted ~~to~~ India to a station other than that at which the family is already residing.”

cr. 264
X/64

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs./115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1594/D(Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4237-Pay/AF of 1962.

Rule 107 (as amended by CS No 215/IV/63)—

The last sentence of the rule is substituted as under:—

“This time limit of six months may be extended upto a maximum of one year by the Chief of the Air Staff, and Air Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, IAF in cases where the family resides with the officer at the new duty station, but the move of the family is delayed due to non-availability of suitable accommodation, Government or private, at the station to which the officer is posted. In all other types of cases, the power to extend the time limit of six months will continue to vest in the Government.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-Chapter III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 3179-D(Regs) of 1963

Min of Fin (Defence) Dy No 3197/Pay/AF of 1963

215/IV/63

Rule 107 :—

The opening sentence of the rule is reconstructed as under :—

“107. The allowance is admissible provided the family moves within six months from the date of the move of the officer either to the new duty station to reside with him or to a selected place of residence in India if the officer is posted to a non-family station or to a field service or concessional area. This limit of six months may be extended under special circumstances upto one year by the competent authority, viz., Government of India.”

o.
252
4164

C.G.D.A. Case No. REGS/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1594/D(Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4237-Pay/AF of 1962.

C.S. No.634/X/74

Rule 107, Page 15 Pay and Allowance Regulations (I AF):-

In line 8 of the 2nd sentence as reconstructed vide C.S. No.252/IV/64 remove "Full Stop" after the word 'Posted' and insert the following:

"or on account of education of children for which retention of accommodation at the old duty station has been allowed."

C.C.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Ch III (281)

Ministry of Def/D (Pay/Ser) Dy. No.80/1/71/7564/73/D(Pay/Ser)
of 1974

Min of Finance (Def) Dy. No.1397/Pay/AF of 1974.

(Authority: Government letter No.77648/Vol II/AG
PS 3 (a)/D(Pay/Services) dt.24.5.73.)

107. The allowance is admissible provided the family of the officer resides with him at the new station or proceeds to a selected place of residence in India, if the officer is posted to a non-family station or field service or concessional area.

CS 634
2/74
2-15
23
0.252
4/64

11. — In the case of stations which have not been declared non-family stations, but in which an embargo exists on families being brought to the stations, the allowance is admissible on the production of a certificate from the O. C., Station to the effect that no embargo exists, quoting the authority for the embargo e. g., A.F./Command Routine/Loutine Order.

12. — If a married officer cannot be provided with married accommodation in the station to which he is posted, that station will be treated as a non-family station for that officer if it is certified by the Station Commander that the family accommodation is not available.

8. The allowance shall also be admissible when the family re-joins the officer on his transfer from a non-family station in or outside a service area to a family station (other than that at which the family is already residing) in India.

insured by co- 289
2/65

The allowance shall be refunded, if within a period of six months after the change of station a married officer claims to be treated as a non-family officer for accommodation under the rules for allotment of accommodation.

For moves for which travelling allowance is admissible, officers shall not be allowed the option of exchanging travelling allowance for the cost of warrant plus disturbance allowance.

Officers arriving in India from the United Kingdom or from any other ex-India, shall be paid disturbance allowance, at the Air Ministry (U.K.) rates as promulgated from time to time.

112. In the case of officers proceeding overseas from India:

- (i) (a) if their families proceed to an oversea station, the allowance will be paid at the rates and under the conditions laid down by the Air Ministry (U.K.) from time to time, except that the age-limit will be 25 years;
- (b) if their families proceed to a selected place of residence in India the allowance will be paid at the rates and under the conditions laid down in these rules;
- (ii) the allowance shall be restricted to one move only on the first occasion of the transfer of the head of the family overseas and also on each subsequent occasion when the head of the family moves overseas after being reposted to India on duty of a permanent nature, provided that the conditions for the grant of the allowance are fulfilled;
- (i) the allowance shall also be admissible when the family rejoins the head of the family on the latter's being reposted to India to a station other than that at which the family is already residing.

2/69

113. When the family of an officer moves to a selected place of residence on warrant or draws only a single fare, consequent notification that the officer has died or is reported missing or prisoner of war or interned, disturbance allowance will be paid to the family even though the officer may not have been actually residing with family at the time the casualty occurred provided that the allowance was not drawn in respect of a move when the officer went overseas and that it is otherwise admissible. Payments in these circumstances may be made direct to the family.

CS. 126/58
114.

ENTERTAINMENT ALLOWANCE

Rates and conditions under which admissible

115. Entertainment allowance will be admissible to officers holding the undermentioned ranks and appointments at the rate shown against each :—

Rank	Appointment	Rate of allowance per month. Rs.
Air Marshal	} The Chief of the Air Staff	500
Air Vice-Marshal		
Air Vice-Marshal	A. O. C., Command	200
Air Commodore	✓ <i>Delet.</i> O. C., Command	100

NOTE 1.—The allowance is exempt from Income-tax.

NOTE 1.—The allowance is only admissible for the actual period for which the qualifying appointment is held.

NOTE 2.—The allowance is admissible to the permanent incumbent of the post during leave/temporary duty when he is held against it, and will be stopped from the date he is struck off the qualifying post.

116.

117.

118.

EXPATRIATION ALLOWANCE

Rates and to whom admissible

119. Officers when serving *ex-India* will receive expatriation allowance at the following rates :—

	Rs. per month.
Air Vice-Marshal and above	250
Air Commodore/Group Captain	200
Wing Commander	150
Squadron Leader	100
Flight Lieutenant	75
Flying Officer/Pilot Officer	50

120. The term "*ex-India*" used above covers all places outside the geographical boundaries or limits of India. It does not include Arman and Nicobar Islands.

126/X/59

Rule 113:—

Insert the following as second para of the rule:—

“In cases, however, where an officer, living with his family dies abroad and the family returns to India at Government expense, disturbance allowance of Rs. 400 will be paid to the family of the deceased officer.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2175/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1985/Pay/AF of 1959.

74/X/57

Rule 115—

Delete Note 1 under the rule and re-number Note 2 and Note 3 as Note 1 and Note 2 respectively.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 912-15/D(Regs.) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1435/Pay/AF of 195.

1—2 I. A. F./57

139/IV/60

Rule 115—

The rule together with the notes thereunder is reconstructed as under :—

115. Entertainment allowance will be admissible to officers holding the undermentioned ranks and appointments at the rate shown against each :—

Rank	Appointment	Rate allowance per month
Air Marshal	The Chief of the Air Staff.	Rs.
Air Vice-Marshals		500
Air Vice-Marshals		
Air Vice-Marshals	A.O.C.-in-C. Operational Command	200
Air Commodore	A.O.C., Command	200
Air Commodore	A.O.C., Command	100
Air Commodore	A.O.C., No. 1 Group Headquarters, Calcutta.	100

NOTE 1.—The allowance is only admissible for the actual period for which the qualifying appointment is held.

NOTE 2.—The allowance is admissible to the permanent incumbent of the post during leave/temporary duty when he is held against it will be stopped from the date he is struck off the qualifying post."

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III. Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3483/D(Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 51 Pay /AF of 1959.]

S. 178/11

Revised by
21. 2/65
21/1/64

178/X/61

Rule 115 (as reconstructed by C.S. No. 139/IV/60) :—

In the table of rates, under the heading 'Appointment'—

- (i) For "A.O.C.-in-C Operational Command" *substitute* "A.O.C.-in-C Command".
- (ii) For "A.O.C., No. 1 Group Headquarters, Calcutta" *substitute* "A.O.C., Group Headquarters".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 235-IS/D(Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No 396/Pay/AF of
1961.

No 265 of October 1964

Rule 115, Page 16 -

The table below the rule (revised by G.O. No 139/IV/60 and amended by No 178/X/6) is recast as under:-

Rank	Appointment	Rate of all Per month
Air Marshal	The Chief of the Air Staff	Rs.
Air Vice Marshal		Rs.
Air Vice Marshal	A.O.C. in-charge Command	Rs.
Air Vice Marshal	A.O.C. Command	Rs.
Air Vice Marshal	A.O.C. Group Headquarters	Rs.
Air Commodore	A.O.C. Command	Rs.
Air Commodore	A.O.C. Group Headquarters	Rs.

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115-111 -

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 673 D (Regs)

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No. 52
C.B. a

340/1/67

Rule 120, page 17:-

The rule is reconstructed as under:—

Expatriation allowance will commence from the date an officer arrives in the country of posting either by sea, air or land (i.e. the date of disembarkation/deplaning) and will cease from the date of leaving that country (i.e. date of embarkation/emplaning).'

CGDA Case NO. REGS/115-ch. III.

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/5252/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 2567/Pay/AF of 1966.

Flt. Lt. 33 1/3% of foreign allowance admissible to a Single Third Secretary.

Flying Officer/
Pilot Officer 25% of the foreign allowance admissible to a Single Third Secretary.

NOTE—Foreign allowance is of the country concerned and is subjected to 5% economy cut and excluding element for servants and representational grant.

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 Ch. III(9)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 3843-D (Pay/Services) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2127/Pay/AF of 1979

[Authy :—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. 87754
II/AG/PS 3 (a)/822-S/D (Pay/Services) dated 2-9-1978]

340/1/67

Rule 121, page 17:-

The rule is reconstructed as under:—

“121. Expatriation allowance will commence from the date an officer arrives in the country of posting either by sea, air or land (*i.e.* the date of disembarkation/deplaning) and will cease from the date of leaving that country (*i.e.* date of embarkation/emplaning).”

CGDA Case NO. REGS/115-ch. III.

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/5252/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 2567/Pay/AF of 1966.

Regulation 119(P-19) Pay and Allowance Regulations (IAF), revised Edition 1955 is *recast* as under :—

119. Officers when serving ex-India will receive expatriation allowance at the following rates :—

<i>Ranks</i>	<i>Rates</i>
Air Vice Marshal	40% of the foreign allowance admissible to a Single Counsellor
Air Commodore	33 1/3% of the foreign allowance admissible to Single Counsellor
Group Captain/ Wing Commander	33 1/3% of the foreign allowance admissible to a Single First Secretary
Squadron Leader	33 1/3% of the foreign allowance admissible to a Single Second Secretary.

Price : Inland Re. 0.95 Paise Foreign £ 0.11 or 0 \$ 35 cents

Rule 134 (Page 17)—

Insert the following as Rule 134—

"134. The funeral expenses in the event of death of an officer while serving in a mission/post abroad, or an Indian domestic servant of an officer whose passage has been met by the Government, will be met by Government in full. In the case of death of a member of the family of an officer, Government's liability will, however, be limited to the difference between actual funeral expenses (excluding the cost of shawl that may be placed on the dead body) and the cost of appropriate funeral in India which has been assessed as Rs. 150/-".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF of 1963.

Reconstructed
es. 340
1/67

121. Expatriation allowance will commence from the date an officer leaves the geographical boundaries or limits of India either by sea, air or land (i.e., date of embarkation/emplaning) and will cease from the date of arrival in India (i.e., date of disembarkation/deplaning).

122.

123. An officer serving *ex-India* and in receipt of expatriation allowance will continue to receive the same during annual leave or that portion of annual leave included in the sick leave which is spent *ex-India*, provided he continues to be borne on the strength of the overseas unit or formation.

124. Expatriation allowance is not admissible during leave to an officer serving in India who chooses to spend it out of India.

125. Expatriation allowance is not admissible to officers on duty, computation, courses of instruction in foreign countries *ex-India* in connection with daily allowance or compensatory or foreign allowance or living allowance or special overseas rates of pay (see Chapter XIII).

126.

127.

128.

129.

130.

FUNERAL EXPENSES

131. The funeral expenses of the I.A.F. officers and flight cadets who die while serving, whatever be the cause of the death, will be regulated by the following rules.

Rates and conditions under which admissible

132. Where a service funeral is provided the total expenses there will be a charge against the State.

133. In cases where relatives of the deceased officers and flight cadets desire to make their own arrangements for the funeral, they will be granted the actual cost of the funeral, subject to the following maxima:—

(i) Non-Christians	Rs. 40
(ii) Christians	Rs. 55

NOTE.—The expenses should be kept as low as possible by utilising a service mechanical transport vehicle or trailer for the conveyance of the coffin irrespective of whether arrangements for the funeral are made by the Indian Air Force or any other body.

134. —————
135. —————

231
63

TRAINING CAMP ALLOWANCE

Rate and conditions under which admissible

Reconstructed
 136. Training camp allowance at the rate of Rs. 6 per diem will be drawn by officers of the regular I.A.F. on the permanent staff of units of the senior and junior divisions of the National Cadet Corps during period of training in camps of these units. This allowance will also be paid to other officers of the regular I.A.F. who may be detailed by various authorities for duty at the N.C.C. camps.

The above allowance will also be drawn by officers of the regular I.A.F. on the permanent staff of units of the National Cadet Corps and Auxiliary Cadet Corps while attending the Auxiliary Cadet Corps training camps/term-end camps.

137. The issue of this allowance is conditional on:—

- (a) the officer actually living, messing and sleeping in camp, and
 (b) the Station Commander being satisfied that it is necessary

138.

139.

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE

Rate and conditions under which admissible

140. An outfit allowance will be admissible at the rate of Rs. 800 to all officers of the I.A.F., other than those on any of the Reserves.

The outfit allowance authorised above will be placed at the disposal of the O.C. academy or other training establishment for each cadet admitted. The C.O. will be responsible for providing the various items of uniform and clothing as laid down for officers. The material required will be obtained on payment from the equipment section and made up by the Station tailor or a tailor approved by the C.O. The C.O. will be responsible for the payment of the tailor's bills and will ensure that all items of kit are in accordance with the regulations. If the flight cadet is commissioned, the unexpended portion of this allowance will be handed over to him when he is in possession of all the items of clothing and equipment he is required to maintain; thereafter the articles of clothing and necessaries purchased for him will become the personal property of the officer. If, however, the flight cadet is not retained in service (resigns, removed or withdrawn prior to commissioning) the articles of uniform provided to him will be withdrawn and auctioned. The sale proceeds and the unexpended portion of the allowance will be credited to the State.

141. Released officers re-commissioned will be entitled to an outfit allowance proportionate to the number of completed years previously spent on the active list plus the amount, if any, which they refunded

14/IV/57

Rule 136 :—

The rule is reconstructed as under :—

“136. A training camp allowance at the rate of Rs. 6 per diem will be paid to officers of the regular I.A.F. on the permanent staff of units of the Senior and Junior Divisions, National Cadet Corps or of the Auxiliary Cadet Corps, during the period of training in National Cadet Corps camps/Auxiliary Cadet Corps training or term-end camps.

The allowance will also be paid to other officers of the regular I.A.F. who may be detailed by the various authorities for duty at the National Cadet Corps camps/Auxiliary Cadet Corps camps.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1914/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4505-D/AF of 1956.

National Cadet Corps will be competent to issue such certificate in individual cases,

(d) no daily allowance under Passage Regulations or any other subsistence allowance will be admissible.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1914/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4505-D/AF of 1956.

35/IV/57

Rule 137 :—

In this rule delete the word “and” at the end of clause(a), convert the full stop at the end of clause (b) into a comma and insert the following as clauses (c) and (d) :—

“(c) in cases where the required certificate cannot be obtained from the Station Commander mentioned in clause (b) above on account of camp being held at a place where no such authority is located in the station or in cases where such camps are run under the direct control and supervision of the National Cadet Corps Directorate, the Director

(b) Preparing and striking camps.

NOTE 1.—Training camp allowance is not admissible when officers exercise the option to draw the permanent duty scale of travelling allowance for attending annual training camps.

NOTE 2.—Daily allowance or subsistence allowance is not admissible during the camp period”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 251-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 299/Pay/AF of 1958.

Chapter III :—

Insert the following as Rule 138:—

"138(i) A training camp allowance at the rate of Rs. 6 per diem is admissible to officers of the regular I.A.F. employed during the periods of annual training in camp of the Auxiliary Air Force units.

(ii) The issue of this allowance is conditional on:—

W 1100
1/60
(a) the officer actually living, messing and sleeping in the camp.

(b) the Station Commander or Air Headquarters in respect of units under its direct administration and functional control being satisfied that it is necessary for the officer to live, mess and sleep in the camp.

(iii) Subject to the above conditions the allowance is admissible, irrespective of whether the camp is held within or beyond the officer's permanent station and irrespective of whether actual training takes place during the whole of the camp period or not, for the full period of

(a) Annual training

140/IV/60

Rule 138 (as inserted by C.S. No. 104/X/58)

In line 1 of clause (ii) *for* the word "one" *substitute* "on".

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III. Ministry of Defence-
Dy. No. 432/D(Regs) of 1960. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No.
6149/Pay/AF of 1959.]

No. 197/IV/62

Rule 146—

In lines 2 and 3 of clause (a) of the rule, for the words "at the prevailing rate (under Rule 140)" substitute "at the rate of Rs. 800."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 3050/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5039/Pay/AF of 1961.

106/X/58

Rule 147 :—

In the second para *for* the words “are finally categorised and those categorised Ap. Bp. will not be eligible for the same.” *substitute* the following:—

“return to duty. Officers who are categorised Ap. Bp. will not be eligible for the allowance.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1578/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1799/Pay/AF of 1958

105/X/58

Rule 146 :—

Insert the following “NOTE” under the rule :—

“NOTE.—The claims to renewal outfit allowance in respect of officers who are under arrest, suspension or on trial at the time the allowance becomes due, will be settled only when the result of prosecution is known.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1938/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2331/Pay/AF of 1958.

152/X/60

Rule 141 :—

Number the existing para as clause “(i)” and *insert* the following as clause “(ii)” of the rule below the “Example” :—

“(ii)” The above provisions will also apply in the cases of released officers who drew a renewal grant of outfit allowance before release and are re-commissioned.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 2434/D(Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 3800/Pay/AF of 1960.

No. 195/IV/62

Rule 140—

In line 1 of the rule, for "Rs. 800." substituted
"Rs. 1,200."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 3050/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5039/Pay/AF of 1961.

^{AT}
No. 196/IV/62

Rule 140—

In line 1 of the rule, insert the word "initial" between the words "AN" and "out-fit".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 91/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 94/Pay/AF of 1962.

~~Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5039/Pay/AF of 1961.~~

on release. The balance will be admissible to them on completing a further period of service on the active list to make up 7 years from the date of first commission in the I.A.F.

(U) *Example.*—An officer who had completed 5 years active service before release and subsequent to drawing initial outfit allowance will on recall be given 5/7th of the renewal outfit grant and be paid the balance of 2/7th on completing 2 years on the active list. For a further grant of fresh outfit allowance under Rule 146 the period of 7 years will reckon from the date the second payment, *i.e.*, 2/7th becomes due.

2. 152
60

NOTE.—The proportionate grant as well as the balance of the grant allowed after completing 7 years will be subject to refund under Rule 160.

142. Officers of the Army and Navy granted commissions in the Air Force will be entitled to the grant of outfit allowance as follows :—

- (a) Naval officers will be eligible for the normal grant of outfit allowance laid down in Rule 140.
- (b) Army officers will be refunded the actual cost not exceeding the normal grant of outfit allowance (*vide* Rule 140) of such articles of uniform as are required to be worn in the Air Force but do not form part of their uniform as officers of the Army. The full amount of outfit allowance laid down in Rule 140 will, however, be admissible to them if the new commissions are granted after a lapse of three years.

143.

144.

145.

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE—RENEWAL OF

Rate and conditions of admissibility

146. (a) All officers will receive a fresh outfit allowance at the prevailing rate (under Rule 140) after every seven years of effective service commencing from the date of first commission.

4. 197
62

(b) In case of those who had already completed 7 years of service before 1-4-48, the period of 7 years, for the purpose of further issue of outfit allowance, will reckon from that date.

(c) All claims will be supported by a certificate that the amount will be spent on the renewal of the uniform.

147. The outfit allowance referred to in Rule 146 is not admissible to those who at the time of completing the period of 7 years are on leave pending retirement or on release leave.

4. 105
58

In the case of officers who are on sick leave or sick in a hospital pending categorisation of their medical category at the time of completion of 7 years, the allowance will not be paid until they are finally categorised and those categorised Ap. Bp. will not be eligible for the same.

4. 108
58

148. The period of seven years effective service referred to in Rule 146, will include all effective commissioned service rendered separately

or collectively as an emergency commissioned officer, short service commissioned officer, extended service commissioned officer or as a regular permanent commissioned officer.

149. I.A.F. officers in civil employ will count service referred to in Rule 148 as qualifying service for outfit allowance under Rule 146 provided that:—

- (i) their pay and allowances are governed by the New Pay Code; and
- (ii) they are required to wear uniform while in civil employ.

The entire cost of the outfit allowance will be debit to the estimates of the Ministry/State Government under whom the officer is employed at the time the allowance becomes due for payment.

150. In the case of officers of the Army and Navy granted commissions in the Air Force and paid outfit allowance under Rule 142, the period of 7 years qualifying service for the grant of renewal outfit allowance will count from the date of the grant of a commission in the Air Force.

151.

152.

153.

SPECIAL OUTFIT/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

Rates and conditions under which admissible

17/198/62 154. A special non-recurring uniform allowance of Rs. 800 is admissible to commissioned officers on the personal staff of the President, *i.e.*, the Military Secretary, the Deputy Military Secretary and As. D.C. The allowance will be admissible only if they are posted for a period of duty of not less than one year.

155. (a) A special non-recurring uniform allowance of Rs. 500 is admissible to commissioned officers, on the personal staff of the Chief of the Air Staff with a view to assist them to obtain the special uniform which they are required to wear.

(b) This allowance is admissible only to those who are likely to complete two years in the appointments specified hereunder:—

- (i) The Staff Officer to the Chief of the Air Staff.
- (ii) The A.D.C. to the Chief of the Air Staff.

(c) An officer to whom the allowance is admitted and who leaves his qualifying appointment before completing two years therein, will be required to refund half of the allowance, if he fails to complete one year of service, or a quarter of it if he serves for a year but less than 2 years in the appointment.

No. 198/IV/62

Rule 154—

Delete the Rule and leave it blank.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2436/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2741/Pay/AF of 1961.

Rule 156 :—

(i) In the heading after the words "A.M.C." insert
"/Army Dental Corps".

(ii) In the opening para of the rule after the words
"A.M.C." insert "and Army Dental Corps".

(iii) In clause (i) of the rule, after the words "Army
Medical Corps" insert "/Army Dental Corps".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF
of 1961.

C/179
/61

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO A.M.C. OFFICERS
SECONDED TO THE INDIAN AIR FORCE**

156. The grant of initial/renewal outfit allowance to A.M.C. officers seconded/reverted from one service (*i.e.*, Army, Navy or Air Force) to another will be regulated as under:

(1) *Permanent regular commissioned officers.*—(a) *Initial outfit allowance.*—(i) An Army Medical Corps officer on joining the Armed Forces will get an initial outfit allowance admissible to that particular arm of service for which he is earmarked at the time of grant of commission.

(ii) On secondment/reversion to another service for the first time, he will get an initial outfit allowance appropriate to the service to which he is seconded/reverted.

(b) *Renewal outfit allowance.*—On reversion/resecondment to the service for which the officer was initially earmarked at the time of grant of commission, the officer will be paid a renewal outfit allowance proportionate to the number of completed years of service already spent in that service. The balance of the renewal outfit allowance will be admissible to him on completing a further period of service to make upto 7 years in the service to which reverted or reseconded.

In addition, the officer will be paid back the amount which he may have actually refunded in accordance with clause (d) below.

(c) The actual application of the provisions of clauses (a) and (b) above is explained in the illustration given below:—

Illustration.—An officer is commissioned in the Army Medical Corps on 1-1-46 (earmarked for the Air Force) and is granted an initial outfit allowance under Rule 140. On 1-1-51 he is seconded to the Navy. He will thereupon get on this date an initial outfit allowance at the Naval rates. On 1-6-56 he reverts to the Air Force. He will get 5/7th of the renewal outfit allowance at the Air Force rates under Rule 140 immediately on reversion and the balance 2/7th of it on 1-6-58 *i.e.*, on completion of total 7 years of service in the Air Force.

NOTE.—If the officer mentioned above in the illustration is seconded to the Navy for a second or third time the grant of renewal outfit allowance would also be regulated in the same manner as explained in the illustration.

(d) *Refund of outfit allowance.*—The amounts received by officers under clauses (a) and (b) above will be subject to refund under Rules 160-161 or the corresponding rules applicable to Army/Naval officers.

Officers reverted to the Army for specialist training will, however, not be required to refund any portion of the outfit allowance.

(2) *Short service regular commissioned/emergency commissioned officers.*—Short service regular commissioned/emergency commissioned officers will not normally be posted to a service other than the one for which they have been initially earmarked. The grant of initial outfit allowance to them will be regulated under clause (1)(a)(i) above. Renewal outfit allowance if payable on completion of total 7 years commissioned service, will be regulated under the normal rules.

157.

158.

159.

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE—WHEN RECOVERABLE

160. In cases other than those of death, ill health certified by a medical board, or such special circumstances as the Government of India may decide, an officer who does not serve for four years from the date of his appointment to a permanent commission will be required to refund a quarter of the initial outfit allowance drawn at the time of grant of commission, for each year or part of each year whereby his regular service falls short of four years.

Reconstructed by 290/165
 (1) 161. The renewal outfit allowance admissible under Rule 146 is also subject to the proportionate refund at the rates and conditions laid down in Rule 160.

(1) 162.

163.

164.

PARACHUTE PAY

Rate and conditions under which admissible

165. While employed as and borne against the authorised establishment of Parachute Jump Instructors, a qualified officer of the Administrative Branch will be entitled, in addition to the pay and allowances applicable to his rank and Branch, to a parachute pay of Rs. 100 per month.

166. (i) On ceasing to perform Parachute Jumping duties on account of injuries sustained in the course of his flying and Parachute Jump Instructor's duties, an officer may retain the parachute pay for a period not exceeding 91 days from the date of cessation of duty provided that:—

- (a) the injuries are not due to negligence or misconduct; and
- (b) the parachute pay will cease if and when it becomes apparent that the officer will not again be employed on Parachute Jump Instructor's duties.

(ii) Parachute pay discontinued in respect of sickness attributable to service from the 92nd day of cessation of duties, *vide* clause (i) above may be restored retrospectively from that day in cases where the officers are declared fit to return to duty and do in fact actually return to such duty on the expiry of their leave.

36/IV/57

Rule 160 :—

Recommendation

Insert the following as an "Exception" below the rule :—

Exception.—Extended service commissioned officers and short service commissioned officers who are released from service through no fault of their own after completion of three years' service, including periods of extension, if any, will not be required to refund any portion of the initial grant of outfit allowance."

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1556/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 3054-A-D/AF of 1956.

153/X/60

Rule 161 :—

Number the existing para as clause “(i)” and *insert* the following as clause “(ii)” of the rule :—

“(ii) In the case of a re-commissioned officer who drew an outfit allowance under Rule 141(ii) and is eventually released within four years of the date of re-commissioning, the amount due for recovery will be based on the aggregate of the proportionate grant and the amount refunded to the officer at the time of re-commissioning.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 2434/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 3800/Pay/AF of 1960.

37/IV/57

Rule 161 :—

In line 3 of the rule after the words "Rule 160" insert "the provisions of the "Exception" thereunder".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1556/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 3054-A-D/AF

88/IV/58

Rule 165:—

In lines 2 and 3 for the words "the Administrative Branch" substitute "Ground Duty Branches (except Technical and Medical and Meteorological)".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 308/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 241/Pay/AF of 1958.

reconstructed as under:-

"Exception. Short Service Commissioned Officers and Emergency Commissioned Officers, who fail to serve for a period of two years and are released from service through no fault of their own, will be required to refund 25% of the initial outfit allowance drawn by them at the time of commission, for each period of six months (or part of such period) by which their service falls short of two years."

CGDA Case No. Regs/115. III.

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/8405/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 3712/Pay/AF of 1966.

290/X/65

Rule 161, page 22 :—

Clause (i) of the rule as numbered by C. S. No. 153/X/60 is reconstructed as under :—

“161 (i). An officer who has been paid renewal allowance and who fails to serve for a period of two years from the date the allowance became due, will be required to refund 25% of such allowance for each period of six months (or part of such periods) by which his service falls short of two years. No recovery will be made in cases where the failure to complete the prescribed period is due to death, invalidment through causes beyond the officer's control, or such special circumstances as the Government of India may decide.”

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No F. 80/1/65/2799/D (Pay/Services)

of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No 2082/Pay/AF of 1965

341/1/67

Rule 160, page 22:-

'Exception' below the rule as inserted by CS No. 36/IV/5

1/DMR&F/67—1

No 266 of October 1964

rule 172 (as inserted by case No 217/14/63—

In line 2 of clause (vii) (b) of the rule
Strike the word ("reported") substitute "
reported".

C. G. D. A. case No. Regs/115 Amendments
2/125 of 5/64

Chapter III :—

Insert the following new Rules 171 and 172 :—

“ MEDICAL PARATROOPERS FLIGHT—PARACHUTE PAY

Rate and conditions under which admissible

171. Qualified parachutist medical officers borne on the Medical Paratroopers Pool against authorised establishment be entitled to receive parachute pay of Rs. 45 per month.

172, (i) Parachute pay will be admissible during the period of training.

(ii) Parachute pay will continue to be admissible during annual leave, provided no replacement is made for the parachutist on annual leave.

(iii) In ordinary cases of sickness or injuries the parachute pay will continue for 28 days.

(iv) (a) Parachute pay will be continued during absence on account of injuries due to parachute duties for a period not exceeding 91 days. This will, however, cease forthwith, if within the period of 91 days the officer concerned is taken out of the pool of Medical Paratroopers.

(b) Parachute pay discontinued in respect of sickness attributable to service from the 92nd day of cessation of duties under clause (a) above may be restored retrospectively from that day in cases where the officers are declared fit to return to duty and do in fact actually return to such duty on the expiry of their leave.

(v) Officers will be eligible for the continued issue of parachute pay when they are taken prisoners of war. Such pay will be taken into account in assessing the payments admissible to the dependants of officers reported missing.

(vi) Parachute pay will be discontinued from the date a parachutist is struck off the strength of Paratroopers pool.

seniority, accelerated promotion or special allowance, is given.

177. Qualification pay will be treated as pay for all purposes.

(vii) Officers proceeding on courses of instructions lasting 10 weeks or more will continue to get the parachute pay provided that :—

(a) the total number of officers (including the officer/officers on courses of instructions) in a unit eligible to draw parachute pay is not exceeded; and

(b) on completion of the course, the officers are reported to their units.

Sub by ex -
266
7/64

(viii) Parachute pay will cease from the date of refusal to jump.

C.G.D.A. Case No. REGS/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Financ (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

167. The parachute pay will be retained for 21 days in ordinary cases of sickness, injuries or leave other than annual leave and during the entire period of annual leave.

168. Parachute pay will not be admissible while undergoing training as Parachute Jump Instructor.

169. Parachute pay may be paid during periods of any authorised absence, including absence on account of temporary duty/detachment, at the discretion of the C.O.

170. An officer proceeding on a course of instruction lasting 10 weeks or more will continue to receive parachute pay provided that:—

- (a) the total number of officers (including the officer/officers on courses of instruction) at a unit authorised to draw parachute pay does not exceed the over-all authorised establishment of Parachute Jump Instructors;
- (b) on conclusion of the course, the officer returns to his unit.

171. }

172. }

173.

217
63

QUALIFICATION PAY

174. Officers of the rank of Wing Commander and below who have completed two or more years of commissioned service are eligible for qualification pay under the conditions and at the rates mentioned in the following rules.

General conditions of admissibility

175. An officer can draw only one rate of qualification pay. If he is in possession of qualifications entitling him to qualification pay both at the higher and the lower rates, he will draw only the higher rate of qualification pay.

176. An officer is not eligible for qualification pay in respect of:—

- (a) any qualification which was the minimum required for entry of that officer in the commissioned rank; or
- (b) any qualification acquired before being commissioned in consideration of which a concession in the form of antedate of seniority, accelerated promotion or special rate of pay/allowance, is given.

177. Qualification pay will be treated as pay for all purposes.

178.

179.

Rates

180. Officers who possess the qualifications detailed below will receive qualification pay at Rs. 75 p. m.:—

- (1) p.s.c., p.a.c., p.t.s.c., p.s.a.
- (2) S.c., i.s.c.—Provided that the officer has subsequently held satisfactorily a Squadron Leader's or a Wing Commander's appointment for a period of one year. Broken periods of service in such appointments will count for this purpose.
- (3) Associate or full membership of the following Chartered Institutes:—
 - (i) Institute of Engineers (India).
 - (ii) Institute of Mechanical Engineers (U.K.).
 - (iii) Institute of Electrical Engineers (U.K.).
 - (iv) Institute of Radio Engineers (U.K.).

For G.D. Officers only—

- (4) Qualified Flying Instructors Cat. A-1 and A-2. (Q.F.I.).
- (5) Successful completion of Specialist Navigation Course at Empire Air Navigation School, U.K.

For Officers of Technical Branch only—

- (6) 'A' Star Course.
- (7) 'A' Specialist Armament Officers Course.
- (8) (a) Signal Officer Specialisation Course (U.K.) (Post-War);
or
(b) Signal Staff Course at the Empire Radio School (U.K.) (Post-War).
- (9) R.A.F. Specialist Technical Engineering Course (U.K.).
- (10) Armament Staff Course.
- (11) Senior Weapons Officers Course.

For Officers of Technical and Education Branches—

- (12) Full or Associate Fellowship or Membership of the Royal Aeronautical Society.

For Officers of Technical, G.D. and Education Branches—

- (13) Ground Engineers Licences 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D' and 'X' all held together.

For Officers of Accounts and Equipment Branches—

- (14) Associate of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

For Meteorological and Education Branches—

- (15) Doctorate Degree in Science.

For Education Branch only—

- (16) Doctorate Degree in Mathematics, History, Geography, English, Civics and Economics.

181. Officers who possess the qualifications detailed below will receive qualification pay at Rs. 50 p.m.:—

- (1) Flight Engineer Leader Course.
 (2) Free Gunnery Instructors Course.
 (3) Bombing Instructors Course.

For Officers of G.D. Branch only—

- (4) Qualified Flying Instructors Cat. B (Q.F.I.).
 (5) Pilot Attack Instructors or Fighter Leader Course.
 (6) Advanced or Intermediate Navigators Course U.K./Australia.

For Officers of Technical Branch—

- (7) Aeronautical Inspection Specialist Courses in U.K. in Air frames, Aeroengines Armament, Explosives, Signals, P.O.L. and Radar.
 (8) Junior Weapons Officer Course.
 (9) (a) Junior Signals Specialisation Course (U.K.) (Post-War); or (b) Signals/Radar Officers Course (U.K.) (Post-War).
 (10) Any Engineering Degree or Qualification which the Institute of Engineers (India) recognises for exemption from Parts 'A' and 'B' of its Associate Membership Examination subject to the proviso in Rule 176.

For Officers of Technical, G.D. and Education Branches—

- (11) Ground Engineers Licences Categories 'A' and 'B' or 'C' and 'D'.

For Officers of Equipment Branch only—

- (12) 'XF' Course.

For Officers of Equipment and Accounts Branches—

- (13) Registered Accountant.

For Officers of Admin. Branch—

- (14) Photographic Officers Specialist Course at No. 1 School of Photography, Farnborough, U.K.

For Officers of Meteorological Branch—

- (15) Diploma in Meteorology at Imperial College of Science and Technology (D.I.C.).

For Officers employed on the Establishment of the Chief Legal Adviser's Office at Air Headquarters and on the Establishment of Deputy Chief Legal Adviser's Offices at Command Headquarters holding authorised Legal Appointments—

- (16) (i) Barrister-at-Law; or
- (ii) LL.B., B.L., or any equivalent or higher degree in Law, provided this degree is held in addition to a degree in Arts, Science or Commerce.

- 182.
- 183.
- 184.
- 185.

Inserted by CS- 253 / 4/64

CASH (RATION) ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICERS AIRCREW ENGAGED ON LONG DURATION FLIGHTS

186. Officers aircrew who are not in receipt of free rations, when engaged on long duration flights, will receive cash allowance as follows:—

- (a) For flights of duration over 4 to 6 1/2 hours
- (b) For flights of over 6 1/2 hours duration

As. 12.
Re. 1.

The above allowances are not admissible when ordinary flying rations are issued or when emergency flying rations are used.

Subd by CS- 254 / 4/64

- 187.
- 188.
- 189.
- 190.
- 191.
- 192.
- 193.
- 194.
- 195.
- 196.
- 197.
- 198.
- 199.
- 200.
- 201.
- 202.
- 203.
- 204.
- 205.

pecial p
210. V
ched or
leave all
he proc

Rule 186, page 26—

For clauses (a) and (b) *substitute* the following:—

“(a) For flights of duration over 3 hours but not exceeding 5 hours.....75nP

(b) For flights of over 5 hours duration.....Rs. 1.00

Periods spent in briefing and debriefing do not form part of the duration of flight for purposes of the above allowance.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 56/D(Regs) of 1964

Min of Fin (Defence) Dy No 4853-A/Pay/AF of 1963

291/X/65

Rule 183 (as inserted by C. S. No. 253/IV/64) :—

In line one of clause (ii) of the rule for the word "mixture", substitute "maximum."

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115 (C. S. 132) of 1965

183. Separation allowance will commence from the date on which an officer arrives in the non-family area on being posted to a unit/formation in that area. The

253/IV/64

Chapter III—

Insert the following new rules:—

“SEPARATION ALLOWANCE

182. Separation allowance at the rate of Rs. 50 p.m. will be admissible to married Officers when they are posted to units/formations located in areas/stations in India as notified from time to time, where families are not permitted to accompany them.

NOTE:—The term “married officer” used above will include an officer of and above the age of 25 years or with 3 years service who is married or is a widower with child or children or a divorcee with custody of child or children, but will exclude a married officer without children not maintaining his divorced wife.

(ii) For a maximum period of one year while on temporary duty subject to the fulfilment of the following conditions:—

- (a) The officer continues to be borne on the strength of the unit/formation in the non-family area;
- (b) the officer in the ordinary course returns to duty to a non-family area (not necessarily the one from which he went) on termination of the temporary duty;
- (c) the period of absence is spent wholly on duty;
- (d) when the period exceeds one month, a certificate to the effect that his family cannot reasonably be expected to join him during

his absence from the non-family area is furnished by the officer concerned and countersigned by his immediate superior.

NOTE:—Separation allowance will not be admissible to officers holding posts elsewhere who proceed on temporary duty to a non-family area.

184. Separation allowance will not be admissible in the following circumstances:—

- (i) When an officer is absent from a non-family area on annual leave or sick leave or any other leave except casual leave;
- (ii) When an officer from a family area is specifically appointed to officiate in the vacancy, of less than three months duration, if the permanent incumbent continues to draw the separation allowance under the exceptions mentioned in Rule 183 above.

NOTE:—Separation allowance will not be admissible in addition to expatriation allowance, foreign allowance or compensatory/daily allowance for serving ex-India.

185. An officer who is divorced or who divorces his wife will cease to be eligible for separation allowance from the date on which the decree nisi is made absolute unless he has been appointed the legal custodian or the joint legal custodian of his children.

Where the court makes no order, the husband is the legal custodian of his children for the purpose of the grant of the allowance if—

- (i) he was the petitioner; or
- (ii) he has the actual custody of his children although he was not the petitioner.

In a divorce case where the court makes no order and the husband was not the petitioner and has not the actual custody of the children, he should be required to

obtain an order from the court regarding the custody of the children if he claims to be the legal custodian for the purpose of separation allowance."

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2574-D(Regs) of 1963

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 4047/Pay/AF of 1963

CHAPTER IV.—LEAVE ALLOWANCES—OFFICERS

Rule
212

Rule
206

Rates and conditions

General rules

GENERAL RULES

Commencement and cessation of leave allowances

206. The leave allowances payable to an officer on leave in India or *ex-India* will commence from the date on which he hands over or relinquishes his duties. They will cease when he assumes his duties on return from leave. If a recognised holiday or holidays (such as Sunday, Republic Day, etc.), falls/fall on the day immediately preceding that on which the leave begins, or follows that on which the leave terminates, an officer may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it at the end of, such holiday or holidays during which he will draw full pay, (*see also* Rule 4 of "Leave Rules for the Services, Part III—Air Force") provided that suitable arrangements are made for handing over, or taking over, duties and no extra expense to the State is caused.

Extension/Overstayal of leave

207. The right to receive the leave allowances for the period of leave is contingent on the return to duty of an officer within the period of leave granted. Should he fail to do so, or should the period of absence be converted into some other type of leave, his leave allowances will be readjusted accordingly.

208. If an officer overstays his leave (except casual leave), no pay will be admissible for the period of overstayal, unless an extension of leave to cover that period is granted by the competent authority.

Overstayal of casual leave in excess of the maximum admissible will involve its conversion into annual leave or furlough.

Officers placed on duty while on leave

209. Officers detailed for duty or permitted to undergo voluntary courses of instruction or attachment while on leave (in or *ex-India*) will receive full pay and allowances of the rank (including paid acting rank allowed to be retained under the rules in force from time to time) during the period of such duty.

Special provision for regulating leave allowances during annual leave

210. When an officer proceeds on annual leave on termination of detached or temporary duty, he will be held, for the purpose of regulating leave allowances, to have rejoined his own appointment from the date he proceeds on leave, provided no extra expense is caused to the State.

211. An officer who, on transfer from one unit to another, takes annual leave with the consent of his new unit before joining that unit, shall be *proforma* taken on the strength of his new unit and regarded as having proceeded on leave from the new appointment.

RATES AND CONDITIONS

During casual leave

212. During casual leave which counts as duty, an officer will receive the same emoluments as when on duty, provided no extra expense to the State is caused.

During annual leave

213. An officer will be entitled to full pay of rank during annual leave or the portion of annual leave included in the sick leave.

During sick leave

214. (a) An officer placed on the "Sick List Concession" will receive the same emoluments as when on duty.

(b) An officer proceeding on sick leave will receive full pay of rank held under the rules in force from time to time for a period of six months which will include the period of annual leave of the year. If the annual leave of the year or a portion thereof had been taken earlier, the period of full pay sick leave will be reduced by a corresponding period.

Furlough rates of pay given in Rule 216 will be admissible for periods of sick leave for which full pay is not due.

During leave on invalidment

215. An officer granted leave on invalidment under Rule 23 of "Leave Rules for the Services, Part III—Air Force" will be treated as on sick leave and his leave allowances will be regulated under Rule 214(b).

During furlough

216. Pay for furlough periods will be 50% of pay of rank held at the time of proceeding on leave.

Note *inserted by 215*
During leave pending retirement/resignation

217. An officer granted leave pending retirement/resignation under Rule 24 of "Leave Rules for the Services, Part III—Air Force" is entitled to pay during leave as follows:—

(a) For portion of leave pending retirement/resignation represented by annual leave: full pay of rank (under Rule 213).

S. 127/15
S. 75/57 Note

75/X/57

Rule 217—

Insert the following as a "Note" below this rule:—

NOTE.—Officers who, on retirement, are entitled to a pension and are permitted to accept Government or private employment during their leave pending retirement, will have their leave allowances limited to the maximum pension of the substantive rank in which they retire. In the case of officers retiring from service without earning any pension, the leave allowances admissible will be restricted to furlough rates of pay.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IV.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1523/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1752/Pay/AF of 1957.

Amended
Ms. 217
4/65

127/X/59

Rule 217:—

The “NOTE” as inserted by C.S. No. 75/X/57 is reconstructed as under:—

“NOTE.—In the case of officers who are permitted to accept Government or private employment during their leave pending retirement, the leave allowances admissible will be restricted to the furlough rates of pay.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IV.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1433/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3168/Pay/AF of 1959.

Rule 217, page 29:—

Add the following as second sentence to the note under the rule inserted *vide* C.S. No. 75/X/57 and reconstructed by C.S. No. 127/X/59:—

“Dearness allowance will not, however, be payable on the furlough rates so admissible.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-IV.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 5864/D(Pay/Services) of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2652/Pay/AF of 1964.

Price: Inland: Re. 0.20 P.—Foreign: 6 d or 8 Cents.

Rule 216, Page 28.

Insert the following as note below the rule :—

“NOTE.—In case an officer is granted higher substantive rank during the period of furlough leave, he will receive 50 per cent of the pay of that rank from the appropriate date, if it is more favourable than 50 per cent of the pay of the rank held at the time of proceeding on leave.”

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115-Chapter IV

Ministry of Defence Dy No F. 80/1/65/2578/D (Pay/Services)
of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No 2007/Pay/AF of 1965

218/IV/63

Rule 218 :—

In line 1 of the rule, insert “/a Short Service Commissioned Officer” between the words “And extended service Commissioned Officer” and “granted”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. REGS/115-IV.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 42-IS/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5458/Pay/AF of 1962.

180/X/61

Rule 221 :—

For the words “I.M.S./A.M.C.” occurring in the heading as well as at two places in the body of the Rule, substitute “I.M.S./A.M.C./Army Dental Corps”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter IV.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF of 1961.

(b) For portion of leave pending retirement/resignation represented by furlough: pay at furlough rates (under Rule 216), *i.e.*, 50% of pay of rank held at the time of proceeding on leave; for balance of leave pending retirement/resignation not covered by annual leave or furlough; furlough rates of pay.

During terminal leave

218. An extended service commissioned officer granted terminal leave under Rule 25 of "Leave Rules for the Services, Part III—Air Force", is entitled to full pay of rank (held at the time of proceeding on leave) during such leave:

4. 218/63

Admissibility of allowances during leave

219. The admissibility or otherwise of the various allowances (*e.g.*, dearness allowance, parachute pay, etc.) during leave is governed by the rules relating to the particular allowance.

Leave allowances of Officers of Meteorological Branch

220. Officers of the Meteorological Branch granted leave under the I.A.F. rules will receive leave pay and allowances under the preceding rules or the leave salary which would have been admissible in respect of leave in similar circumstances under civil rules, whichever is more.

Leave allowances of I.M.S./A.M.C./officers serving with the I.A.F.

4. 180/61

221. The rules in this chapter do not apply to I.M.S./A.M.C. officers serving with the I.A.F. who will continue to be governed by the rules applicable to I.M.S./A.M.C. officers, as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations for Officers of the Army.

222.

223.

224.

225.

CHAPTER V.—PAY OF AIRMEN, RATES AND GENERAL RULES

Cr. 255
4/14

	Rule		Ru
Pay of airmen	226	Conditions for grant of increment	
Rates of pay	227	Pay on reduction in rank, group or classification.	
Commencement of pay	230	Erroneous promotion	253
Pay on promotion	231	Forfeiture of pay and allowances	
Pay while undergoing training as a flight cadet	233	Discontinuance of pay	260
Reckonable service for pay and increments	234	Deferred pay	2

PAY OF AIRMEN

226. The rates of pay laid down in the succeeding rules are applicable to all categories of airmen, including apprentices, during regular service.

RATES OF PAY

227.

TABLE I—*Apprentices*

	Rs. Per month.
Class II	27/8.
Class I	32/8.

Cr. 38
5/57

TABLE II—*Direct Entry Airmen*

Entry rate applicable to Groups I, II, III and IV (For-matrices only)	36/-
Entry rate applicable to Group V. (For matrices and non-matrices)	28/-

NOTE.—The rates of pay set out in the above Table will remain in issue to all direct entry airmen during the course of their training and until they qualify for trained airmen's rates of pay.

TABLE III—*Trained Airmen*

Rank.	Group I.	Group II.	Group III.	Group IV.*	Group V.
(Rupees per month)					
A. C. 2	80	60	48	42	32
A. C. 1	90	70	52	48	34
L. A. C.	100-5-110	80-5-85	55-5-60	55-5-60	38-1-44
Cpl.	130-5-140	100-5-110	65-5-75	65-5-75	56-2-68
Sgt.	160-5-175	125-5-140	90-5-105	90-5-105	90-5-105
Flt. Sgt.	190-5-210	160-5-175	120-5-135	120-5-135	120-5-135
W. O.	230-10-260	205-10-235	150-5-155-10-165.	150-5-155-10-165.	150-5-155-10-165.
M. W. O.	270-10-300	245-10-275	175-10-205	175-10-205	175-10-205

NOTE.—The trades of which the Groups referred to above comprise, are given in Appendix I

Chapter V, page 30—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of the Chapter, below the item 'Forfeiture of pay and allowances' insert the following:—

"Pay and allowances for those reported prisoners of war.....259"

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III—Chapter V

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2487-D(Regs) of 1963

Min of Fin (Defence) Dy No 4362/Pay/AF of 1963

4

(ii) Apprentices recruited before 6th August, 1955—

Apprentices	Rs. per month
Class II.	27/8
Class I	32/8."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
 Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 138/D (Regs) of 1956.
 Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5-D/AF of 1956.

38/IV/57

Rule 227 :—

Table I of this rule is reconstructed as under :—

“Table I—Apprentices

(i) Apprentices recruited on or after 6th August, 1955—

Rs. per month

1st year term	.	.	.	.	.	27/8
2nd year term	.	.	.	.	.	32/8
3rd year term	.	.	.	.	.	37/8
4th year term	.	.	.	.	.	42/8

39/IV/57

Rule 227, Table IV(a) :- -

- (i) In item (i) for the word "classification" substitute "rank".
- (ii) In item (v) for the words "Master Signaller" substitute "Warrant Signaller".
- (iii) Insert the following below item (v) :—
“(vi) Master Signaller.....Master Warrant Officer.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2094/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4147-D/AF of 1956.

TABLE IV—*Aircrew Categories*(a) *Signallers (Aircrew)*

Signallers (Aircrew) will receive the same rates of pay as applicable to airmen of equivalent ranks in Group I. The equivalent ranks are as under:—

(i) Signaller u/t	Substantive classification in ground trade.
(ii) Signaller III	Corporal.
(iii) Signaller II	Sergeant.
(iv) Signaller I.	Flight Sergeant.
(v) Master Signaller	Warrant Officer.

39
57

(b) *Flight Gunners, Flight Engineers and Flight Signallers*

These categories of airmen aircrew will continue to receive pay as applicable to other regular airmen of their respective basic trades.

228. The rates of pay shown in Tables II and III of Rule 227 for airmen upto and including the rank of Flight Sergeant that is, excluding Master Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers include an element of deferred pay at Rs. 3 per mensem. The rules relating to deferred pay are contained in Rules 263 to 269.

229.

COMMENCEMENT OF PAY

230. Airmen (including apprentices) will receive pay from the date of enrolment as notified in the unit Personnel Occurrence Reports.

PAY ON PROMOTION

231. The higher rate of pay on promotion will commence from the effective date of classification or paid acting rank notified in the unit Personnel Occurrence Reports.

232.

PAY WHILE UNDERGOING TRAINING AS A FLIGHT CADET

233. An airman, while undergoing training as a flight cadet, will draw pay and allowances (except clothing allowance) appropriate to his substantive rank/classification as airman.

RECKONABLE SERVICE FOR PAY AND INCREMENTS

234. For purposes of increments of pay in a classification or rank, all paid service rendered in the same or higher trade Group in that classification or rank as well as paid service rendered in a higher rank, whether continuous or broken, shall count as qualifying service. Periods for which pay and allowances are forfeited in circumstances stated in Rule 256 do not reckon towards increment.

235. Service rendered prior to desertion, which is forfeited by the sentence of a court-martial under Sections 38 and 73 of Air Force Act, 1950, will not be treated as qualifying service for purposes of future increments of pay.

236.

237.

238.

239.

240.

CONDITIONS FOR GRANT OF INCREMENTS

241.

242.

243.

244.

245.

PAY ON REDUCTION IN RANK, GROUP OR CLASSIFICATION

246. An airman will, from the date he is reduced to a lower rank or classification, receive the lower rate of pay and allowances.

247. When an airman is reduced in rank, his position in the incremental scale appropriate to the lower rank will be fixed according to the length of service which he has already rendered in that, or a higher, rank. Date of increments in the lower rank will remain unaltered.

248. An airman who qualifies, with or without a course of instruction, for re-mustering to a trade in the same or a higher Group, but fails to qualify for the retention of his previous rank or classification, will retain the rate of pay of the substantive rank or classification in issue to him until such time as he qualifies for a higher rate in the new trade. Such an airman will be eligible for increments of pay in the former Group until he qualifies for a higher rate of pay in the new Group. On qualifying for the higher rate, he will not, however, count towards increments of pay any service prior to remustering to the new trade.

249. (i) An airman remustered, on the grounds of redundancy, in a trade of a lower Group shall retain the rate of pay of his substantive rank or classification he was in receipt of immediately prior to commencing training in the new trade, or in the case of an airman remustered without undergoing training, immediately prior to remustering, for a maximum period of twelve months. This period of 12 months will be reckoned from the date of commencement of training in the

Rule 235 :—

The rule is reconstructed as under :—

“235. Service rendered prior to desertion, which is forfeited in consequence of a sentence of a court martial for an offence punishable under Section 38 of Air Force Act, 1950, will not be treated as qualifying service for purposes of future increments of pay unless the same is restored on completion of three years' further service with exemplary conduct. The period of three years for this purpose shall mean three years in the colours, in the reserve, or in the colours and reserve combined.

NOTE 1.—Punishments awarded summarily by a commanding officer under Air Force Act Section 82, will not involve forfeiture of previous reckonable service for increments.

NOTE 2.—An airman who fraudulently enrolls himself in the same or another trade group and does not *prima facie* commit the offence of deserting the service but is punished under Section 82 or by sentence of a court martial for an offence under Section 43 of Air Force Act, 1950, will not forfeit his previous service for increments of pay.

NOTE 3.—The forfeiture of service prior to desertion will not affect advancement in classification.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1370 /D (Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance(Defence)—Dy No. 2161/Pay/AF of
1961.

164/IV/61

Rule 291:—

Delete the following item in the rule as inserted by C.S.

No. 107/X/58.

“No. 2 I.A.F. Wing Station, Lohagaon.....Poona”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 3375/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2837/Pay/AF of 1960.

40/IV/57

Chapter V :—

Insert the following as Rule 251 :—

U. 164
61

"251. Signallers (Aircrew), declared permanently medically unfit as aircrew duties and remustered in consequence thereof to the ground rank to which they belonged prior to volunteering for aircrew duties in rank for which they are found suitable, will continue to draw the rate of pay of their substantive rank in the aircrew trade for the following periods or until their pay in the ground trade becomes more favourable, whichever is earlier :—

- (a) For a period of one year in the case of those who have served as aircrew for less than two years.
- (b) For a period of two years in the case of those who have served as aircrew for two years or more."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2094/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4147-D/AF of 1956.

new trade or, in the case of an airman remustered without undergoing training, from the date of remustering. Rank (other than acting rank) will be retained until promotion to a higher rank is gained in the new trade. After twelve months, and until such time as he qualifies for a higher rate in the new trade, the airman will receive pay at the rate admissible in Group V of the substantive rank or classification held in the former trade.

(ii) An airman retaining the pay of a former rank or classification and trade Group under clause (i) above, will not be eligible for additional increments of pay in the scale thereof.

250. (i) An airman remustered to a trade in a lower Group, for reasons of medical unfitness outside his own control, or for service reasons, will be eligible to retain his former rate of pay for a maximum period of six months, and thereafter to receive the Group V rate of pay of his former substantive rank or classification under the same conditions as those laid down for a redundant airman mentioned in Rule 249.

(ii) An airman who has been remustered for training in, or directly to, a trade in a lower Group on account of medical unfitness outside his own control or for service reasons, may apply through his C.O. to the Officer-in-Charge, I.A.F. Records for restoration of the pay of his former substantive rank or classification and trade Group for the balance of the period of twelve months referred to in Rule 249, and or pay thereafter, if to his advantage, to be at the Group V rate of his former rank and classification.

251. *Insert* _____

252.

C.D. 210
57

ERRONEOUS PROMOTION

253. The promotion or appointment erroneously made to a higher rank, whether substantive or acting, in excess of the authorised establishment shall be cancelled with effect from the date of issue of the Personnel Occurrence Reports in which the cancellation is recorded and pay thereof shall be discontinued from that date. For the period prior to cancellation, the promotion or appointment will be treated for all purposes as an appointment to paid acting rank. But if an airman has been promoted to a substantive rank in a vacancy caused by reduction ordered either summarily or by sentence of court-martial and the reduction is rescinded or the sentence remitted and the proceedings of the court-martial annulled, the airman so promoted will retain his rank and remain a paid supernumerary until absorbed. He will be absorbed in the first vacancy.

The question of responsibility for any loss which may be caused to the State by reason of a promotion made in error will be submitted for consideration by the Government of India. Under Section 91(g)

of Air Force Act, 1950, the officer who wrongfully or negligently makes an irregular promotion of this nature may be held liable, either in whole or in part, for any financial loss which results from such promotion.

254.

255.

FORFEITURE OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

256. An airman subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, will forfeit his pay and allowances (including expatriation allowance) for every day (as defined in Section 92 of that Act) of:—

- (i) desertion;
- (ii) absence without leave;
- (iii) absence as a prisoner of war;

NOTE.—For purpose of this clause, an airman shall be deemed to continue to be a prisoner of war until the conclusion of any inquiry into his conduct such as is referred to in Section 97 of Air Force Act, 1950, and if he is dismissed from service in consequence of such conduct, until the date of such dismissal.

- (iv) transportation or imprisonment awarded by a criminal court or a court-martial, or of detention or field punishment awarded by a court-martial or an officer exercising authority under Section 82 of the Air Force Act, 1950;

NOTE.—In case the sentence of imprisonment or punishment is suspended, the airman will be entitled to draw full pay and allowances from the date of such suspension.

- (v) custody, on a charge for an offence of which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or court-martial, or on a charge of absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded detention or field punishment by an officer exercising authority under Section 82 of the Air Force Act, 1950. In the case of an airman subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, who is in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence, the prescribed officer may direct that the whole or any part of the pay and allowances of the airman shall be withheld pending the result of his trial on the charge against him, in order to give effect to the above provisions;

- (vi) sickness in hospital certified by the medical officer attending on him to have been caused by an offence under the Air Force Act, 1950, committed by him.

257. The forfeiture of pay and allowances under clauses (ii) and (iii) of Rule 256 may be remitted in the circumstances and by the authorities specified in the Air Force Act Rules.

332/X/66

With the exception of the notes thereunder, Rule 259, as inserted by CS No. 256/IV/64 is reconstructed as below:—

“259. Airmen (including MWOs/WOs) taken prisoners of war will be entitled to normal pay and allowances, subject to adjustment in respect of the pay they receive from the enemy while in captivity. The pay and allowances of a prisoner of a war shall be forfeited if he is dismissed from service or awarded any other punishment in consequence of his conduct resulting in his capture by the enemy or his conduct while in enemy hands as a prisoner of war. Such dismissal/punishment may be as a result of a trial by court martial, or administratively under the provisions of Air Force Act section 19 or 20, on the basis of a court of inquiry proceedings or other investigations.”

GGDA Case No. Regs/115—V

Min of Def Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/4363/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. No. 2141/Pay/AF of 1966.

Rule 259, page 35—

Reasons
by 29.332
X/66

Insert the following new rule:—

259. Airmen (including MWOs/WOs taken prisoners of war) will be entitled to normal pay and allowances, subject to adjustment in respect of the pay they receive from the enemy while in captivity, unless and until it has been proved before a Court of Inquiry held in accordance with Indian Air Force Act Rule 136 that the individuals were captured through their own voluntary actions or wilful neglect of duty or that they served with or under or aided the enemy or that they did not return to duty with their unit at the earliest opportunity. If any one of these, charges is proved, the provisions of Rule 256 will apply.

NOTE 1:—The term "Pay and allowances" referred to above will include the Special Compensatory Allowance payable at the following rates. If the high altitude/uncongenial climate allowance was in issue prior to capture, this will be discontinued and the Special Compensatory Allowance at the following rates will be issued:—

Rank	Rate p.m.
	Rs.
M.W.Os/WOs	15
Flt. Sgt., Sgt. and CPL	10
Aircraft men	8

NOTE 2:—Family allotments if already in issue prior to capture will continue. Where allotments are not being paid fresh allotments may be issued upto sixty per cent of the airman's net emoluments provided:—

- (i) He was maintaining the allottee(s);
- (ii) Allottee(s) is/are in need of financial assistance; and

(iii) Sanction of the Deputy Director of Personnel
(Airmen) has been obtained.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115—Chapter V

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2487-D(Regs) of 1963

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 4362/Pay/AF of 1963

258. An airman under arrest but not in confinement will incur forfeiture of pay and allowances.

259. _____

Insured by O.S. 256
4164

DISCONTINUANCE OF PAY.

260. An airman will cease to get pay from the date:—

- (i) of transfer to the reserve;
- (ii) of transfer to the pension establishment; or
- (iii) following that of discharge or death.

261.

262.

DEFERRED PAY

Rates and eligibility of

263. Deferred pay is what its name implies, *i.e.*, a part of an airman's entitlements of which the payment is deferred. For rates of deferred pay *see* Rule 228.

264. The rates of deferred pay laid down in Rule 228 are applicable from the date from which pay and allowances at the rates laid down in these Regulations are drawn. For the prior period, deferred pay will be calculated at the rates which were in force before 1st July, 1947, and will be forfeited and disbursed under the conditions prescribed in the succeeding rules.

When forfeited

265. Deferred pay is liable to forfeiture under the same conditions as "pay".

When disbursed.

266. Deferred pay will be disbursed to an airman—

- (i) on promotion to the substantive rank of warrant officer;
- (ii) on grant of commission in the I.A.F.;
- (iii) on transfer to reserve; and
- (iv) on discharge or on proceeding on leave pending discharge.

267. In the case of a deceased airman, deferred pay admissible under the rules will be credited to his estate.

268. In the case of a deserter, deferred pay admissible under the rules will be credited to his account.

269. Deferred pay paid to an airman in respect of a previous engagement will not be refundable by him on re-enrolment.

270.

271.

272.

273.

274.

275.

In the contents appearing at the beginning of this chapter, below the item "Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew and flight cadets (aircrew) engaged on long duration flights", insert the following new heading:—

"Subsistence allowance—airmen . . 362".

CGDA CASE NO. REGS/115-VI.

MIN OF DEF DY. NO. F. 80/1/65/1266-D(Pay/Ser) of 1967.

MIN OF FIN (DEF) DY. NO. 793/Pay/AF of 1967.

42/IV/57

Rules 279 to 281 :—

Delete Rules 279 to 281 together with their heading and leave them blank.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter VI.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2226/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5108-D/AF of 1956.

Chapter VI page 37 :—

In the table of contents appearing at the beginning of the Chapter, below the item "Parachute pay" insert the following :—

• Medical Paratroopers flight—

Parachute Pay 349

C.G.D.A., Case No. REGS/115-Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

Page 37—Chapter VI—

In the Table of Contents appearing in the beginning of the Chapter, in the item “Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew engaged on long duration flights” between the words “aircrew” and “engaged” *insert* the words “and flight cadets (aircrew)”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs./115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1214/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Def.) Dy. No. 584/Pay/AF of 1957.

41/IV/57

Chapter VI (Page 37) :—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of this chapter delete the item

“Clothing allowance.....279”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2226/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5108-D/AF of 1956.

Rule 276, page 37:-

Substitute the following for the existing rates:

“For one badge Rs. 5 p.m.

For two badges Rs. 10 p.m.

For three badges Rs. 15 p.m.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-VI

Ministry of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/5270/D(Pay/Services) of 1967.

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 2488/Pay/AF of 1967.

CHAPTER VI. ALLOWANCES—AIRMEN (INCLUDING AIRCRAFT APPRENTICES)

	Rule		Rule
Badge pay	276	Parachute pay	344
Clothing allowance	279	Ration allowance	351
Compensatory (city) allowance	286	Ration allowance to apprehended I. A. F. deserters	359
Conservancy allowance	301	Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew engaged on long duration flights	361
Dearness allowance	306	Subsistence allowance—recruits	363
Expatriation allowance	316	Toilet requisites for airmen while in civil custody or at a Military Deserter Detention Centre—allowance for the purchase of	366
Funeral expenses	331	Washing allowance	367
Hair cutting/hair cleaning allowance	336		
Drinking water and ice allowance	341		

Rs. 219/63
Rs. 41/57
Rs. 76
57
Rs. 51
7/67

BADGE PAY

276. Badge pay at the following rates will be admissible to all men up to and including the rank of Flt. Sgt. under the conditions down in the Regulations for the I.A.F.:—

For one badge	Rs. 3 p. m.
For two badges	Rs. 6 p. m.
For three badges	Rs. 9 p. m.

Rs. 3 p. m.
Rs. 6 p. m.
Rs. 9 p. m.
Rs. 356
5/69

277.

278.

CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

279. A quarterly clothing allowance for the maintenance of authorised items of personal clothing and necessaries will be paid at the following rates:—

Master Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers	Rs. 23/6.
Airmen and Apprentices	Rs. 22/4.

Rs. 42
57

These rates are subject to review from time to time.

280. The clothing allowance will be drawn quarterly in arrears and is to remain in issue for every day on which an airman is entitled to pay and for periods of detention when pay is not in issue or when pay is forfeited under Section 92 of the Air Force Act, 1950, but he is required to wear uniform. The allowance will be admissible in full for periods spent in hospital, but it will not be admissible during periods of illegal absence from duty or desertion.

281. Clothing allowance will be admissible to airmen of units in peace stations only and will not be admissible while an airman is serving in a field service area where free replacement is made.

282.

283.

284.

285.

COMPENSATORY (CITY) ALLOWANCE

286. Airmen (including M.W.Os. and W.Os.) and apprentices serving in stations where a compensatory (city) allowance is admissible to civilian non-gazetted employees of the Government of India will receive this allowance under the conditions applicable to civilians, but at half the civilian rates.

The rates and the stations at which the allowance is admissible are given in Appendix II to these Regulations.

287. The reckonable emoluments for the purpose of assessing the rate of compensatory (city) allowance are:—

(a) Apprentices' pay.

(b) Rank pay, including deferred pay where applicable.

(c) Badge pay.

(d) Flying Bounty (as authorised from time to time).

(e) Dearness pay (*viz.*, 50% of the dearness allowance admissible to civilian Government servants).

Parachute pay and other allowances, *e.g.*, expatriation allowance, will not be taken into account for the purpose of computation of compensatory (city) allowance.

288. The limits of the locality within which the allowance is admissible will be those of the named municipality or corporation and include such of the suburban municipalities, notified areas or cantonments as are physically contiguous to the named municipality or corporation and such other areas as the Central Government may from time to time notify. Areas which touch each other only should be treated as contiguous.

289. Localities which have been included within the limits of certain cities for the purposes of compensatory (city) allowance are given in Appendix II to these Regulations.

290. Eligibility to the allowance is determined with reference to the place of duty of the individual concerned, and consequently an individual whose place of duty does not fall within the limits of the municipality or corporation within which alone these orders apply, is not entitled to the allowance.

Rule 291:—

(i) *Delete* the words “and provided further, that the air-men etc., have not been provided with Government accommodation in the localities in which the depots, installations etc., are situated”.

(ii) Below the item

“I.A.F. units at Chakeri.....Kanpur”
add the following:—

“No. 2 I.A.F. Wing Station, Lohagaon.....Poona”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chap. VI and Appx. II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2627/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3408/Pay/AF of 1958.

77/X/57

Rule 293—

(1) *Clause (b)*.—In line 1 after the words “temporary duty” insert a full-stop and *delete* the remaining part of the clause together with the sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii).

(2) *Note 1*.—*Delete* the words “or temporary duty” occurring in lines 2 and 4 of the “Note”.

(3) *Note 4*.—*Delete* the note.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1240/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 728/Pay/AF of 1957.

291. As an exception to Rule 290, airmen employed in the depots, installations, etc., mentioned below will be admitted the allowance admissible within the limits of the municipality or town shown against them provided they live within the limits of the said municipality or town or the suburban municipalities, notified areas or cantonments contiguous to it ~~and provided further, that the airmen etc., have not been provided with Government accommodation in the localities in which these depots, installations, etc., are situated.~~

Name of Depot/ Installation, etc.	Municipality and Town.
I.A.F. units at Gummidipundi	Madras
I.A.F. units at Tambaram	Madras
I.A.F. units at Chakeri	Kanpur

Delete

e. 107
58

292. The allowance is admissible only when an airman is actually "posted" to a qualifying station. It is not admissible to an airman who proceeds on temporary duty to a qualifying station e.g., tour or escort duty. Commanding officers will, accordingly, render a certificate in support of actual "posting" when claiming the allowance on behalf of airmen under their command.

293. The allowance will continue to be admissible:—

(a) during leave, if the authority sanctioning the leave certifies that—

(i) the airman is likely, on the expiry of the leave, to return to duty at the station from which he proceeds on leave or at another station in which he will be entitled to a similar allowance; and

(ii) the airman or his family or both reside, for the period for which the allowance is claimed, at any of the stations mentioned in sub-clause (i) above;

(b) during absence on temporary duty if the authority sanctioning the temporary duty certifies that—

(i) the airman is likely, on the expiry of the temporary duty, to return to the station from which he proceeded;

(ii) the airman drew no allowance of the same kind in the station to which he proceeded on temporary duty; and

(iii) the airman kept his family, for the period for which the allowance is claimed, at the station from which he proceeded on temporary duty.

NOTE 1.—The certificate regarding the likelihood of the airman returning to the post or station which is not embodied in the original order sanctioning the leave or temporary duty will not be acceptable except in cases where such an order is revised before the airman actually proceeds on leave or temporary duty. If an original sanction to leave is in fact given after the event, i.e., after the expiry of the leave then sanctioned, the certificate regarding likelihood of return, which must logically be in the past tense, would be treated as valid.

e. 77
37

NOTE 2.—The term “leave” means leave taken for a period not exceeding four months other than leave pending retirement/discharge.

NOTE 3.—The title to compensatory (city) allowance will remain intact:—

- (i) when the original leave not exceeding four months is not subsequently extended or, if extended, the total period does not exceed four months, throughout the period;
- (ii) when the original or extended leave not exceeding four months referred to in clause (i) is subsequently extended and the total period exceeds four months, up to the date of expiry of the original or extended leave not exceeding four months or the date of sanction to the first subsequent extension which ~~causes~~ ^{causes} the total period of leave to exceed four months, whichever is earlier.

NOTE 4.—An airman whose headquarters are located at one of the qualifying stations and who proceeds on temporary duty to another qualifying station will get the allowance ~~applicable~~ ^{applicable} to the former or the latter according as the period of temporary duty is within or beyond four months. The allowance cannot be drawn in respect of both the stations at the same time.

294. The term “family” referred to in Rule 293 denotes an airman’s wife, legitimate children and stepchildren, residing with and wholly dependent upon him. It includes, in addition, his parents, sisters and minor brothers, if residing with and wholly dependent upon him.

295. If an airman in receipt of compensatory (city) allowance is transferred to another station where a similar allowance is admissible, the allowance shall be admissible during the transit period provided that if the rates differ in two stations, the lower rate shall be admissible.

296.

297.

298.

299.

300.

CONSERVANCY ALLOWANCE

301. Airmen including M.W.Os. and W.Os. are entitled to free conservancy which includes provision of services of sweeper and water-carrier; where these services cannot be provided in kind, an allowance in lieu will be admissible. The allowance will be fixed by the O.C., Station after ascertaining from the local Board/Municipality/Corporation, the rate at which such services are obtained in the localities by civilians of status equivalent to that of the rank of airmen.

302. An element on account of services of a water-carrier will not be admissible where pipe water supply exists in the quarter in which the airman is living.

303. During annual leave and periods of temporary absence on duty, the allowance may be continued at the discretion of the O.C., unit, subject to the fulfilment of the following conditions:—

- (a) The expenditure actually incurred is not less than the amount claimed.

- (b) The airman was drawing it while at duty, immediately before proceeding on leave or temporary duty.
- (c) During his absence he retains the house which he hired while at duty and that the house was not sublet.
- (d) His C. O. certifies that an equivalent amount of expenditure has been incurred on house rent at the station of duty during the period of absence as when on duty.
- (e) The leave granted to the individual is not leave preparatory to retirement.

304.

305.

DEARNESS ALLOWANCE

306. Airmen (including M.W.Os. and W. Os.) and apprentices will receive dearness allowance under the conditions applicable to civilians, but at half the rates applicable to civilians from time to time. Half the current civilian rates are as follows :—

Reckonable emoluments. Rs. per month.	Dearness allowance. Rs. per month.
Up to 50	20
51 to 100	25
101 to 150	27/8
151 to 200	30
201 to 300	32/8
301 to 500	35

307. The reckonable emoluments for the purpose of assessing dearness allowance are:—

- (a) Apprentices' pay.
- (b) Rank pay, including deferred pay where applicable.
- (c) Badge pay.
- (d) Flying Bounty (as authorised from time to time).

Parachute pay and other allowances, e.g., expatriation allowance, will not be taken into account for the purpose of computation of dearness allowance.

308. The other conditions for the payment of dearness allowance laid down in Rules 90 to 101 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to airmen (including M.W.Os. and W.Os.) and apprentices.

309.

310.

- 311.
- 312.
- 313.
- 314.
- 315.

EXPATRIATION ALLOWANCE

316. Airmen are entitled to expatriation allowance at the following rates when serving *ex-India*:—

Rank.	Rs. per month.
Master Warrant Officer	25
Warrant Officer	25
Flight Sergeant	20
Sergeant	15
Corporal	12/6
L.A.C. and below	10

317. The term "*ex-India*" used in Rule 316 covers all places outside the geographical boundaries or limits of India. It does not include Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

318. Expatriation allowance will commence from the date on which an airman quits his station. It is inadmissible during any leave granted prior to departure *ex-India*. An airman, who proceeds direct from his place of leave will receive the allowance from the date on which he proceeds from the latter place *en route* for the port of embarkation.

319. In the event of units or airmen being detained in India *en route*, expatriation allowance will only be admissible provided they subsequently proceed *ex-India*. In such cases, the allowance will be granted for the following periods:—

- (i) The period of transit by the direct route, including the period of compulsory detention *en route*, from their original station and back to the station where quartered on return to India, up to a maximum of 15 days either way.
- (ii) The actual period spent *ex-India*.

320. When an airman serving *ex-India* and in receipt of expatriation allowance comes to India to attend a course of instruction, he will continue to draw the allowance during the period of any such course of instruction attended in India.

Airmen returning from *ex-India* and awaiting (at the training centres) allotment of vacancies at schools or transport back *ex-India*, shall receive the allowance for the actual periods of transit from the training centres to the school and back. Individuals proceeding direct to the school from the port of disembarkation or returning *ex-India*

C3 No 764
10/29

Regulation 316 (Page 51) of Pay and Allowance Regulations (IAF) revised Edition 1955 is recast as under :—

316. Airmen are entitled to Expatriation allowance at the following rates when serving Ex-India :—

Ranks

Rates

- | | |
|--|---|
| (a) MWO's/WO's/JWO's and Sergeant drawing pay exceeding Rs. 515 p.m. | 33 1/3% of the foreign allowance admissible to a single civilian Govt. personnel drawing pay above Rs. 515 p.m. |
| (b) WO's/JWO's and sergeant drawing pay not exceeding Rs. 515 p.m. | 33 1/3% of the foreign allowance admissible to a single civilian Govt. personnel drawing pay Rs. 515 or less p.m. |

NOTE—Foreign Allowance is of the country concerned and is subjected to 5% economy cut.

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (c) Corporals/LAC/AC | 50% of the rates of Expatriation allowance for WO's/JWO's and sergeants vide (b) above. |
|----------------------|---|

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 Ch. VI(9)

Min. of Defence Dy. No. 3843-D (Pay/Services) of 1979

Min. of Fin. (Defence) Dy. No. 21277/Pay/AF of 1979

[Authy :—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. 87754/II/AG/PS3 (a)/822-S/D (Pay/Services) dated 2-9-79]

232/X/63

Rule 334 (Page 43)—

Insert the following as Rule 334—

"334. The funeral expenses in the event of death of an airman while serving in a mission/post abroad will be met by Government in full. In the case of death of a member of the family of an airman, Government's liability will, however, be limited to the difference between the actual funeral expenses (excluding the cost of shawl that may be placed on the dead body) and the cost of appropriate funeral in India which has been assessed as Rs. 75/-".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF of 1963.

direct from the school, shall receive the allowance for the period of transit by the direct route, including compulsory detention in India *en route*, up to a maximum of 15 days either way.

321. Expatriation allowance will cease:—

- (i) on the date on which the unit or airman arrives at the station where quartered on return to India;
- (ii) in the case of an airman returned from *ex-India* on medical grounds or on leave on private affairs, from the date of disembarkation in India. On return from leave, the allowance will be resumed from the date of leaving the unit, etc., for service *ex-India*.

322. Expatriation allowance is not admissible to personnel:—

- (i) in receipt of foreign allowance or specific *ex-India* rates of pay and allowances; and
- (ii) on duty in the United Kingdom in conjunction with daily allowance admissible under Rule 737 of these Regulations.

323. Expatriation allowance will be forfeited in the circumstances laid down in Rule 256.

324.

325.

326.

327.

328.

329.

330.

FUNERAL EXPENSES

331. The funeral expenses of airmen who die while serving, whatever be the cause of the death, will be regulated by the following rules.

332. Where a service funeral is provided, the total expenses thereof will be a charge against the State.

333. In cases where relatives of the deceased airmen desire to make their own arrangements for the funeral, they will be granted the actual cost of the funeral, subject to the following maxima:—

(i) Non-Christians	Rs. 30
(ii) Christians	Rs. 55

NOTE.—The expenses should be kept as low as possible by utilising a service mechanical transport vehicle or trailer for the conveyance of the coffin irrespective of whether arrangements for the funeral are made by the Air Force or any other body.

334. — *Eusew* —————

335.

91.232/63

Reconstructed
25/3/62
5/7/67

HAIR CUTTING / HAIR CLEANING ALLOWANCE

336. An allowance at Re. 1 p.m. for hair cutting/hair cleaning will be admissible to all airmen including Master Warrant Officers and apprentices. The allowance is admissible during casual, annual or sick leave but not for periods spent in hospital where services are to be provided in kind. The allowance is not, also admissible during absence without leave and while undergoing a sentence of imprisonment.

337.

338.

339.

340.

MINERAL WATER AND ICE ALLOWANCE

341. Mineral water and ice allowance at the rates notified from time to time will be admissible to an airman when the issue of ice in kind is not possible under A. S. C. arrangements, while travelling on duty by rail or road between the 15th April and the 15th September, both dates inclusive. The allowance will not, however, be admissible in respect of journeys performed by rail on hill railways or by road between places connected by hill railways. Outside the above prescribed hot weather periods, the allowance will be granted on the authority of the senior medical officer at the station of departure, should he consider that the temperature is such as to justify the issue of ice and mineral water and it has not been possible to make such issues in kind at the station of departure.

342.

343.

PARACHUTE PAY

344. While employed as and borne against the authorised establishment of Parachute Jump Instructors, an airman will be entitled, in addition to the pay and allowances applicable to his rank and trade, to parachute pay at Rs. 75 p.m.

345. (i) On ceasing to perform Parachute Jumping duties on account of injuries sustained in the course of flying and Parachute Jump Instructor's duties, an airman may retain the parachute pay for a period not exceeding 91 days from the date of cessation of duty provided that:—

- (a) the injuries are not due to negligence or misconduct; and
- (b) the parachute pay will cease if and when it becomes apparent that the airman will not again be employed on Parachute Jump Instructor's duties.

(ii) Parachute pay discontinued in respect of sickness attributable to service from the 92nd day of cessation of duties, *vide* clause (i) above,

108
58
89
58

2577IV/64

300/116
Rule 336, page 44

In line 4 of the rule after the word "Leave" add "(including Sundays and closed holidays permitted to be prefixed/suffixed thereto)".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VI

Ministry of Defence—Dy No 380-D(Regs) of 1964

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 159/Pay/AF of 1964

Rule 336, page 44 (as amended by CS Nos. 257/IV/64 & 300/1/66).

The rule is reconstructed as under:-

"336. An allowance at Re. 1.00 p.m. for hair cutting/hair cleaning will be admissible to all airmen including Master Warrant Officers and apprentices except where hair cutting/hair cleaning services are provided in kind. The allowance is admissible during casual, annual, and sick leave (including Sundays and closed holidays permitted to be prefixed/suffixed thereto). The allowance is not admissible during absence without leave, leave pending retirement/discharge and while undergoing a sentence of imprisonment.

NOTE:-Small detachments of Air Force will be attached to the nearest Army unit for the provision of these services and no cash allowance will be admissible to them."

CGDA Case No. Regs/115-Ch. VI.

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/5078/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 2665/Pay/AF of 1966.

300/1/66

Rule 336, Page 44:-

The rule as amended by CS No 257/14/64 is further amended as under:-

In the last line, after the word "leave", insert "leave pending retirement/discharge"

C. A. D. A Case No Regs/115-eh.VI
Ministry of Defense 34 - No. 80/1/65/8377/3/800/1965
M. at P. (Defense) DV No. 4836/104/2 F. Oct 1965

108/X/58

Rule 344:—

In line 2 of the rule for the words “an airman will be entitled” substitute “an airman of Group IV, or Group V except Musicians will be entitled”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1087/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1199/Pay/AF of 1958.

No 26) of October 1964

Rule 351 (as corrected by e.s. No 199 /IV/62) -

In line 2 of clause (i) of (note) below
Clause (d) of the rule, as inserted by
the above e.s. for the word "for"
Substitute "or"

C.A.D. A case No. Regs/115 - Amendments
(e.s/125 of 5/1964)

Chapter VI :—

Insert the following new Rules 349 and 350 :—

“ MEDICAL PARATROOPERS FLIGHT—PARA-
CHUTE PAY

Rates and conditions under which admissible.

349. Qualified parachutist airmen (Medical Assistants) borne on the Medical Paratroopers Pool against authorised establishment will be entitled to receive parachute pay as under :—

	Rs. per mensem.
(i) During the first two years of service on para duties	15
(ii) After completion of two years continuous service on para duties	20

278/IV/65

Rule 351, page 45 :—

In clause (d) of the rule add the following after the word “duty” appearing in line 1 :—

“and when travelling by sea while on leave.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 3669/2/D (Air-IV)/64 of 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3248/Pay/AF of 1964

No. 199/IV/62

Rule 351—

Insert the following as a "Note" below clause (d) of the rule:—

"NOTE.—For journeys performed in hilly areas where there is no mode of vehicular conveyance, ration allowance for one day will be admissible for every 15 miles. Ration allowance for journeys involving fractions of 15 miles will be admitted as under:—

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| (i) For journeys of $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles for above | One day's ration Allowance. |
| (ii) For journeys of less than $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles | Nil |
- Sule*
267
764

Illustration.—Ration allowance for 3 days will be admissible for 38 miles and for 2 days for 37 miles."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 3139/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5948/Pay/AF of 1961

may be restored retrospectively from that day in cases where the airmen are declared fit to return to duty and do in fact actually return to such duty on the expiry of their leave.

346. An airman may be allowed to draw parachute pay for the full period of annual leave. In cases of ordinary sickness or injuries such pay is restricted to 14 days.

347. Parachute pay may be paid during periods of any authorised absence, including absence on account of temporary duty or detachment at the discretion of the C.O.

348. Parachute pay will not be admissible while undergoing training as Parachute Jump Instructor.

349. }
350. }

RATION ALLOWANCE

351. Ration allowance at the rates notified from time to time will be admissible to airmen including apprentices in the circumstances stated below:

Lower Rate

- (a) When Government is in a position to supply free rations but the airman for his own convenience prefers to draw an allowance in lieu.

Higher Rate

- (b) When, owing to sickness or other disability, the airman is unable to consume his normal ration and no ration articles are drawn for him.
- (c) When it is not possible or economical or convenient for Government to supply free rations or when rations can be supplied but the distance from the ration stand or retail shop A.S.C. is more than two miles by road and the airman prefers to draw ration allowance.

Special Rate

- (d) When travelling by rail/road on leave or duty, provided the journey exceeds six hours and is not commenced and completed between 2200 hours and 0600 hours the following morning.
- (e) When employed on movement control duties at a station where they are obliged to take their meals in a refreshment room.
- (f) When detained on temporary duty at an outstation or attending camps where rations cannot be supplied by Government.
- (g) When employed on courier duty.

US-278
4/63

US-278
4/65
199
62

- (h) When employed on secret equipment duty.
- (i) When patients travel by ambulance convoy or ordinary train, provided free rations are not issued.
- (j) When T. B. patients are transferred from one military hospital to another for further treatment on recommendation of the medical board after they have been invalidated out of service, provided free rations are not issued.
- (k) When on leave (including release and overseas service leave).

352. The O.C. unit will be competent to sanction ration allowance at the appropriate rate according to the circumstances of each case and the grant of the allowance will be notified in P.O.Rs. P.O.Rs. sanctioning the grant of higher rates of ration allowance under clause (c) of Rule 351 should specify the particular condition/reason which has warranted the grant of the higher rate e.g., inability of the Government to supply rations in kind, the distance over two miles of the individual's residence from the ration stand, etc.

353. To meet unforeseen delays in the completion of journeys, small parties of airmen to whom ration allowance is issued in lieu of free rations for the period of journey will, in addition, be given a reserve of ration money in advance at the following scale:—

While travelling by rail only:

- (i) For a journey over 18 hours but not exceeding 24 hours with no change of train . . . One day's advance ration money.
- (ii) For journey at (i) with a change of train . . . Two days' advance ration money.

While travelling by rail/road:

- (i) For journeys of between 24 and 48 hours . . . Three days' advance ration money.
- (ii) For journeys of between 48 and 72 hours . . . Four days' advance ration money.
- (iii) For journeys of over 72 hours . . . Five days' advance ration money.

This advance will be adjusted in the usual manner on completion of journey.

354. Leave ration allowance will be drawn in full prior to proceeding on leave. The allowance due for any sanctioned period of extension of leave will be drawn by the airman on return to his duty station.

355. The rates of ration allowance do not include mineral water and ice allowance which is payable separately under Rule 341.

356. An airman travelling by air will be entitled to ration allowance as for rail/road journey, when free meals are not provided at halt. This allowance will, however, not be admissible:—

- (a) when the duration of the halt is less than six hours;
- (b) for halts between 2200 and 0600 hours;
- (c) when free meals are provided on the journey.

357.

358.

sub para inserted by 279
4/65

279/IV/65

Rule 356, page 46 :—

Insert the following as a sub para below the Rule:—

*Airmen travelling by sea while on leave will be entitled to ration allowance as per rail/road journeys when free meals are not provided during their sea journey (within Indian limits), provided the journey exceeds six hours and is not commenced and completed between 2200 hours and 0600 hours."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115,
Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 3669/2/D(Air-IV)/64 of 1964.
Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3248/Pay/AF of 1964.

es. 301/1166

Rule 366, page 4) (as reconstructed by es 258/11/6):-

The rule together with its heading is reconstructed as under:-

" TOILET REQUISITES FOR AIRMEN WHILE IN CIVIL,
MILITARY, NAVAL OR AIR FORCE CUSTODY-
ALLOWANCE FOR THE PURCHASE OF

366. When pay is inadmissible to airmen including MWO, during the period they are in civil, military, naval or air force custody awaiting trial, they will receive an allowance of Rs. 2/- per month for the purchase of essential toilet requisites e.g.; tooth paste, soap etc.
The allowance is payable monthly in advance.

Rule 362, page 47—

Insert the following new rule with sub-heading:—

“SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE—AIRMEN

362. A subsistence allowance of Rs. 30/- per month will be paid to the family of every married airmen except MWOs. and WOs. when he is undergoing imprisonment or detention in a Military or Air Force prison or Military or Air Force detention barrack or in Air Force Custody, without a sentence of dismissal. The subsistence allowance paid will be subject to adjustment against any credit that might later become available to him by way of acquittal/remission of the forfeiture of pay and allowances that may be granted.

NOTE.—When the above amount is remitted by money order, the order commission will be charged to the State.

CGDA CASE NO. REGS/115-VI.

MIN OF DEF DY. NO. F. 80/1/65/1266-D(Pay/Ser) of 1967.

MIN OF FIN (DEF) DY. NO. 793/Pay/AF of 1967.

Price : (Inland) Re. 0.10 (Foreign) 3 d. or 4 Cents.

258/IV/64

Rule 366, page 47—

The rule is *reconstructed* as under:—

“366. When pay is inadmissible to airmen including M.W.Os while in civil custody or at a Military Deserter Detention Centre, awaiting trial, they will receive monthly in advance an allowance of Rs. 2/- (Rupees two only) for the purchase of essential toilet requisites e.g., toothpaste, soap etc.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VI

Ministry of Defence Dy No 18-D(Regs) of 64

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 4013/Pay/AF of 63

109/X/58

Rule 361:—

For clauses (a) and (b) substitute the following:—

	Rs.
“(a) For flights of duration over 3 hours but not exceeding 5 hours	0.75
(b) For flights of over 5 hours duration ..	1.00

Periods spent in briefing and debriefing do not form part of the duration of flight for purposes of the above allowance.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 675-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2770/Pay/AF of 1958.

78/X/57

Rule 361—

(a) In the heading above the rule, between the words "AIRCREW" and "ENGAGED" insert the words "AND FLIGHT CADETS (AIRCREW)".

(b) In line 1, between the words "aircrew" and "engaged" insert the words "and flight cadets (aircrew)".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1214/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 584/Pay/AF of 1957.

RATION ALLOWANCE TO APPREHENDED I.A.F. DESERTERS

359. Apprehended deserters of, or absentees from, the I.A.F. are entitled to the issue of rations by the civil authorities at a cost not exceeding the following amounts:—

- (a) Re. 1-4-0 per man per diem in civil judicial lock up.
- (b) Rs. 2 per man per diem when travelling by rail or road.

The civil authorities will claim the amounts actually spent by them subject to the above-mentioned limits from the I.A.F. station/unit to which the deserters or absentees have been handed over.

Amounts will be paid by unit/station on contingent bills which will bear a certificate to the effect that the deserters or absentees belong to the I.A.F. The receipt for the amount from the civil authorities concerned will be attached to the contingent bill.

360.

CASH (RATION) ALLOWANCE FOR AIRCREW ENGAGED ON LONG DURATION FLIGHTS

361. To supplement the issue of rations, aircrew engaged on long duration flights, will receive cash allowance as follows:—

- (a) For flights of duration over 4 to 6 1/2 hours *Subsistence* As. 12.
- (b) For flights of over 6 1/2 hours duration Re. 1.

cs. 78
57
cs. 109
58

The above allowances are not admissible when ordinary flying rations are issued or when emergency flying rations are used.

362.

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE—RECRUITS

363. A subsistence allowance at the rate of Re. 1 per diem during the period of journey and at annas 12 per diem during the period of halt at the place of interview will be admissible to all candidates for enrolment as apprentices or airmen.

364. The allowance will be admissible to accepted recruits up to the date preceding enrolment.

365. Rejected recruits are eligible to receive the allowance up to and including the day of rejection.

TOILET REQUISITES FOR AIRMEN WHILE IN CIVIL CUSTODY OR AT A MILITARY DESERTER DETENTION CENTRE—ALLOWANCE FOR THE PURCHASE OF

366. When pay is inadmissible to airmen including M.W.Os. while in civil custody or at a Military Deserter Detention Centre, awaiting trial, they will receive weekly in advance an allowance on the following scale for the purchase of essential toilet requisites, e.g., tooth paste, soap, etc.:—

cs. 258
4/64
cs. 381

W. Os.	Annas per week.
Other ranks	4
	2

WASHING ALLOWANCE

367. Airmen including apprentices in respect of whom free services of washing of service clothing cannot be provided in kind or who are unable to participate in unit arrangements and are therefore compelled to make independent arrangements for the obtaining of washing services, will be granted a washing allowance at the rate of Re. 1 mensem. The allowance is not admissible to airmen serving on full service.

NOTE - Drawn by CS-367

368. The allowance is admissible during casual, annual or sick leave but not for periods spent in hospital as a patient where services are to be provided in kind. The allowance is not, also admissible during absence without leave and while undergoing a sentence of imprisonment.

369. The allowance, where admissible, will be drawn monthly in arrears.

370.

371.

372.

373.

374.

375.

CS-343
1/69

CS-368
4/64

CS-747
4/00

259/IV/64

Off. 2
Dy. 2
Rule 368, page 48—

In line 2 of the rule after the word "leave" add
“(including Sundays and closed holidays permitted
to be prefixed/suffixed thereto)”.

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VI

Ministry of Defence Dy No 380-D(Regs) of 1964

Min of Finance (Defence) Dy No 159/Pay/AF of 1964

CGDA Case No. Regs/115-ch. VI.

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F.80/1/65/6698/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 3095/Pay/AF of 1966.

344/1/67

Rule 367, page 48:-

Insert the following as a note below the rule:—

“NOTE:—Small detachments of Air Force will be attached to the nearest Army unit for the provision of these services and no cash allowance will be admissible for them.”

CGDA Case No. Regs/115-ch. VI.

Min. of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/5078/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min. of Fin (Def.) Dy. No. 2665/Pay/AF of 1966.

343/1/67

Rule 367, page 48:-

In line 5 of the Rule for the figure "Re. 1" read "Rs. 2"

302/1/66

Rule 368, Page 48:

The rule as amended by C.S. No. 259/14/64 is amended as under:—

In the penultimate line, after, the word "insert" leave) pending retirement discharge

Ministry of Defence C.G.D.A. Case No. Reg. No F. 80/1/65/8377/D (89)

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4826/1/65

Rule 379, page 62, Pay and allowance Regulations for the IAF-1955 Edition.

Insert the above with heading as new Rule in the reprint of the above regulation.

“Encashment of leave entitlement of Airmen who die while in Service”.

379. In the event of death (While in service) of an airmen the cash equivalent of pay and dearness allowance that the deceased airmen would have got, had he gone on annual leave/accumulated annual leave but for his death, due and admissible, on the date immediately following the date of death, shall be paid to the heir(s) of the deceased.

Explanation 1. The term ‘pay’ for this purpose will be as defined below :—

- (i) Basic pay of the rank and the group last held.
- (ii) Badge pay.
- (iii) Flying pay; and
- (iv) Para pay.

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 Ch. VII(10)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 4387-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 3169/Pay/AF of 1980

Authority :—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. A/
38709/AG/PS3(b)/5722/D (Pay/Services) dated
20-11-78.

Rule 376 (Page 49)—

Insert the following as a sub para below the rule:—

“Airmen including NTCOs who take up any civil employment (Government or private) during the period of their leave pending retirement/discharge/transfer to the reserve will during such period remain entitled to pay and allowances as mentioned above. Dearness and other compensatory allowances, if any, will, however be admissible only on the basis of the pay of the civil post; Air Force dearness allowance drawn by the airmen will be deducted by the civil employer at the time of payment of the civil pay and allowances.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2137/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2425-Pay/AF of 1963.

**CHAPTER VII—LEAVE ALLOWANCES—AIRMEN
(INCLUDING AIRCRAFT APPRENTICES)**

Rates and conditions	Rule
Extension/Overstayal of leave	376
	377

RATES AND CONDITIONS

376. Full pay of rank and badge pay will be admissible to airmen and apprentices during all kinds of leave. Other emoluments e.g., parachute pay, compensatory (city) allowance, dearness allowance, conservancy allowance and ration allowance will be regulated during leave by the respective rules governing their grant.

Sub Para — 41,233/63

EXTENSION/OVERSTAYAL OF LEAVE

377. If an individual overstays his leave (except casual leave), no pay and allowances will be admissible for the period of the overstayal, unless extension of leave to cover that period is granted by the competent authority.

An overstayal of casual leave in excess of the maximum admissible will involve its conversion into annual leave and if no annual leave is admissible, no pay and allowances will be granted.

378. When an individual applies for an extension of leave on account of being involved in a suit compoundable under Section 345 of the Code of Criminal Procedure and after inquiry, is considered by the sanctioning authority to have been guilty of adopting dilatory methods in prosecuting the suit, he shall forfeit leave pay and allowances for the period he is deemed to have been unnecessarily absent from duty.

379.

380.

CHAPTER VIII—FEES—REWARDS—AWARDS

Fees to examiners—	Rule	Awards—	Rule
Promotion examinations for I.A.F. officers	381	Language awards	399
Rewards—		For gallantry decorations	406
For apprehending deserters	383	Jangi Inams for meritorious service	413
For rescue of flying personnel	389	Meritorious Service Medal with annuity and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity	414
For passing J. A. G's. departmental examination	394		
For pointing out the position of an unexploded shell	397		

FEES TO EXAMINERS

Promotion examinations for I.A.F. officers

381. The fees payable to the examiners for setting papers, marking answer books and compiling reports on the subjects for the promotion examinations of I.A.F. officers are as follows:—

- | | |
|---|----------|
| (a) For promotion from Flying Officer to Flight Lieutenant : | |
| (i) For setting each question paper | Rs. 50. |
| (ii) For marking each answer book and compiling the report on the subject | Rs. 2. |
| (b) For promotion from Flight Lieutenant to Squadron Leader : | |
| (i) For setting each question paper | Rs. 50. |
| (ii) For marking each answer book and compiling the report on the subject | Rs. 2/8. |

382.

REWARDS

For apprehending deserters

383. Any person apprehending an airman who is in a state of desertion or absence without leave from his unit, and who does not surrender himself voluntarily shall receive a reward of Rs. 5.

384. If apprehension is effected as a result of information given by a third party, one half of the reward will be paid to the person who furnished the information.

385. When notifying the apprehension of a deserter, the District Superintendent of Police will state the name and address of the person or persons to whom the reward is payable. As soon as a deserter is handed over to a deserter cage or to his own unit and has been identified as an Air Force deserter, the O.C., deserter cage/O.C., unit will remit the reward by money order and enter the charge in the unit public funds account. The O. C., deserter cage/O.C., unit, when remitting the reward will endorse on I.A.F.D.-910 (apprehension certificate which

234/X/63

Chapter VIII (Page 50)—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of the chapter for the heading "For passing JAG's departmental examination.....394" substitute "For passing the Air Force Judge Advocate's Examination394".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1252/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1875-Pay/AF of 1963.

accompanies all arrested deserters), in red ink, the words "apprehension reward Rs. 5 paid"; and sign the endorsement. The money order acknowledgment is the only voucher required in support of the public funds account.

386. This reward is also admissible to civilians or service personnel who hand over an airman deserter/absentee without leave to military custody.

387.

388.

For rescue of flying personnel

389. Rewards on the following scale will be granted to private individuals and/or bodies for the rescue of Air Force flying personnel forced landed or shot down on land, river or sea or in any other circumstances which, in the opinion of the local civil authorities, justify the payment of such reward. Such rewards will also be admissible for salvaging balloons, torpedoes, crashed service aircrafts, seacraft or mechanical transport and other service equipment, or for rendering any outstanding assistance in the clearing of debris and the recovery of bodies resulting from such crashes in India or for bringing in any equipment lost in training exercises :—

- (i) For each person rescued alive on land, sea or—Up to Rs. 100.
river.
- (ii) For each dead body recovered on land, sea or Up to Rs. 50.
river.
- (iii) For salvaging balloons, etc., and other service equipment from crashes on land. Normally between Rs. 3 and Rs. 5 but in deserving cases any higher amount up to Rs. 25.
- (iv) For recovery of equipment lost in training . Normally between Re. 1 and Rs. 3 but in deserving cases any higher amount up to Rs. 10.

390. District Magistrates are empowered to make payments within the scales specified in Rule 389 without prior reference to the Air Force authorities but after payment they will notify the appropriate Air Force Command or Station through the nearest Air Force unit in order that re-imbursement of the same may be effected. The notification will be supported by receipts in original, statements giving full details of the circumstances of the payments and the full names and the addresses of the payees. These documents will be used to support the payment from the public funds account to the District Magistrate.

391. The Chief of the Air Staff or A.Os.C. Commands may, where it is more convenient, pay the rewards direct in consultation with the District Magistrates. The payment from the public funds account

will be supported by the receipts and the information referred to in Rule 390 and, in addition, by a copy of the authorising officer's approval for payment.

392.

393.

For passing J.A.G.'s departmental examination

394. An officer who passes the departmental examination J.A.G. (Army) will receive a reward of Rs. 1,000.

395.

396.

For pointing out the position of an unexploded shell

397. An individual, not belonging to a range party, who points out the position of an unexploded shell, will receive a reward of rupee one, provided the shell has not been interfered with or moved.

398.

AWARDS

Language awards

399.

400.

401.

402.

403.

404.

405.

For gallantry decorations

406. The rates of monetary allowances per month attached to gallantry decorations are as under:—

(a) (i) Param Vir Chakra	Rs.
(ii) Each Bar to Param Vir Chakra	50
(b) (i) Maha Vir Chakra	20
(ii) Each Bar to Maha Vir Chakra	30
(c) (i) Vir Chakra	10
(ii) Each Bar to Vir Chakra	20
	8

407. The rates of the allowances will be the same for all airmen.

408. Commissioned officers are not eligible for the allowances given in Rule 406 but the allowances will be continued to airmen recipients who are granted commission after the date of earning the decoration.

394. An officer who passes the Air Force Judge Advocate's Examination will receive a reward of Rs. 1,000."

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1252/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1875-Pay/AF of 1963.

235/X/63

Rule 394 (Page 52) —

The rule with its heading is reconstructed as under: —

“For passing the Air Force Judge Advocate’s Examination.

123/IV/59

Chapter VIII—

Insert the following as Rule 411-A—

“411-A. The allowance is liable to be forfeited on conviction for the following offences and will be stopped with effect from the date indicated in the Gazette of India notifying the forfeiture of the award:—

- (a) Treason.
- (b) Sedition.
- (c) Mutiny.
- (d) Cowardice.

(e) Desertion during hostilities.

(f) Murder.

(g) Drift.

(h) Rape.

(i) Unnatural offences.

Such allowance as may have been forfeited will become payable on the restoration of the award as notified in the Gazette of India."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 869-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2952/Pay/AF of 1958.

280/IV/65

Rule 414, page 3:--

Against clause (i) (as amended by C.S. 43/IV/57) and (ii) of the rule for "Rs. 25" substitute "Rs.100."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 4293/2/D (A-IV) 64 of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2607/Pay
/AF of 1964

V/57

414 :—

against clause (i) of this rule for “An annuity of Rs. 25.” *substi-*
“An annuity of Rs. ~~125~~ admissible with effect from 15th August of
year for which the award is made.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter VIII .
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1893/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 1310-D/AF of 1956.

*Subst. by
cr. 280
9/4/55*

409. The allowance will be admissible with effect from the date of the act for which the decoration is granted.

410. Allowance for one decoration (and a Bar or Bars thereto) only can be drawn at a time. The less favourable allowance shall be relinquished from the date of grant of the higher decoration.

411. The allowance will be admissible to the recipient and on his death to his widow lawfully married by a valid ceremony. The widow will continue to receive the allowance until her re-marriage or death. The payment of the allowance will, however, be continued to a widow who re-marries her late husband's brother and lives a communal life with the living heirs eligible for a family pension.

In cases where the deceased recipient leaves behind two or more widows, ordinarily the widow who was first married shall receive the allowance, but with the special sanction of the Government of India, the allowance may be divided equally between the widows of recipient. Payments to all widows shall cease when the allowance to the first widow terminates under the foregoing rules.

412. Recipients of the award which were in force prior to 15th August, 1947 will continue to receive the monetary allowances attached thereto at the rates and under the conditions specified in Appendix III to these Regulations.

Jangi Inams for meritorious service

413. Recipients of Jangi Inams for meritorious service rendered during the 1939-45 War shall continue to receive the allowances at the rates and under the conditions specified in Appendix III to these Regulations.

Meritorious Service Medal with annuity and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity

414. The following pecuniary benefits are attached to the non-anantry medals mentioned below:—

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| (i) Meritorious Service Medal | An annuity of Rs. 25. |
| (ii) Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity. | A gratuity of Rs. 25. |

The categories of personnel eligible for the medals, the qualifications and the conditions governing the awards are laid down in the regulations for the I.A.F.

414
415.

416.

417.

418.

6-280
4/85
57
C.D. 123
59

CHAPTER IX—COMPENSATION

	Rule		Rule
Compensation for loss of equipment and clothing, etc.—		Compensation for loss of public money	440
General rules	419	Compensation for non-provision of Government accommodation and allied services	442
Rates	428	Compensation in lieu of quarters	448
Method of claiming and payment	430	Compensation for loss of life or injury, etc.	451
Compensation for losses in aircraft accidents	435		
Compensation for loss of mess property	438		

COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING, ETC.

General rules

419. Compensation is admissible to officers and airmen for loss, damage or destruction, in the circumstances set forth below, of any article of equipment, clothing (including personal clothing) or necessities, which an individual may be required to replace at his own expense for Air Force duty according to the rules of the service, provided that the loss, damage or destruction is not due in any way to negligence on the part of the claimant:—

- (i) When the loss, damage or destruction is caused by the action of an enemy or insurgents.
- (ii) When the loss, damage or destruction is due to accidents which occurred when the claimant was travelling by road, water and rail.
- (iii) When the articles are lost, damaged or destroyed,
 - (a) in a Government building, or
 - (b) in a tent supplied by or obtained with the permission of Government, provided the individual concerned had no option to live in a private quarter and was forced to live in such a tent for the performance of his Air Force duties.
- (iv) When the articles are lost, damaged or destroyed while in transit by rail or sea, provided that they were in the charge and custody of Government at that time.
- (v) When the article is destroyed under the orders of competent authority.
- (vi) When the articles are lost, damaged or destroyed by an accident to an aircraft, provided that the claimant was acting in

es. 110/38

92. 110/38

110/X/58

Chapter IX (Page 54) :—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of the chapter *insert* the following new item :—

“Compensation for additional cost of
car insurance..... 455”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 739/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 784-Pay/AF of 1958.

Insert the following as clause (vii) of the rule:—

“(vii) When the articles are lost, damaged or destroyed during the performance of duty.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1820/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2982/Paw/AF of 1959.

44/IV/57

Chapter IX :—

Insert the following as Rule 425 :—

“425. Cases of loss or damage arising on the frontiers of India, as a result of sniping, kidnapping, armed dacoity and looting which are within the spirit, but not the letter, of Rule 419(i) must be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

Claims for compensation for loss or damage due to ordinary burglary or theft will not be considered.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 140/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 10521-D/AF of 1955.

the performance of his duty, and that he was duly authorised under the provisions of Rule 435 to have with him in the aircraft the articles in respect of which a claim is made.

420. Individuals other than those mentioned in Rule 419 will be entitled to compensation for articles which are compulsorily destroyed under the orders of competent authority to prevent the spread of contagious or infectious diseases.

421. Compensation under Rule 419(iii)(a) is not admissible for loss caused by fire in the case of officers, warrant officers or others who have the option of occupying quarters other than public quarters. Compensation for loss due to theft is not admissible unless the articles stolen were at the time in the charge and custody of Government under proper authority. Compensation is also inadmissible to officers who have proceeded on field service, for loss of private property which has occurred while the property was stored in regimental or other charge or during transit to another station.

422. (a) Compensation is not admissible for articles damaged unless they have been so greatly damaged as to be unfit for further use.

(b) When an article is repairable, no compensation is admissible in respect of the cost of repair.

(c) Compensation is not admissible in respect of "wear and tear" of kit in the course of active service, as opposed to destruction or irreparable damage in active operations.

423. No compensation is admissible to airmen in respect of articles which have lasted the full period of wear. In the case of necessaries, full value will be granted.

424. Compensation cannot be claimed for damage to, or loss of, private baggage, nor of Air Force baggage of "not entitled" passengers, as the State accepts no responsibility therefor. The insurance of all such baggage, therefore, rests solely with the passengers.

425. Insert

426. The grant of compensation for quartermaster's stores destroyed by fire or shipwreck is ordinarily inadmissible.

427. Compensation for articles of civilian clothing will be admissible only when such articles have been specially ordered to be worn on Air Force duty by the Chief of the Air Staff.

Rates

428.

429. Compensation to an airman will be assessed with reference to the actual value of the articles at the time of loss, damage or destruction. In the case, however, of personal clothing the assessment will be

21. 128
58

es. 44
57

made with reference to the unexpired value, the airmen being credited with the unexpired wear value of the lost or damaged articles (such value being assessed locally) and charged with the value of replacements.

Method of claiming and payment

430. Compensation will be admitted on the order of the competent financial authority (*see* Financial Regulations, Part I) or the G.O.C. in the field.

431. All claims for compensation must be submitted on I.A.F.Z.-2043, accompanied by a certified statement signed by the O.C., the unit concerned showing the cost of the articles lost, the periods they were in use and the periods for which the articles usually last. The statements in respect of airmen should be laid before the investigating authority for submission to the competent financial authority. When such claims are submitted for the consideration of the Government of India, the authority forwarding the claim will state the amount which should, in his opinion, be paid to the claimant as compensation.

432. A claim for compensation not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in value will be investigated by the C.O.; if it exceeds that sum, it will be investigated by a station board. In either case, an opinion on the actual amount of loss sustained, the circumstances in which it occurred, and the validity of the claim as governed by the regulations, will be recorded on I.A.F.A.-498 to be attached to the proceedings; the latter should contain a definite recommendation made to the competent financial authority regarding the amount of compensation to be granted, and whether the loss should be made good in money or in kind.

433. If an individual claiming compensation dies before receiving it, the amount admissible may be paid to his estate, provided there is a proof that expense has been incurred in replacing an article lost, damaged or destroyed.

434.

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES IN AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS

435.

436.

437.

COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF MESS PROPERTY

438. Compensation cannot be claimed for the loss of mess property by fire or shipwreck, against which it must be insured by the unit but, in other cases, Government will aid in re-equipping the mess to such an extent as the merits of the case may demand. (In no case will

129/X/59

Rule 429:—

Insert the following as the second para of the rule:—

“Compensation will, however, be admissible for loss of only such articles of clothing and necessaries as an individual is required to maintain out of the clothing allowance received by him, and also for his set of mufti clothing. The maximum limit for such compensation will be the special recovery rate for the former and the current rate of mufti clothing allowance for the latter.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1315/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2142/Pay/AF of 1959.

more than two-thirds of the value of mess plates, or one-fourth of the value of silver articles lost, be allowed.) Compensation for band instruments is admissible to the extent of two-thirds of their original cost.

439.

COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF PUBLIC MONEY

440. No claim will be admitted on account of the loss of money, the private property of individuals but, in special cases, where public money which has been regularly received by individuals and has been unavoidably retained in their hands is lost on service, application for indemnification may be made.

441.

COMPENSATION FOR NON-PROVISION OF GOVERNMENT ACCOMMODATION AND ALLIED SERVICES

442. In cases in which accommodation is not available in the Station Pool, an officer entitled to be provided with accommodation, may be permitted by the Station Commander in writing to make his own arrangements for accommodation. The officer in that case is entitled to the re-imbusement of expenditure incurred towards rent in excess of the amount he would normally be required to pay if Government accommodation is provided.

443. In cases in which accommodation is not available in the Station Pool, an officer entitled to be provided with accommodation and who is unable or unwilling to make his own arrangements for accommodation, may be provided with suitable accommodation in a hotel, club, boarding house, etc., under the orders of the Station Commander. The officer in that case will be entitled to re-imbusement of the difference, if any, between the approved rent of the quarters occupied and the normal rent which he would be required to pay if Government accommodation is provided.

444. The grant of compensation for non-provision of Government accommodation under Rules 442-443, is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The provision of accommodation under private arrangements or in a hotel or boarding house should be authorised only for a period not exceeding three months at a time and it should be stipulated in the lease, if any, that the hiring may be terminated without notice at the end of each calendar month.
- (b) The accommodation arranged in hostels, clubs, or boarding houses or under officers' own arrangements, will not be more than is necessary to house the officer and his family and such servants, horses and/or motor cars as he may be authorised

and does actually maintain. In any case the officer will not be allowed more accommodation under this arrangement than that he would be allowed in a Government hostel. In towns where there are hotels of varying grades, accommodation will not be arranged in a hotel, etc., in a grade higher than that suitable to the rank of the officer.

NOTE.—The term "family" for this rule means an officer's wife, legitimate children and stepchildren residing with him or wholly dependent on him. Earning members of the family of an officer and other dependants who do not come within the purview of the term "family" will not be taken into account.

- (c) The accommodation arranged, which must be of class and scale suitable to the rank and status of the officer, must be approved by the Station Commander, except in the case of officers of the rank of Air Commodore and Group Captain when the approval of the G.O.C. Area will be obtained.
- (d) In the case of hotels, clubs, etc., the Station Commander will determine what proportion of the charges made by the hotel should be allocated to rent. Decision on this point will be based on a consideration of the accommodation occupied and the comparative cost of similar accommodation elsewhere.
- (e) When necessary arrangements for accommodation in each case have been concluded the amount of rent will be approved in writing by the Station Commander except in the case of officers of the rank of Air Commodore and Group Captain when it will be approved by the G.O.C. Area. The rent fixed under such arrangement invariably will not exceed the rent payable by Government for similar hired accommodation in the station. In cases in which the rent is excessive, specific orders in writing of the G.O.C. Area will be obtained.
- (f) The rent and other charges will be paid direct to the landlord, hotel, etc., by the officer and he will be entitled to re-imbursment admissible under Rules 442-443.

445 (a) When an officer is living in Government accommodation (owned or hired by the M.E.S.) or when he is permitted, with the approval of the Station Commander, to arrange his own accommodation, he will be provided with furniture to the authorised scale under the normal rules. When this is not practicable, he may be permitted, with the approval of the M.E.S., to hire furniture within the authorised scale and any hire charges in excess of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of the officer's pay but subject to a maximum limit of a further $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of his pay will be met by the Government.

Officers living in Indian Ordnance Factory quarters who are not provided with furniture either by the M.E.S. or the factory authorities,

Rule 448, Page 73, Pay and Allowance Regulations (IAF) 1955 Edition as amended vide CS No. 571/1/71 is further *reconstructed* as under :—

“Rule 448(1) compensation in lieu of quarters at the following rates subject to the limitation of actual expenditure incurred will be admissible to airmen who are not provided with Govt. accommodation and are permitted to liveout :

Rank	Class of City/Town		
	A, B-I & B-2 Class Towns	'C' Class Towns	Other Towns
	Rs. PM	Rs. PM	Rs. PM
MWO's WO's & JWO's	165.00	120.00	75.00
SGT	130.00	90.00	60.00
CPL	110.00	75.00	50.00
AC	95.00	65.00	45.00

NOTE—1. The above rates are inclusive of compensation for furniture.

2.(i) Sgts., Corporals, Air Craftsman serving at Shilong will receive compensation at the rates as fixed for 'A, B-I and B-2' Class Towns whereas MWOs, WO's and JWO's will receive at the rate as fixed for 'C' Class Town.

(ii) Airmen serving at Simla, Andaman & Nicobar Islands will receive compensation at the rates as fixed for 'C' Class Towns.

Explanations :

1. The class of city/town as given in Table of Rule 448(1) above will be as applicable for purposes of House Rent Allowance and not City Compensatory Allowance.

2. Compensation will not be admissible to individuals who refuse Govt. accommodation when allotted.

448(2). In addition to the rates laid down in 448(1) above individuals will be entitled to compensation as follows :—

(a) In lieu of free supply of water at the rate of Rs. 5 PM at Stations where piped water supply is available and the

same is metered. However at stations where supply is not metered and recovery is made by Municipality or any local body at a flat rate, the individual will be allowed compensation in lieu of water at the rate the amount is claimed from him subject to maximum of Rs. 5 p.m.

In lieu of free electricity at the rate of Rs. 15 and Rs. 10 PM for MWO's/WO's/JWO's and CPL/AC respectively.

NOTE—MWO's/WO's/JWO's and CPL/AC occupying quarters where no electricity exist will receive Rs. 10 and Rs. 5 PM respectively for kerosene.

A's Case No. Regs/115 Ch. IX (7)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 80(5)/76-295-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No. 122/Pay AF of 1980/
D (Pay/Ser) of 1980.

Priority :—Government of India, Min of Defence letter No. 56045/O3(B-i)/1469-S/D. (Pay/Ser) dt. 27-9-76 as amended vide corrigenda No. 56045/Q3(B-i)/2987/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 1-7-77, No. 56045/Q5 (B-i)/1333-S/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 28-11-77, No. 56045/Q3 (B-i)/2029/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 29-4-78 and Ministry of Defence letter No. 56045/Q3 (B-i)/535-S/D (Pay/Services) dt. 13-6-78, No. 56045/Q3 (B-i)/524/D (Pay/Services) dt. 1-2-79 and No. 42056/O3 (B-i)/513-S/D (Pay/Services) dt. 15-6-79].

Rule 448 (Page 59)—

The rule as amended by CS Nos 45/IV/57 and 141/IV/60, is reconstructed as under:—

“448. Compensation in lieu of quarters at the following rates, subject to the limitation of actual expenditure incurred, will be admissible to airmen who are not provided with Government accommodation and are permitted to live out:—

Rank	Ordinary Rs. p.m.	Spec' l* Rs. p.m.
M. W. O. and W. O.	31·50	47·25
Flt. Sgt. and Sgt.	21·00	31·50
Cpl.	14·44	21·66
A. C.	10·50	15·75

*For those employed at Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Delhi, New Delhi and Simla (including those employed at Armed Forces Headquarters and Inter Services Organisations at New Delhi/Delhi/Simla).

The special rates for Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Delhi (including New Delhi) will also be admissible in localities—

- (a) which are specifically included within the limits of these cities for the purpose of Compensatory (city) allowance and House Rent allowance to civilians paid from the Defence Services Estimates under

the same conditions as applicable to them, as far as inclusion of the adjacent localities are concerned;

or

(b) for which compensatory (city) and House Rent allowances at the rates admissible to those cities have been authorised under special Government orders, subject to the individuals fulfilling the condition of residence within the limits of those cities as applicable to civilians paid from the Defence Services Estimates.

The special rate of CILQ for Simla will also be applicable at Mashobra, Kasumpti, Kufri and Jatogh".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-IX.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1132/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2057/Pay/AF of 1963.

X/62

— (as reconstructed by C.S. No. 141/IV/60):—

2 of the C.S. No. 141/IV/60 for "IV/57" substitute
"57".

G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter IX of 4/1962.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 617/D (Regs) of 1962.

47 TV/60—

Rule 448—

The existing table of rates as substituted by C. S. No. 45 V/57 is reconstructed as under:—

Rank	Ordinary	Special*
	Rs. p. m.	Rs. p. m.
M. W. O. and W. O.		
Flt. Sgt. and Sgt.	31.50	47.25
Cpl.	21.00	31.50
A.C.	14.44	21.66
	10.50	15.75

*For those employed at Calcutta, Bombay Madras, Delhi, New Delhi and Simla (including those employed at Armed Forces Headquarters and Inter Services Organisations at New Delhi/Delhi/Simla).

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter IX. Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3686/D(Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5570/Pay/AF of 1959.]

Chapter IX :—

Insert the following as Rule 448-A :—

“448-A. (i) Married M.W.Os./W.Os. who are permitted to live out with their families under private arrangements will be entitled to compensation in lieu of quarters at the rates laid down in Rule 448 irrespective of whether single Government accommodation is available or not. Compensation in lieu of quarters at these rates will continue to be admissible to such M.W.Os./W.Os. during the temporary absence of their families provided such absence does not exceed three months. If they continue to live without their families after the expiry of three months, compensation in lieu of quarters will be restricted to two-thirds of the prescribed rates.

Single M.W. Os./W.Os. and married M.W.Os./W.Os. living without their families who are permitted to make their own arrangements will be entitled to compensation in lieu of quarters at two-thirds of the prescribed rates.

(ii) Married airmen other than M.W.Os./W.Os., who are not provided with married accommodation but are permitted to live out and make their own arrangements, (irrespective of the fact whether or not Government is in a position to provide them with single accommodation) will be granted compensation in lieu of quarters at full rates provided they are within the percentages for authorised married establishments laid down in Rule 75, I.A.F. Regulations."

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter IX.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3167/D (Regs) of 1955.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 633-D/AF of 1956

45/IV/57

Rule 448 :—

(1) At the end of the first sentence of this rule substitute colon-desh for the full stop and delete the remaining two sentences.

(2) Substitute the following for the existing rates below this rule :—

"Rank	Rate	
	Rs. per month	
	Airmen other than those employed at Air Headquarters Delhi/New Delhi/Simla	Airmen employed at Air Headquarters Delhi/New Delhi/Simla

M.W.O. and W.O.	18	28/8
Flt./Sgt. and Sgt.	12	22
Cpl.	8/4	17/8
A.C.	6	14

U. 141/60

U. 236/63

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter IX.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3167/D (Regs) of 1955.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 633-D/AF of 1956.

also entitled to the above concession. Officers are entitled to re-
 embursement of the excess hire charges of the scale laid down above,
 on the authority of a certificate from the Barrack Officer that the arti-
 cles hired are within the authorised scales and have been hired on rea-
 sonable rates in accordance with the current market rates.

(b) Officers entitled to be provided with free furniture, will,
 under this rule, be re-imbursed hire charges up to 5% of their pay.

NOTE.—When M.E.S. are unable to issue any furniture to an officer and he buys his own
 he will not be entitled to get any re-imburement from Government.

446. If the Station Commander is unable to provide garages to
 officers who actually maintain cars and for whom garages are autho-
 rised as part of their residence to which they are entitled, the officers
 may hire garages with the permission of the Station Commander. In
 such a case the officer concerned may claim re-imburement of the hire
 charges for the garages, provided the Station Commander certifies that
 a garage could not be provided and no other cheaper arrangement was
 possible.

The above provisions do not apply to officers provided with ac-
 commodation in Delhi/New Delhi.

NOTE.—For purposes of admitting re-imburement referred to in Rules 442-446, see also
 Quarters and Rents with the rules for the supply of Water and Electricity.

447.

COMPENSATION IN LIEU OF QUARTERS

448. Compensation in lieu of quarters at the following rates, sub-
 ject to the limitation of actual expenditure incurred, will be admissible
 to airmen who are not provided with Government accommodation and
 are permitted to live out. In the case of a married airman, compensation
 will not be admissible when he can be provided with single accommo-
 dation. This restriction will not be applicable in the case of a married
 airman who is entitled to married accommodation within the percen-
 tages for authorised married establishments laid down in Rule 75, I.A.F.
 Regulations:—

Rank.	Rate Rs. per month.
M. W. O. or W. O.	18
Ft. Sgt. and Sgt.	12
Cpl.	8/4
A.C.	6

449. Compensation in lieu of quarters will continue to be admissi-
 ble during periods of temporary absence on duty and during absence on
 leave (other than leave pending retirement/discharge) provided that:—

(i) the individual was drawing it while at duty immediately be-
 fore proceeding on leave;

206
62

20.45
57

25.46
57

448-A

- (ii) during his absence he retains the house which he hired while at duty and the house is not sublet;
- (iii) his C.O. certifies that an equivalent amount of expenditure has been incurred on house rent at the station of duty during the period of absence, as when on duty.

450. *Insert*

COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF LIFE OR INJURY, ETC.

451. The authorities shown below are empowered to settle civil compensation claims, up to the amounts indicated against them, in respect of loss of life or injury or damage to private property (including property of State Governments, etc.) arising out of accidents or occurrences in the nature of civil wrongs caused by members of the Air Force. These claims will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions contained in "Manual of Instructions for Officers of the Claims Commission (India)" save where these are clearly not applicable.

- (a) The Chief of the Air Staff Rs. 1,000 in each individual claim with a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in any one accident.
- (b) Air Officer Commanding, Command H.Q. Rs. 250 in each individual claim with a maximum of Rs. 2,500 in any one accident.

452. Compensation in such cases is to be offered "without prejudice" and purely as an act of grace, as Government cannot be held liable for damages if the object that caused the damage or injuries is maintained by Government in the exercise of their sovereign rights. Each case will, therefore, be considered on its merits.

453. Proposals to settle claims in excess of the limits laid down in Rule 451 will be submitted to Air Headquarters through the Controller of Defence Accounts (Air Force), for the orders of the Government of India. Each case will be accompanied by a full report, a copy of the proceedings of the court of enquiry held to investigate the matter and recommendation as to the amount of compensation to be offered. It should also be stated in each case whether any insurance company is concerned.

454. No compensation will be offered where the claimants are Departments of the Government of India. Claims by State Governments, semi-Government bodies, Corporations, etc., may, however, be considered on their merits, by the authorities stated in Rules 451 and 453, as the case may be.

455.

456.

Insert

es. 47
/ 77

es. 111
/ 58

47/IV/57

Chapter IX :—

Insert the following as Rule 450 :—

“450. The rates of compensation laid down in Rule 448 are inclusive of the cost of water, light and furniture. Free conservancy or allowance in lieu thereof is, however, admissible in addition. In case of airmen serving at Air Headquarters Delhi/New Delhi/Sit compensation for water, light and furniture when free Government accommodation is provided, but these services are not available, will be admissible at the following rates :—

	Rs. per month
Water	• 1/-/-
Light	• -/10/-
Furniture	• 1/3/- ”

Blank
CS 749
4/80

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter IX.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3167/D (Regs) of 1955.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 633-D/AF of 1956.

CS No 749/IV/80

Regulation 450 page 74 Pay and Allowance Regulations, IAF 1955 Edition is amended as under :—

Delet the above Regulation and mark it “BLANK”

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 IX(7)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 80(5)/76/295-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979 & 6499-D (Pay/Ser) 1980

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 122/Pay/AF of 1980

[*Authority* :—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. 56045/Q3 (B-i) 1469/S/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 27-9-76 as amended vide corrigenda No. 56045/Q3 (B-i) 2987/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 1-7-77, No. 56045/Q3 (B-i)/1333-S/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 28-11-77, 56045/Q3 (B-i)/2029/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 29-4-78, and Min. of Defence letter No. 56045/Q3 (B-i)/535-S/D(Pay/Services) dt. 13-6-78].

Chapter IX :—

Insert the following as Rule 455:—

“COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL COST OF CAR INSURANCE

455. Officers serving on the staff of Indian Embassies/High Commissions in foreign countries, who have not been provided with official cars for their use and in whose case maintenance of a private car has been certified by the Ambassador/High Commissioner as necessary for the efficient performance of duties at the post abroad, will be re-imbursed at the following rates to compensate them on account of insurance of personal cars abroad :—

	Rs. per month
(a) Air Commodore, Group Captain and Wing Commander.	25
(b) Squadron Leader and Flight Lieutenant ..	20

The payment will be made on the officers' certifying each month that he maintains a personal car and that he has taken out a comprehensive insurance policy for it which is in force. A copy of the receipt for payment of the insurance premia will also be filed by the officer with the Embassy/High Commission.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 739/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 784-Pay/AF of 1958.

CHAPTER X—ADVANCES

	Rule		Rule
General rules	457	Advances of ration money	474
Advances of pay to officers	468	Advances to flight commanders on detachment duty	476
Advances of pay to airmen	469	Advances to salvage parties	479
Advances of pay to recruits	470	Advances for the purchase of motor cars	486
Advances of pay to apprentices	471	Advances for the purchase of motor cycles	526
Recoveries of advances of pay	472	Advances for the purchase of bicycles	531
Advances to airmen drivers of service transport for payment of fines awarded by civil (criminal) courts	473	Miscellaneous advances	543

GENERAL RULES

457. An advance of unusual character or of a large amount requires the sanction of the Government of India.

458. Even though admissible under rule, an advance should not be given unless the circumstances require it, and then, only to the extent necessary.

459. The payment of an authorised advance may be made by the commanding officer under whom the individual is serving.

460. When an advance is sanctioned for a specific purpose, it should only be drawn as required to meet current expenditure and in no circumstances may it be diverted to any other purpose.

461. Advances falling under the head "Advances Repayable" (e.g., advances for the purchase of motor cars) will not be sanctioned until the audit officer *i.e.*, Controller of Defence Accounts (Air Force) has certified that funds are available in the year in which payment is proposed to be made.

462. When an advance is paid to an officer or an airman on his move from the station of duty, his unit accountant officer will immediately intimate to the accountant officer of the new unit the amount of advance paid to the officer/airman and any other debits outstanding against him.

When an individual is transferred to the payment of another audit officer, all outstanding demands against him will be adjusted by the officer to whose payment he has been transferred.

463. An advance of pay means a sum drawn after an individual has been paid up to due date.

464. While any amount remains due on a previous advance, any further advance ordinarily admissible under rule will, if applied for, be reduced by the amount of the balance still due from the individual concerned.

465. No recovery will be made from the estate of a deceased officer or airman in respect of any advance of pay drawn by him, except under the special orders of the Government of India, provided that the whole or any portion of the pay (or gratuity) payable to an officer or airman due to him at the time of his death may be withheld in or towards liquidation of any unadjusted advance of pay.

Sinh day
Cr. 288
X/64

NOTE.—~~For a period of 5 years commencing from 1-1-1952~~ no recovery of unadjusted advances of pay outstanding at the time of closing the pay accounts of a deceased officer will be made from the surplus of his estate except in the following circumstances when such recovery will be made from the estate or the beneficiary of the estate :—

- (i) if the deceased officer has left behind dependants and a net estate worth more than Rs. 15,000, subject to the proviso that the recovery can be made only up to the extent of difference between the net value of the estate and Rs. 15,000; or
- (ii) if the deceased officer has left behind no dependants, up to the extent the value of the estate permits.

466.

467.

ADVANCES OF PAY TO OFFICERS

and by
5/30
7/74
Cr. 112
58

468. An officer may receive an advance of pay to the extent and in the circumstances stated below:

- (i) When proceeding on permanent duty to another station in India (including journeys made to and from courses of instruction in cases where the moves are treated as permanent moves under para. 112, Passage Regulations) :—

Rank.	Rs.
Air Commodore or above	1,000
Group Captain, Wing Commander or Squadron Leader	500
Flight Lieutenant, Flying Officer or Pilot Officer	300

Cr. 142
60

NOTE.—The advance is admissible only at the station from which an officer is transferred.

- (ii) When proceeding on manoeuvres and camps of exercise :—
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| All officers | Not exceeding one month's pay. |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
- (iii) When proceeding on ordinary duty overseas or on field service :—

Rank.	Rs.
Squadron Leader	500
Flight Lieutenant	400
Flying Officer or Pilot Officer	300

(vii) When proceeding ex-India either on duty or on leave (annual/combined leave) and when returning to India from duty abroad :—

	Rs.
Air Vice-Marshal and above	2,000
Air Commodore	1,600
Group Captain	1,400
Wing Commander	1,100
Squadron Leader	600
Flight Lieut.	400
Flying Officer and Pilot Officer	300

NOTE.—Advances of pay to officers proceeding ex-India on temporary duty will be admissible only if the period of duty is not less than one month.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 847-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2538/Pay/AF of 1958.

112/X/58

Rule 468 :—

(i) Clause (i) is *reconstructed* as under:—

“(i) When proceeding on permanent transfer with India:—

	Rs.
Air Vice-Marshal and above	1,000
Air Commodore	900
Group Captain	800
Wing Commander	700
Squadron Leader	600
Flight Lieut.	400
Flying Officer and Pilot Officer	300

Q 309
112

NOTE.—The advance is admissible only at the station from which an officer is transferred.”

(ii) In clause (iii) delete the words “on ordinary duty overseas or”.

(iii) Insert the following new clauses :—

“(vi) When proceeding on Full amount of pay admissible for the period of annual leave in India annual leave.”

142/IV/60

Rule 468—

Add the following at the end of NOTE below clause (vii) as inserted by C. S. No. 112/X/58:—

“The period of one month will reckon from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India to the date on which he resumes it.”

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X. Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3604/D (Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5712/Pay/AF of 1959.]

C. S. 309 / 11/66

Rule 468 -

Clause (vi) of the rule as inserted by C. S. No 112 /
is reconstructed as under:-

(vi) when proceeding on annual
leave in India whether taken
by itself or combined with
other leave.

Full amount of
admissible for
the period of
leave.

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs / 115 - Chap 1
Ministry of Defence Dy. No F. 80 / 11/66
Pay / Ser, of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Dy) Dy. No
Pay / AF of 1965

No 268 of October 1964

Rule 465 Page-62

In the note below the rule for the words
"For a period of five years commencing
from 1.1.1952" occurring at the beginning
substitute "For a period of four
years commencing from 1-1-1952"

C. G. D. A. case No Regs/11

Ministry of Defense Dy. No. 108
Regd of 1964

M of Finance (Defense) Dy. No.
P. A of 1957

CS No 739/VII/79

Rule 468, Page 78, reprint of Pay and Allowance Regulation
the IAF-1955 Edition is amended as under :—

Insert the following as "Explanation" at the end of the a
rule—

"Explanation :—In determining the quantum of pay for
purpose of payment of advance of pay
following elements will be included in pa.

- (a) Pay
- (b) Qualification Pay
- (c) Kit maintenance Allowance
- (d) Flying Pay
- (e) Non-practising allowance in the case of Medical Officer

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115(8)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 80-5-76/803/D (Pay/Services) of

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 1002/Pay/AF of 1979

[Authority : A.F.I. 26/78]

69, Page 63:—

(ii) of the rule is as set out under:—

When proceeding
annual leave

(1) Pay (incg Rank pay,
Badge and Dearness
Allowance) for the leave
period not exceeding
three (3) pay subject
to no deduction, (e.g.
savings,
Subsidy for A.F.P.P
Fund made therefrom
adv

(2) In the case of individuals
who have leave advances
with a limit of one
thousand

469, Page 63:—

the (ii) of the rule is re-constructed as under:—

when proceeding
annual leave.

(1) Pay (including Rank pay, Badge pay and Dearness Allowance) for the leave period, but not exceeding three months, pay subject to normal deduction, (e.g. family allotments, Subscription for A.F.P.P. Fund) being made therefrom advance.

(2) In the case of individuals whose ac-counts are in debit, the leave advances will be restricted to one third of the amount indicated in clause (1) above.

Notes 1 and 2 below this clause are deleted.

C. G. D. A. Case No Regs/115 - Chapter 2.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 8630/D (199/Sec) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5074/Paya of 1965

357/X/67

469 (ii) (as reconstructed by CS No. 303/1/66)—

Insert the words “and sick” between the words “annual” and “leave”.

SDA Case No. Regs/115 ... Ch. X

of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/5271/D(Pay/Services) of 1967.

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 2487/Pay/AF of 1967.

(iv) When proceeding for anti-rabic treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority from a station where such treatment is not available to another station where such treatment is available:—

Officers whose pay does not exceed Rs. 500 per mensem . . . One month's pay.

(v) When newly commissioned:—

A flight cadet commissioned from an Air Force Academy or any Training School and an officer commissioned direct from the and posted to another unit may be granted, in cases of real need, advance of pay not exceeding Rs. 240. The advance will be paid before an officer leaves the Academy/unit.

TO AIRMEN

469. Airmen, other than recruits and apprentices, are entitled to draw an advance of pay as under:—

- | | |
|---|--|
| (i) When moving from one station to another on transfer | Not exceeding one month's pay |
| (ii) (a) When proceeding on leave in India | Sum not exceeding four months' pay, plus badge pay provided that such advance does not exceed the assets (e. g., clothing allowance, deferred pay, etc.) of the airman concerned remaining in unit charge, or that any of the advance not so covered is guaranteed by the President of the Service Institute or other non-public funds of a unit at the discretion of the commanding officer, who will certify to this effect at the time the advance is made. |
| (b) Airmen who are not in a position to receive a monthly remittance of pay while absent on leave | Sum not exceeding one-third of the pay that will accrue to them during their leave plus the advance in clause (ii) (a) above. |

NOTE 1.—The advances at (a) above are given at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit.

NOTE 2.—Should airmen to whom advances on account of leave pay have been made fail to rejoin, the advances made to them will be charged off against the State in the accounts of the units concerned.

- | | |
|--|--|
| (iii) When leaving their station, when necessary, and if sanctioned by the competent financial authority | Not exceeding one month's pay of rank. |
| (iv) When proceeding to manoeuvres, camps of exercise, etc. | Not exceeding one month's pay. |
| (v) When proceeding on ordinary duty beyond sea or on field service. | Pay of rank (including badge pay) to the end of current month and for the following month. |
| (vi) When proceeding for anti-rabic treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority from a station where such treatment is not available to another station where such treatment is available. | One month's pay. |
| (vii) When proceeding on leave pending discharge | Full pay and allowances for period of leave. |

1933/357
11/67

1933/303
11/66

TO RECRUITS

470. Combatant recruits, enrolled by recruiting officers (including those enrolled as apprentices), are entitled to an advance of pay of Rs. 5, when proceeding to join their units. In cases where they are required to travel five days or more, this advance can be increased to Rs. 14 at the discretion of the recruiting officer.

TO APPRENTICES

471. At the discretion of the officer commanding the unit, an advance of pay (not exceeding one month's pay) may be granted to an enrolled aircraft apprentice when he is granted leave to go home at the end of each term of his training during apprenticeship, subject to the condition that advances are covered by the assets of the apprentices as in the case of airmen, *vide* Rule 469 (ii) (a).

RECOVERIES OF ADVANCES OF PAY

472. (i) Advances of pay granted under Rules 469(ii), 469(iv), 469(vii) and 471 shall be recovered in full as pay falls due.

(ii) Advances of pay admissible under Rules 468(iii) and 469(v) on proceeding on ordinary duty beyond sea or on field service shall be completely liquidated within a maximum period of three months from the date of proceeding on ordinary duty beyond sea or on field service by reduction of cash payments made there.

(iii) Advances of pay granted under Rule 468(v) shall be recovered in monthly instalments of Rs. 20 each.

(iv) Advances of pay granted under Rules 468(i), 468(ii), 468(iv), 469(i) 469(iii) and 469(vi) shall be recovered in monthly instalments equal to one-third of emoluments commencing from the pay for the month following that in which the advance is paid.

(v) Advance of pay granted under Rule 470 shall be recovered in full from the first month's pay of the recruit. Should, however, the first month's pay due to a recruit be less than Rs. 2 or Rs. 4 as the case may be, the balance will be recovered in full from his pay for the following month. In the event of a recruit deserting or becoming otherwise non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the advance of pay, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to the State.

ADVANCES TO AIRMEN DRIVERS OF SERVICE TRANSPORT FOR PAYMENT OF FINES AWARDED BY CIVIL (CRIMINAL) COURTS

473. (i) An advance not exceeding Rs. 300 may be granted to airmen drivers of service transport in the circumstances stated in Rule 146 of Regulations for the Indian Air Force.

165/IV/61

Rule 470:—

In lines 3 and 5 of the rule for “Rs. 2” and “Rs. 4” substitute “Rs. 5” and “Rs. 10” respectively.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 266/D (Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 63/Pay/AF of 1961.

11

(iii) In clause (iv) between the figures “468 (iv),” and “469 (i)” insert “468(vii),”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 847-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2538/Pay/AF of 1958.

113/X/58

Rule 472:—

(i) In clause (i) for "Rules 469(ii)" substitute "Rules 468(vi), 469(ii)".

(ii) Clause (ii) is reconstructed as under:—

"(ii) Advances of pay admissible under Rule 468(iii) on proceeding on field service and Rule 469(v) on proceeding on ordinary duty beyond sea or on field service shall be completely liquidated within a maximum period of three months from the date of proceeding on field service or on ordinary duty beyond sea by reduction of cash payments made there."

CS No 743/X/79

(ii) Rule 472, Page 79, Pay and Allowance Regulations (IAF) 1955 Edn. is amended as under :—

in clause (v) of the above Rule, inserted vide C.S. No. 577/1/72. The word "five" appearing in line two of the above clause may be amended to Read as "ten"

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 Ch. X(11)
Min. of Defence Dy. No. 3044-D (Pay/Services) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1949/Pay/AF of 1979

[Authy :—Corr. No. 25/78 to AFI 20/74 published in AFI 31/78
as amended vide A.F.I. 1/79.]

The payments made on this account will be supported by sanction of the I.A.F. Station Commander concerned, a simple agreement signed by the driver to repay the sum so advanced and a receipt (stamped where necessary).

(ii) The advance at (i) above shall be recovered in monthly instalments equal to one quarter of emoluments. Recovery of the advance as above will be suspended during the period the driver concerned is on field service overseas and recovery will commence on his return to India.

ADVANCES OF RATION MONEY

474. For advances of ration money *see* Rules 353 and 354.

475.

ADVANCES TO FLIGHT COMMANDERS ON DETACHMENT DUTY

476. A flight commander, who takes his flight away from its station on detachment, may be allowed to draw an advance up to Rs. 500 when proceeding on short detachment and Rs. 1,000 in the case of long detachment to enable him to make local purchases and hirings which may be necessary during his absence for service purposes, and which can only be obtained by cash payment.

477. The Chief of the Air Staff may, with the concurrence of the Ministry of Finance (Defence/Air), sanction advances of amounts exceeding the limits laid down in Rule 476 when it is clearly established that the amounts authorised are insufficient for the purpose.

NOTE 1.—The advance will be received and accounted for in the manner indicated in Rules 480 to 482. A flight commander will ensure that each pilot in the flight is provided with an advance sufficient to cover immediate expenses which might reasonably be expected in the event of a forced landing.

NOTE 2.—Flights proceeding on detachment duty for a period not exceeding ten days will be regarded as short detachment flights and over this period as long detachment flights.

478.

ADVANCES TO SALVAGE PARTIES

479. An officer or non-commissioned officer who is placed in command or charge of a party proceeding for aircraft, seacraft or M.T. salvage duties may be authorised by his commanding officer or by the officer commanding a base repair depot to draw an advance of cash, subject to the maximum limits given below, to enable him to meet the cost of local purchases, hire of labour, conveyance and such other expenses as may be necessary for service purposes for which immediate payments in cash on the spot are necessary:—

(i) To an officer	Not exceeding Rs. 1,000.
(ii) To a N. C. O.	Not exceeding Rs. 250.

480. An advance under Rule 476 or 479 will be authorised in writing by the commanding officer or officer commanding base repair depot.

The money will be paid by the accountant officer or imprest holder, as the case may be, from the public funds account and a receipt for the amount advanced will be obtained and submitted as a voucher to the account rendered to the C.D.A. (Air Force).

481. Before proceeding on detachment ^{or} for salvage duties, the officer or N.C.O. in command or charge of the party should be instructed to obtain receipts for all payments made under the terms of these rules. His attention should also be directed to the rules regarding permissible expenditure on rations.

482. On return of the detachment or salvage party to its parent unit, the officer or N.C.O. in command or charge will, without delay, hand over to the accountant officer or imprest holder the unexpended cash balance of the advance, together with vouchers or receipts for all payments made. The accountant officer or the imprest holder will account for the transactions in the public funds account.

483.

484.

485.

ADVANCES FOR THE PURCHASE OF MOTOR CARS

Provisions for officers serving in India

Officers eligible for advance

486. Advances for the purchase of motor cars may be made to:—
- (a) Officers for whom a motor car is essential to enable them to carry out their duties; and
 - (b) officers to whom a motor car though not essential is of assistance in carrying out their work.

NOTE.—Officers serving in operational areas are, however, not entitled to advances for the purchase of motor cars.

Mode of sanction

487. Advances may be made at the discretion of the Chief of the Air Staff to officers of the categories shown and up to the limits laid down in Rule 514, provided that the amounts of advances can be met from the sanctioned allotment. Before sanction is given to an advance, the Chief of the Air Staff will satisfy himself that the funds are available and that the year's allotment is sufficient for the payment of advances to officers referred to in Rule 486 (a) before any advance under clause (b) of that rule is sanctioned.

130/59

130/X/59

Rule 487:—

The rule is reconstructed as under :—

“487. Advances may be made at the discretion of the sanctioning authority to officers of the categories shown and upto the limits laid down in Rule 514, provided that the amounts of advances can be met from the sanctioned allotment. Before sanction is given to an advance, the sanctioning authority will satisfy himself that funds are available and that the year's allotment is sufficient for the payment of advances to officers referred to in Rule 486(a) before any advance under clause (b) of that rule is sanctioned.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1243/D. (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1701/Pay/AF of 1959.

Rule 489 Page 67-

Insert the following after the first sentence of the Rule:-

"The advance will be applied for well in time and will be sanctioned by the sanctioning authority as soon as possible. The advance will be drawn from the C. D. A. (Air Force) within two months of the date of sanction. In cases where the officer purchases a new vehicle he will be allowed to draw the advance only after he has received a written assurance from the dealer that the vehicle is likely to be available within a month and a certificate to this effect will be recorded on the bill for the advance."

C. D. A. case No Regs/115-X

Ministry of Defense Dy. No 941-D/Reg
of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defense
Dy. No. 624/Reg/1964

Rule 496 Page 67 -

The rule is reconstructed as under -

"

In the event of an individual drawing an advance under these rules, purchase should be made within one month of the date on which the advance is drawn. The prescribed time limit of one month should be strictly adhered to in all cases. In cases where the purchase of the vehicle is not completed within one month of the drawing of the advance, the Government servant should invariably be asked to refund the full amount of the advance drawn together with the interest thereon for the period the advance is retained by him.

In the event, however, of any delay in supply despite the written assurance referred to in Rule 489 due to the present restricted supply position of motor vehicles, the officer concerned will apply for extension of the time limit within the permissible

period of one month and seek permission for retaining the advance for a further period which will be specified. Each such request will be supported with a letter from the dealer concerned indicating the likely period of supply and will be considered on its own merits by the Government. In exceptional cases, where the circumstances warrant such extensions, the sanctioning authority may extend the period of one month by another month. Furnishing of security at the time of registration as a prospective purchaser will be the responsibility of the officer concerned; no advance will be given to him from Government funds in this respect at the time of furnishing security.

C. G. D. A. case No. Regd/115X
Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 741-3/Regd
at 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence)
Dy. No. 624/Regd/- 11/1964

C. S. 304 / 1 / 66

Rule 497, Page 67:-

The rule is reconstructed as under:-

CC 497. An advance for the purchase of conveyance shall not, except with the concurrence of the Ministry of Finance (Defence), be sanctioned unless the outstanding balance in respect of an advance previously granted for the same purpose, together with interest thereon had been fully repaid.)

C. G. D. A. Code No Reg/115 - chapter X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 62 62 / D (MOV) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 3863 / Dy / 65
of 1965

The rule is reconstructed as under—

“~~288~~ Advances for the purchase of motor cars may be ~~made~~ after the commencement of a financial year only when ~~provisional~~” allotments are notified to the lower formations. ~~Advances~~ so granted before the final allotment for that year ~~has~~ been notified, should not exceed that portion of the ~~proposed~~ appropriation for the whole year for which a vote on ~~account~~ has been passed by the Lok Sabha.”

J.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 4096/D(Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 4502/Pay/AF of 1958.

281/IV/65

Rule 493, page 67:—

Insert the following as a note under the Rule:—

“Note.—The expression ‘actual price’ will also cover the following items in the case of the first purchase:—

- (a) The cost of transportation of the conveyance upto the place of duty of the individual concerned at the time of purchase—irrespective of whether the transport is arranged by the distributors or by the individual himself.
- (b) The Octroi charges actually paid.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 7450/D(Mov) of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5318/Pay/AF.
of 1964.

Reconstructed

*CS. 124
59*

488. Advances for the purchase of motor cars may be granted at any time after the commencement of a financial year and before the annual allotment for that year has been notified, provided that the amount of advances so granted does not exceed one-fourth of the allotment for the preceding financial year. Advances so granted will form a charge against the allotment for the financial year concerned.

489. Application for an advance should be made on I.A.F.Z.-2160 in triplicate through the normal channels to the sanctioning authority. On an advance being sanctioned, the sanctioning authority will forward a copy of the sanction to the C.D.A. (Air Force) for information. *disubstantiating*

*CS. 269
1/64*

490. In the case of advances to be drawn in India, blank forms of agreement and mortgage bond (*vide* Annexures 'A' and 'B' to this chapter) will also be forwarded by the sanctioning authority, the former to be executed by the officer in the presence of the Officer Commanding the Station or other similar authority at the time the advance is drawn, and the latter to be executed in the presence of the same authority and another officer as soon as the purchase has been made, dedicating the vehicle to the President of India as security for the advance. The forms when completed should be forwarded to the C.D.A. (Air Force) for safe custody accompanied by the cash receipt for the payment actually made. On the advance being finally liquidated, the forms will be returned to the mortgagor.

- 491.
- 492.

Advances restricted to the actual cost

493. If an advance taken is in excess of the actual price paid, the balance will be refunded at once to the C.D.A. (Air Force).

494. In the case of purchase of a second hand vehicle, no portion of the advance can be utilised for the purpose of overhauling, refitting, etc., after the vehicle has been purchased.

*CS. 281
1/65*

Time limit for drawal of advances and purchase of motor cars

495. If an advance is not drawn within two months of the date of its sanction, the sanction will lapse.

496. The purchase of motor car should be made within one month of the date on which the advance is drawn.

*Reconstructed
ed by
CS. 270
1/64*

Purchase of more than one vehicle at a time

497. An officer may be allowed to purchase more than one vehicle at a time provided that it is in the public interest that he should do so, and provided that the total amount outstanding at any one time does not exceed the limits within which advances may be given.

*Reconstructed
by CS. 304
1/66*

Insurance of motor cars

498. Insurance must be effected within one month of the date of purchase.

Rs. 48 / 57

The insurance policy will also bear an endorsement on the form specified in Annexure 'C' to this chapter.

499. The C.D.A. (Air Force) will obtain from the officer drawing the advance a letter in the form prescribed in Annexure 'C' to this chapter to the insurance company with whom the motor car is insured together with a consent letter from the officer for placing on the policy an endorsement in the form specified in Annexure 'C' to this chapter notifying to them the fact that the President is interested in the insurance policy secured. He will himself forward this letter to the company and obtain their acknowledgment. In the case of insurance effected on an annual basis, this process shall be repeated every year until the advance has been fully repaid to Government. Contravention of the provisions of Rules 496, 498 and this rule will render an officer liable to refund the whole of the amount advanced.

Rs. 221 / 10/64

500. The C.D.A. (Air Force) may accept such evidence as may be adequate to show that a vehicle has been sufficiently insured within the prescribed period and that the insurance is regularly renewed at the proper time, and should bring to the notice of the sanctioning authorities cases in which such evidence is not forthcoming.

Rs. 49 / 57

501. The amount for which a vehicle is insured during any period must not be less than the outstanding balance of the advance with interest accrued at the beginning of the period in question, and the insurance must be renewed from time to time till the advance is fully repaid. If at any time the amount insured under the current policy is less than the outstanding balance plus accrued interest the officer must refund the difference to Government in not more than three monthly instalments.

502. Insurance of vehicles on "owner driven" or other similarly qualified terms is not sufficient for purposes of these rules. Vehicles purchased with advances from public funds should in all cases be fully insured against loss or damage by fire, or accident. As an exception, insurance policies at a reduced rate of premium shall be accepted as adequate in cases where—

- (i) the owner undertakes to meet the first Rs. 250 or so of a claim preferred against an insurance company in the event of accident, or
- (ii) the vehicle is not insured against accidents for any season of the year during which it is not in use or is garaged.

Rs. 200 / 62

2 A ————— Insured by Rs. 305 / 1166

48/IV/57

Rule 498 :—

Reconstruct the 1st sub-para of this rule as under :—

“The vehicle should be fully insured as prescribed in the succeeding rules before it is brought into use.”

216/61 C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3707/D (Regs) of 1955.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 10367-D/AF of 1955.

8

49/IV/57

Rule 500 :—

Delete the words “within the prescribed period” occurring in rule.

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3707/D (Regs) of 1955.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 10367/D/AF of 1955.

No. 200/IV/62

Rule 502—

In line 1 of clause (i) of the rule, for the words “Rs. 50 or so” substitute “Rs. 250”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 39—IS/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5693/Pay/AF of 1961.

I66/IV/6I

Rule 498:—

For the first sub-para of this rule as reconstructed by C.S. No. 48/IV/57, substitute the following:—

“The vehicle should be fully insured as prescribed in the succeeding rules from the date of its purchase.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2522/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3964/Pay/AF of 1960.

No 271 of October. 1964

Rule 499 Page 68 -

In lines 4 and 5 of the Rule, delete the following -
"together with a consent letter from the official
for placing on the Policy an endorsement in the
form specified in Annexure (c)" to this part.

C.S. 305/1/66

Chapter X.

Insert the following new rule 502-A:-

" 502-A. Failure to comply with the provisions regarding the execution of mortgage bonds and indurance of vehicles as mentioned in the preceding rules will render the officer drawing the advance liable to refund forthwith the whole of the amount advanced with interest accrued, unless good and sufficient reason is shown ~~to the contrary~~ and the competent authority waives the fulfillment of any of the conditions prescribed above by issue of specific orders.

NOTE. - The competent authority for the purpose will be the authority competent to sanction of the advance.

C.A.D.A. Case No. Regs /115-x

Ministry of Defense Dy No. 6184/D (MOR) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Defense) Dy No 3809/Fin

182/X/61

Rule 508 (as amended by C.S. 154/X/60) :—

Clause (a) of the rule is reconstructed as under :—

“(a) From officers serving on permanent engagements—in 1/60th part of the amount advanced. Where the amount of advance exceeds Rs.12,000, this will be recovered in not more than

70 instalments. However, recovery of the advance from an officer who is due to retire within 5 or 6 years as the case may be, from the first issue of pay after the drawal of advance by him, will be made in such a number of instalments as would enable recovery of the advance and interest thereon being completed by the time of the issue of the last pay to him before retirement."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 805-IS/D(Regs.) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2463/Pay/AF of
1961.

Substitute the following for the existing rule :-

"508. Advances for motor cars will be recovered in monthly instalments as under :-

(a) From officers serving on permanent engagements—

In 1/60th part of the amount advanced. However, recovery of the advance from an officer who is due to retire within 5 years from the first issue of pay after the drawal of advance by him, will be made in such a number of instalments as would enable recovery of the advance and interest thereon being completed by the time of the issue of the last pay to him before retirement.

C.1.102
6

(b) From officers serving on temporary engagements—

Within 3 years or before the date of termination of their engagement which ever is earlier."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 448-IS/D (Rcgs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 790-Pay/AF of 1960.

50/IV/57

Rule 508 :—

Substitute "1/60th" for "1/48th" occurring in this rule.

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 37076/D(Regs) of 1955.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 10367/D/AF of 1955.

Sale of cars

503. Except when an officer proceeds on long leave or retires from the service or is transferred to an appointment the duties of which do not necessitate the use of a car, the prior approval of the sanctioning authority is necessary to the sale of a vehicle on which a portion of an advance from Government is outstanding.

504. If an officer wishes to transfer a vehicle to another officer who is eligible for an advance under these rules, the sanctioning authority may permit the transfer of the liability still attached to the vehicle to the latter officer, provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the vehicle transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.

505. When a vehicle is sold before completion of repayment of the Government advance granted for its purchase, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as it may be necessary, to the repayment of the outstanding balance.

506. When a vehicle is sold only in order that another may be purchased, the sanctioning authority may permit the officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The advance outstanding shall not exceed the cost of the new vehicle.
- (b) The advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed.
- (c) The new vehicle shall be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules.

507. When an officer is permitted to sell a vehicle and apply the sale proceeds towards the purchase of another, the balance of the advance outstanding together with interest due up to the end of the month preceding that in which the second advance is made should be deducted from the total amount required for the purchase of the new vehicle, and the net amount so arrived at may be paid as additional advance for the purchase of the second vehicle.

Recovery of advances

508. Advances for motor cars will be recovered in monthly instalments of $\frac{1}{48}$ th part of the amount advanced and in the cases of advances to officers serving on temporary engagements within three years or before the date of termination of their engagement, whichever is less.

509. The sanctioning authority may, however, permit recovery to be made in smaller number of instalments if the officer so desires.

Rs. 15A
60
Rs. 50
57

510. Simple interest will be charged. The rate of interest on the advances will be prescribed from time to time. The interest will be calculated on the balance outstanding on the last day of each month.

The interest will be recovered in one or more instalments after the whole of the principal has been repaid, and each instalment will not be appreciably greater than the instalments by which the principal was recovered. *Added*

511. The amount of the advance to be recovered monthly shall be fixed in whole rupees except in the case of the last instalment when the remaining balance including any fraction of a rupee should be recovered.

512. If an officer dies before the final liquidation of an advance taken by him from Government for the purchase of a vehicle, the outstanding balance of the advance together with the interest due thereon, less the amount realised by the sale of the vehicle, will be recovered from the pay and allowances that may be due to the deceased. Any balance remaining unadjusted thereafter will be communicated to the President of the Committee of Adjustment for treatment as a non-preferential charge. In other cases such balance will be adjusted through non-effective accounts.

513. In the case of an officer dismissed, removed or resigning from service before the repayment in full of the advance drawn by him, the administrative authority responsible for relieving him from duty will seize the car to Government before the officer is relieved of his duties.

Amount of advance and sanctioning authorities

514. The officers to whom advances are admissible, the sanctioning authorities and the amount of advance admissible are given below:

To whom admissible

(a) The Chief of the Air Staff.

(b) I.A.F. Officers

Sanctioning authority.
Government of India

The Chief of the Air Staff

Amount admissible.

Rs. 10,000 or five months' pay or the anticipated price of the car, whichever is the least.

This maximum limit is liable to be reduced to Rs. 7,500 or four months' pay when conditions with special reference to price of motor cars return to normal.

NOTE.—Officers authorised to sanction advances for the purchase of motor cars *vide* Rule 514 above may, at their discretion, grant such advances on the basis of the pay of the acting rank, provided that :—

- the officer to whom the advance is sanctioned has held the acting rank for six months continuously and he is not likely to revert to a rank too low to make it difficult for him to repay the amount in regular monthly instalments as originally fixed, and
- it is made clear in every such case that no plea of hardship consequent on reversion to a lower rank would be accepted as a cause for reduction in the amount recoverable every month.

by order of 27/10/64

3/10/64

13/9

5/57

51/IV/57

Rule 514 :—

The table under this rule is amended as under :—

Delete the existing entries under the column "Amount admissible" and substitute the following :—

"Rs. 12,000 or twelve months' pay or the anticipated price of a motor car, whichever is the least.

These concessions are liable to be withdrawn when conditions return to normal."

C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3707/D (Regs) of 1955.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 10367-D/AF of 1955

21/89
61

131/X/59

Rule 514:—

(i) Under the column "To whom admissible" against clause (b) for the words "I.A.F. Officers" substitute the following:—

“(b) I.A.F. Officers other than those mentioned in clause (c) below, and Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief and Air Officers Commanding Commands.”

(ii) Insert the following as clause (c):—

To whom admissible Sanctioning authority
“ (c) I. A. F. Officers in Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief and Air Officers Commanding Commands (holding ranks not below that of Air Commodore).”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1243/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1701/Pay/AF of 1959.

183/X/61

Rule 514 :—

Under column 3 of the table below the rule for the existing entries as inserted by C.S. 51/IV/57 substitute the following :—

“Rs. 14,000 or fourteen months’ pay or the anticipated price of the car whichever is the least. These concessions are liable to be withdrawn when the conditions return to normal.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs. 115-Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 805-IS/D(Regs.) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2463/Pay/AF of
1961.

221/IV/63

Rule 514 (as amended by C.S. 131/X/59) :—

(i) Under the column "To whom admissible", against clause (b), add "and (d)" after the words "clause (c)" occurring in line 3.

(ii) Insert the following as clause (d) :—

To whom admissible

Sanctioning Authority

"(d) Instructional Staff
and Student Officers
at Defence Services
Staff College, Welling-
ton.

Commandant, Staff
College, Wellington."

C.G.D.A., Case No. REGS/115-X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2246/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4595/Pay/AF of 1962.

No 272 of October 1964

Rule 510 Page 70-

add the following new Rule para at the end of the Rule

If an individual retains the advances without purchasing a conveyance, in contravention of the provisions contained in Rule 496 beyond the period of one month, normal rate of interest will be charged for the first month and that for the period in excess of one month penal rate will be charged in the manner indicated below:-

- (a) The period of one month laid down in Rule 496 ibid will be a calendar month from the date of drawal of the advance
- (b) The penal rate of interest will be calculated on the balance outstanding for the actual period in excess of one month (including fraction of a month) and not on monthly balances.
- (c) The penal rate of interest will be calculated in the manner indicated in para 156 (2) of G.F.R Vol 1963

when the period of one month, provided in Rule 496, is extended by the sanctioning authority the penal rate will be charged with effect from the date following that on which the extended period expires.

(2) The following example will illustrate the procedure to be followed:—

(a) was sanctioned an advance of Rs. 12,000 on 30 August 60, repayable in 60 monthly instalments of Rs. 200 each. He refunded Rs. 200 each on 1 September 60 and 15 October 60. The ~~interest~~ interest will be charged as under:—

30 August 60 to 31 August 60 on Rs. 12,000 at the normal rate.

1 September 60 to 29 September 60 on 11,800 at the normal rate (Rs. 200 refunded on 1 September)

30th September 60 on Rs. 11,300 at the penal rate 1 October 60 to 31 October 60 Rs. 11,600 at the penal rate (Rs. 200 refunded on 1 October 60).

D. G. D. A case no. 152/152
Dy. Secy No 941-D (Ops) dt. 1964
M of Finance (Dep) Dy No 624 Pay/1964

222/IV/63

18 (as inserted by C. S. 52/IV/57) :—

Insert the following as a note below the rule :—

NOTE.—The grant of advance to the officers referred to in the above rule will be subject to the condition that the advance is applied for by an officer within 12 months of his arrival at the station abroad.”

C.G.D.A., Case No. REGS/115/X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2246/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4595/Pay/AF of 62.

516 :—

the following as clause (g) in the rule as amended:—

(g) The date on which an officer on permanent engagement is due to retire or date of expiry of the present engagement in respect of those on temporary engagement.”

CG.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 448-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 790-Pay/AF of 1960.

for 519 and 520, page 71:—

The rules are reconstructed as under:—

519. Officers posted abroad who are entitled to motor car in terms of Rules 486 *et. seq.* and Rule 518 may be granted advances to enable them to meet customs duty on the motor car purchased abroad and brought by them to India on transfer on the following terms and conditions:—

The advance for the payment of customs duty in India shall be granted as a separate advance and will not be merged with any other advance, if any, already sanctioned for the purchase of motor car.

(a) The authority competent to sanction these advances will be the Government of India.

(b) The amount of customs duty advance will be fixed on the basis of the pay drawn by the officer concerned at the time of purchase of motor car. The amount of this advance together with any other advance, if any, already sanctioned or applied for the purchase of motor car.

motor car, will not exceed the limit laid down in Rule 514. If an advance has been drawn for the purchase of a motor car, a customs duty advance will be admissible to the extent of the advance prescribed in Rule 514. In no case, however, the amount of advance for the payment of customs duty will exceed the customs duty payable.

(d) The advance granted for the payment of customs duty will be recoverable in not more than sixty instalments if the amount thereof does not exceed Rs. 12,000. In case, however, the advance for the payment of customs duty exceeds Rs. 12,000, it may be recovered in seventy instalments as laid down in Rule 514.

(e) The recovery of customs duty advance will not be related to the outstanding recoveries in respect of earlier advance, if any, sanctioned for the purchase of motor car; recoveries against the later advance will be made in accordance with the terms of sanction thereof even after the sanction of the former advance.

(f) The recovery of the customs duty advance in the case of an officer who is due to retire will be regulated in the manner laid down in Rule 508.

(g) The other conditions prescribed for the sanction of advance for the purchase of a motor car will apply *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the advance for the payment of customs duty.

(h) The advance for payment of customs duty will not be admissible in the case of officers sent abroad and not entitled to motor car advance in terms of Rules 486 *et. seq.* and Rule 518 *e.g.* those sent on deputation abroad on temporary duty.

520. The forms of mortgage bond to be executed when an advance for the payment of customs duty is sanctioned either in conjunction with an advance for the purchase of motor car or by itself are laid down in Annexure 'B'

CGDA Case No. Regs/115-X

Min. of D.f. Dy. No. 5415/D (Mov) of 1966.

Min. of Fin. (D.f.) Dy. No. 2541/Pay/AF of 1966.

the following new Rules 519 and 520:—

519. An advance, to meet the payment of customs duty on a motor car purchased abroad with the help of an advance sanctioned under Rule 518 and brought to India on transhipment, may be sanctioned by the Government of India. This advance will be treated as the second instalment of motor car advance and will be merged with that already sanctioned. The sanction in supersession of the previous one will be for the total amount drawn in both the instalments. The amount of the motor car advance already granted plus the advance required to pay the customs duty in India will not exceed the overall limit of Rs. 12,000 or 12 months' salary whichever is less, as laid down in Rule 514.

520. The limit prescribed in Rule 508 for the repayment of advance in sixty instalments will not be raised as a result of the sanction of the advance for the payment of customs duty.

521. In case motor car advance has not already been sanctioned, an advance for the payment of customs duty may be sanctioned in accordance with Rule 518. The advance will, however, be recovered in 48 monthly instalments”.

C.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 235-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 122/Pay/AF of 1958.

... clause (c) for the words "the balance of the price of the
... if the conveyance has been paid for in part"
... "the price/the balance of the price of conveyance"
... the officer would be purchasing within three months
... of applying for the advance".

C.S.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 235-IS/D/(Regs) of 1958.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 122/Pay/AF of 1958.

Rule 515 :-

Insert the following as a "NOTE" below the rule :-

Note.—An officer who purchases a conveyance after he applied for an advance and arranges to pay for it by raising a temporary loan may, however, be permitted to draw the advance, subject to other conditions being satisfied, provided the conveyance was purchased within three months of applying for the advance."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 235-IS/D (Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 122/Pay/AF of 1958.

Rule 518 :-

Insert the following as Rule 518 :-

Officers serving with Indian Missions abroad are entitled to the advance for the purchase of motor car. The provisions contained in Rule 515 will apply *mutatis mutandis* except that the competent authority to sanction the advance in these cases will be the Government

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 454/D (Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 740/Pay/AF of 1957.

505 Before sanctioning an advance, the authority competent to sanction it should ascertain that the conveyance has not already been purchased and paid for. If the conveyance has been paid for in part, the sanctioning authority should restrict the advance to the minimum amount required to meet the balance of the price of the conveyance.

Note

Rs. 114 / 58

Information/Certificates in support of

506 The following information and certificates are required to be forwarded along with the application (I.A.F.Z.-2160) for an advance for purchase of motor cars:—

- (a) Rank (acting/substantive) held by the officer.
- (b) Pay of substantive/acting rank.
- (c) Date from which such rank is held.
- (d) Type of commission and personal number of the officer.
- (e) A certificate by the officer to whom an advance is sanctioned, endorsed on the bill on which the advance is drawn either that the advance is not being drawn for a conveyance which has already been purchased and paid for, or that the advance claimed in the bill is not more than the minimum amount required to meet the balance of the price of the conveyance if the conveyance has been paid for in part.
- (f) The officer understands that no plea of hardship consequent on reversion to a lower rank would be accepted as a cause for reduction in the amount of monthly instalments originally fixed.

Rs. 115 / 58

Rs. 155 / 60

Rs. 222 / 83

Rs. 152 / 57

Rs. 116 / 58

Special provisions for officers serving ex-India

- 502 Insert
- 503 } number by Rs. 345 / 767
- 504 } Insert
- 505
- 506
- 507
- 508
- 509

ADVANCES FOR THE PURCHASE OF MOTOR CYCLES

526. The general conditions laid down in respect of advances for the purchase of motor cars will apply *mutatis mutandis* to advances for the purchase of motor cycles by commissioned officers.

527. An advance of Rs. 2,000 or five months' basic pay of the substantive rank or the actual price of the motor cycle, whichever is the least, may be granted at the discretion of the Chief of the Air Staff. The basic pay may be calculated on the acting rank, provided the acting rank has been held for the last six months continuously and the officer is not likely to revert to a rank too low to make it difficult for him to repay the amount in regular instalments as originally fixed, and it is made clear in every such case that no plea of hardship consequent on reversion to a lower rank would be accepted as a cause for reduction in the amount recoverable every month.

528. Advances for the purchase of motor cycles will be recovered as laid down in Rules 508 to 513 relating to recovery of motor car advances except that the advances for the purchase of motor cycles will be recovered in 36 instalments.

529. ——— inserted by CS. 282
4/65

530.

ADVANCES FOR THE PURCHASE OF BICYCLES

531. Advances for the purchase of bicycles may be granted to regular airmen, who have at least two years' service left at their credit.

The amount of the advance shall not exceed 4 months' pay (based on substantive rank) of the airmen, or Rs. 175, or the amount actually required for the purchase of a bicycle, whichever is the least.

Sulemana Reconstructed by CS. 283 4/65
532. Advances may be made at the discretion of the Chief of the Air Staff, provided that the amount can be met from the sanctioned allotment.

NOTE
533. Before sanction is given to an advance, the sanctioning authority shall satisfy himself that funds are available by reference to the C.D.A. (A.F.).

534. Advances may be granted at any time after the commencement of a financial year as soon as provisional allotments for that year have been notified. Advances so granted shall form a charge against the allotment for the year concerned.

535. Purchases should be made within one month of the date on which the advance is drawn and if the amount taken is in excess of the actual price paid, the balance shall be refunded at once to Government.

536. Advances sanctioned must be paid within one month of the date of receipt by unit of the sanctioned application form. If the advance is not thus drawn, the audit certificate shall be considered as cancelled.

CS. 79
/57

CS. 80
/57
CS. 137
/60

CS. 143
/60

CS. 144
/60

CS. 53
/57

Rule 527—

The first sentence of the rule is reconstructed as under:—

W. 186
60
“An advance upto Rs. 3,000 or ten months' basic pay of the substantive rank or the anticipated price of the motor cycle, whichever is the least, may be granted at the discretion of the Chief of the Air Staff.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1204/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 585/Pay/AF of 1957.

Rule 528—

In line 3 after the word "advances" occurring before the word "except" *delete* the rest of the sentence and *substitute* the following:—

"with the modification that the recovery will, however, be effected in 48 instalments except that in the case of those serving on temporary engagements the advance will be recovered within three years or before the date of termination of their engagement, whichever is earlier."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1204/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 585/Pay/AF of 1957.

156/X/60

Rule 527 :—

In the first sentence as reconstructed by C.S. 79/X/57 for the words "Chief of the Air Staff" substitute "authority competent to sanction motor car advances, *vide* Rule 514"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence-Dy., No. 361-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 5499/Pay/AF of 1959.

143/1V/60

Rule 531—

For "two years" read "two and half years".

**[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X. Ministry of Defence-Dy.
No. 2956/D(Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defencer)-Dy. No.
5058/Pay/AF of 1959.]**

53/IV/57

Rule 532 :—

Insert the following note under this rule :—

“NOTE.—Advances shall be granted only in genuine cases. Such advances shall not ordinarily be granted within three years of a previous advance for the same purpose, unless satisfactory evidence is produced by the airman concerned to the effect that the bicycle purchased with the help of the earlier advance has been lost or has become unserviceable. In the latter type of cases, the sanctioning authority should, while communicating the sanction to audit, include a certificate that he has satisfied himself that the bicycle already in possession of the airman has been lost or has become unserviceable, as the case may be.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 548/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 642-D/AF of 1956.

144/IV/60

Rule 532—

*I understand
C. 358
X/87*

The opening sentence of the rule is reconstructed as under:—

“532. Advances may be made at the discretion of the undermentioned authorities provided that the amount can be met from the sanctioned allotment:—

The Chief of the Air Staff.

Airmen serving in Air Headquarters and in units and formations directly under the control of Air Headquarters.

A.O.C.-in-C/A.Os. C. Commands
(holding ranks of Air Commodore)

Airmen serving in command head quarters and units under their respective control.”

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X. Ministry of Defence-
Dy. No. 2956/D (Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy.
No. 5058/Pay/AF of 1959.]

157/X/60

Rule 528 :—

The rule as amended by C.S. 80/X/57 is reconstructed as under :—

“528. Advances for motor cycles will be recovered as laid down in Rules 508 to 513 except that in the case of officers serving on permanent engagement the recovery will be made in 1/48th part of the amount advanced. However, recovery of the advance from an officer who is due to retire within 4 years from the first issue of pay after the drawal of advance by him will be made in such a number of instalments as would enable recovery of the advance and interest thereon being completed by the time of the issue of the last pay to him before retirement.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 448-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 790-Pay/AF of 1960

Rule 529, page 71:—

Insert the following as a new rule 529:—

“529. Subject to the conditions laid down in rules 526 to 528, Warrant Officers and Master Warrant Officers may, irrespective of their pay, be granted advances for the purchase of Motor cycles. Such advances will not however be granted as a matter of course but only in deserving cases taking into account the operational and functional responsibilities of the applicant.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 7448/D(Mov) of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3247/Pay/AF
of 1964.

283/IV/65

Rule 531, Page 72:—

The sub-para of the rule is reconstructed as under:—

“The amount of advance shall not exceed Rs. 200 or the anticipated price of the bicycle, inclusive of sales tax, whichever is less.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-X.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 7572/D (Mov) of 1964.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3319/Pay/A F
of 1964.

“NOTE I. In the case of D.S.C. personnel attached to Air Force Installations, advances to the extent admissible will be sanctioned by the authorities mentioned in Rule 532 above.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-X

Ministry of Defence. Dy. No. 3090/D(Mov) of 1967.

Ministry of Finance (Def.) Dy. N. 746/Pay/AF of 1967.

358/X/67

Rule 532, page 72 (as reconstructed by C.S. No. 144/IV/60):-

(a) Insert the following at the end of the heading:-

**“TO AIRMEN AND D.S.C. PERSONNEL ATTACHED
TO AIR FORCE”**

**(b) Insert the following as note one and the existing note
(as inserted by C.S. No. 53/IV/57) re-numbered as note 2:-**

294/X/65

Insert the following new rule 538-A :—

“538-A. The cash receipt along with details of the conveyance purchased will be submitted to the authorities concerned within one month of the drawal of the advance. If the cash receipt is not produced within the stipulated period of one month, the full amount of the advance drawn together with the interest thereon for one month shall be refunded forthwith.”

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115-X

Ministry of Defence Dy No 5638/D (Mov) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No 3501/Pay/AF of 1965

538, page 73 :—

at the penultimate sentence of the rule viz. "Sanctioning
ies should ensure that this concession is not abused"
stitute the following :—

"These receipts should contain or be supported by a
statement containing the name and full address of the
seller, the serial number and make of the cycle and the
registration number of the cycle given by the local autho-
rities like Municipalities etc. The receipts should be
scrutinised by the disbursing authority with reference
to the particulars given to ensure that the transactions
are genuine and certificate endorsed accordingly."

D.A. Case No Regs/115-X

Ministry of Defence Dy No 5638/D (Mov) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy No 3501/Pay/AF of 1965

284/IV/65

Rule 537 (as reconstructed by C.S. No. 145/IV/60)
(Page 73):—

In line two of the rule for the word "one twentyfourth" substitute "one twentyfifth".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-X

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 7572/D(Mov) of 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3319/Pay/AF
of 1964.

146/IV/60

Rule 540—

For "The Chief of the Air Staff" substitute "The sanctioning authority".

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X. Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2956(Regs) of 1958. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5058/Pay/AF of 1959.]

15/IV/60

Rule 537—

The rule is reconstructed as under:—

Scale 4 as
284
4/65

“537. The advance will be recovered in monthly instalments of one-twentyfourth of the amount of advance or at one-tenth of the airman's monthly emoluments,

calculated to the nearest rupee, whichever is less, commencing from the first month's pay after the receipt of the advance. The sanctioning authority may, however, permit the recovery to be made in smaller number of instalments if the airman so desires."

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X. Ministry of Defence-
Dy. No. 2956/D(Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-
Dy. No. 5058/Pay/AF of 1959.]

132/X/59

Rule 537:—

In line one of the rule for the word "fifteen" substitute
"twenty-four."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 636/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 5099/Pay/AF of
1958.

537. The advance will be recovered in ~~fifteen~~ ¹⁵ equal instalments or one-tenth of the individual's monthly emoluments calculated to the nearest rupee, whichever is less, commencing from the first month's day after the receipt of the advance.

C. 132
C. 145.9
60

538. The other conditions which the advances are subject to, are laid down in the form of agreement reproduced as Annexure 'D' to this chapter which must be signed and completed by every recipient of an advance. The form when completed should be transmitted to the C.D. (Air Force), for safe custody accompanied by the dealer's receipt for the payment made. Receipts from private sellers, if otherwise in order, may also be accepted as evidence of payment having been made. Sanctioning authorities should ensure that this concession is not abused. On the advance being finally liquidated, the form shall be returned to the individual concerned.

Sub by
C. 293
X/65

539. Simple interest shall be charged at the rate fixed from time to time by the Government of India for the purpose. The interest shall be calculated on the balance outstanding on the last day of each month, and shall be recovered in one or more monthly instalments after the payment of the principal has been repaid. Each instalment shall not be appreciably greater than the instalment by which the principal was repaid. The amount of the advance or of the interest to be recovered in any month shall be fixed in whole rupees except in the case of the last instalment when the remaining balance including any fraction of a rupee shall be recovered.

38A. Sanctioned by C. 294/65

540. ~~The Chief of the Air Staff~~ may, at his discretion, grant advances on the basis of the acting rank instead of the substantive rank provided that (a) the airman to whom the advance is sanctioned has held the acting rank for 6 months continuously and is not likely to revert to a rank too low to make it difficult for him to repay the amount in regular instalments as originally fixed, and (b) it is made clear in every such case that no plea of hardship consequent on reversion to a lower rank would be accepted as a cause for reduction in the amount recoverable every month.

Y. 146
60

541.

542.

MISCELLANEOUS ADVANCES

543. Officers sent on deputation from India to the United Kingdom are entitled to an advance up to a maximum of two months' salary to meet initial house rent payable by them in advance to the landlord.

The advance is payable by the High Commissioner for India in London.

The advance will be recovered in six monthly instalments. Where full two months' salary is not advanced the number of instalments will be reduced proportionately.

544. (a) Officers serving in the United States of America who want to lease residential accommodation and are not in a position to make the requisite advance payments to their prospective landlords owing to lack of funds, are entitled to an advance equivalent to not more than two months' house rent.

(b) The advance is payable by the Embassy of India in the United States of America, Washington, with the prior concurrence of the Financial Adviser, Embassy of India, Washington.

(c) Such advances will be recovered from the officers in the following manner:—

- (i) Advances equivalent to one month's house rent shall be recovered in not more than three monthly instalments.
- (ii) Advances equivalent to two months' house rent shall be recovered in not more than six monthly instalments.

545.

546.

547.

548.

549.

550.

551.

552.

553.

554.

~~555.~~

556.

557.

558.

559.

560.

ANNEXURE 'A'

(See Rule 490)

Form of Agreement to be executed at the time of drawing an advance for the purchase of a Motor Vehicle

An AGREEMENT made on day of one thousand nine hundred and BETWEEN of (hereinafter called "the Borrower" which expression shall include his heirs, administrators, executors and legal representatives) of the one part and the PRESIDENT OF INDIA (hereinafter called "the President", which expression shall include his successors and assignees) of the other part. WHEREAS the Borrower has under the provisions of the Rules 486 to 517 of Chapter X of Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Indian Air Force (hereinafter referred to as "the said rules" which expression shall include any amendments thereof for the time being in force) applied to the President for a loan of Rs. for the purchase of a motor vehicle and whereas the President has agreed to lend the said amount to the Borrower on the terms and conditions hereinafter contained. NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto that in consideration of the sum of Rs. paid by the President to the Borrower (the receipt of which the Borrower hereby acknowledges) the Borrower hereby agrees with the President (1) to pay the President the said amount with interest calculated according to the said rules by monthly deduction from his salary as provided in the said rules and hereby authorise the President to make such deductions, and (2) within one month from the date of these presents to expend the full amount of the said loan in purchase of a motor vehicle or if the actual price paid is less than the loan to repay the difference to the President forthwith, and (3) to execute a document hypothecating the said motor vehicle to the President as security for the amount lent to the Borrower as aforesaid and interest in the form provided by the said rules and IT IS HEREBY LASTLY AGREED AND DECLARED THAT IF THE MOTOR VEHICLE has not been purchased and hypothecated as aforesaid within one month from the date of these presents or if the Borrower within that period becomes insolvent or quits the service of the Government or dies the whole amount of the loan and interest accrued thereon shall immediately become due and payable.

In WITNESS whereof the BORROWER and for and on behalf of the President have hereunto set their hands the day and year first before written.

*Signed by the said in the presence of

(Signatures of witnesses)

Signed by (name and designation)

For and on behalf of the President of India in the presence of

(Signatures of witnesses)

(Signature and designation of the Borrower)

(Signature and designation of the officer)

* Name and designation of the Borrower.

ANNEXURE 'B'

(See Rule 490)

Form of Mortgage Bond for Motor Vehicle Advance

Retention of title

THIS INDENTURE made this..... day of.....
 one thousand nine hundred and..... **BETWEEN**.....
 (~~hereinafter~~ *hereafter* called "the Borrower" which expression shall include his heirs,
 administrators, executors and legal representatives), of the one part and the
 PRESIDENT OF INDIA (hereinafter called "the President", which ex-
 pression shall include his successors and assignees) of the other part. WHEREAS
 the Borrower has applied for and has been granted an advance of Rupees. . . .
 ...to purchase a Motor Vehicle on the terms of Rules 486 to 517 of Chapter X
 of Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Indian Air Force (hereinafter
 referred to as "the said rules", which expression shall include any amendment
 thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force) AND WHEREAS
 one of the conditions upon which the said advance has been/was granted to
 the Borrower is/was that the Borrower will/would hypothecate the said Motor
 Vehicle to the President as security for the amount lent to the Borrower AND
 WHEREAS the Borrower has purchased with or partly with the amount so
 advanced as aforesaid the Motor Vehicle particulars whereof are set out in
 the Schedule hereunder written.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said
 agreement and for the consideration aforesaid the Borrower doth hereby cove-
 nant to pay to the President the sum of Rs. . . . aforesaid or the balance thereof
 remaining unpaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs. . . .
 each on the first day of every month and will pay interest on the sum for the
 time being remaining due and owing calculated according to the said rules
 and the Borrower doth agree that such payments may be recovered by monthly
 deductions from his salary in the manner provided by the said rules, and
 in further pursuance of the said agreement the Borrower doth hereby assign
 and transfer unto the President the Motor Vehicle the particulars whereof
 are set out in the Schedule hereunto written by way of security for the said
 advance and the interest thereon as required by the said rules.

And the Borrower doth hereby agree and declare that he has paid in
 full the purchase price of the said Motor Vehicle and that the same is his
 absolute property and that he has not pledged and so long as any money
 remain payable to the President in respect of the said advance will not sell,
 pledge or part with the property in or possession of the said Motor Vehicle.
 PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is hereby agreed and declared that if any
 of the said instalments of principal or interest shall not be paid or recovered
 in manner aforesaid within ten days after the same are due or if the Borrower
 shall die or at any time cease to be in Government service or if the Borrower
 shall sell or pledge or part with the property in or possession of the said Motor
 Vehicle or become insolvent or make any composition or arrangement with
 his creditors or if any person shall take proceedings in execution of any decree
 or judgement against the Borrower the whole of the said principal sum which
 shall then be remaining due and unpaid together with interest thereon calcu-
 lated as aforesaid shall forthwith become payable AND IT IS HEREBY
 AGREED and declared that the President may on the happening of any
 of the events hereinbefore mentioned seize and take possession of the said
 Motor Vehicle and either remain in possession thereof without removing

346/1/67

Annexure 'B' page 76:-

The Annexure is reconstructed as under:-

"ANNEXURE B"

(See Rules 490 and 520)

- (1) **FORM OF MORTGAGE BOND FOR AN ADVANCE FOR THE PURCHASE OF A MOTOR CAR OR FOR THE PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUTY OR FOR BOTH THE PURCHASE OF MOTOR CAR AND PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUTY.**

THIS INDENTURE made this..... day of..... one thousand nine hundred and..... **BETWEEN** (hereinafter called "the Borrower", which expression shall include his heirs, administrators, executors, and legal representative) of the one part and the **PRESIDENT OF INDIA** (hereinafter called "the President", which expression shall include his successors and assignees) of the other part.

WHEREAS the Borrower has applied for and has been granted an advance of Rupees..... to purchase a Motor Vehicle and/or to pay customs duty in respect of a (the) Motor Vehicle on the terms laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Indian Air Force (hereinafter referred to as "the said Rules" which expression shall include any amendment thereof or addition thereto for the time being in force) **AND WHEREAS** one of the conditions upon which the said advance has been/was granted to the Borrower is/was that the Borrower will/would hypothecate the said Motor Vehicle to the President as security for the amount lent to the Borrower **AND WHEREAS** the Borrower has purchased and/or paid customs duty with or partly with the amount so advanced as aforesaid the Motor Vehicle particulars whereof are set out in the Schedule hereunder written.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and for the consideration aforesaid the Borrower doth hereby covenant to pay to the President the sum of

Rs. aforesaid or the balance thereof remaining unpaid at the date of these presents by equal payments of Rs. each on the first day of every month and will pay interest on the sum for the time being remaining due and owing, calculated according to the said rules and the Borrower doth agree that such payments may be recovered by monthly deductions from his salary in the manner provided by the said rules and in further pursuance of the said agreement the Borrower doth hereby assign and transfer unto the President the Motor Vehicle, the particulars whereof are set out in the Schedule hereunto written by way of security for the said advance and the interest thereon as required by the said rules.

And the Borrower doth hereby agree and declare that he has paid in full the purchase price of the said Motor Vehicle and/or the entire customs duty payable and that the same is his absolute property and that he has not pledged and so long as any money remains payable to the President in respect of the said advance will not sell, pledge or part with the property in or possession of the said Motor Vehicle. **PROVIDED ALWAYS** and it is hereby agreed and declared that if any of the said instalments of principal or interest shall not be paid or recovered in manner aforesaid within ten days after the same are due or if the Borrower shall die or at any time cease to be in Government service or if the Borrower shall sell or pledge or part with the property in or possession of the said Motor Vehicle or become insolvent or make any composition or arrangement with his creditors or if any person shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgment against the Borrower the whole of the said Principal sum which shall then be remaining due and unpaid together with interest thereon calculated as aforesaid shall forthwith become payable **AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED** and declared that the President may on the happening of any of the events hereinbefore mentioned seize and take possession of the said Motor Vehicle and either remain in possession thereof without removing the same or else may remove and sell the said Motor Vehicle either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale moneys retain the balance of the said advance then remaining unpaid and any interest due thereon calculated as aforesaid and all costs, charges, expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining,

defending or realising his rights hereunder and shall pay over the surplus, if any, to the Borrower, his executors, administrators or personal representatives PROVIDED FURTHER that the aforesaid power of taking possession or selling of the said Motor Vehicle shall not prejudice the right of the President, to sue the Borrower or his personal representatives for the said balance remaining due and interest or in the case of the Motor Vehicle being sold the amount by which the net sale proceeds fall short of the amount owing AND the Borrower, hereby further agrees that so long as any moneys are remaining due and owing to the President he, the Borrower, will ensure and keep insured the said Motor Vehicle against loss or damage by fire, theft, or accident with an Insurance Company to be approved by the Controller of Defence Accounts (Air Force) and will produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Controller of Defence Accounts (Air Force) that the Motor Insurance Company with whom the said Motor Vehicle is insured have received notice that the President is interested in the Policy AND the Borrower hereby further agrees that he will not permit or suffer the said Motor Vehicle to be destroyed or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof AND FURTHER that in the event of any damage or accident happening to the said Motor Vehicle, the Borrower will forthwith have the same repaired and made good.

THE SCHEDULE

Description of Motor Vehicle.....
 Maker's Name.....
 Description.....
 No. of Cylinders.....
 Engine Number.....
 Chassis No.....
 Cost Price.....

IN WITNESS whereof the said.....
 (Borrower's name) and.....for
 and on behalf of the President have hereunto set their respective
 hands the day and year first above written.

Signed by the said.....in the
(Name and designation of the Borrower)
presence of:—

- 1.
- 2.
(Signatures of witnesses) (Signature and designation of the Borrower)

Signed by.....
(Name and designation of the
officer signing for and on
behalf of the President of India)

in the presence of:—

- 1.
- 2.
(Signatures of witnesses) (Signature and designation of the officer signing for and on behalf of the President of India).

2. FORM OF MORTGAGE BOND FOR AN ADVANCE FOR THE PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUTY ON A MOTOR VEHICLE PURCHASED WITH A SEPARATE EARLIER ADVANCE.

THIS DEED OF FURTHER CHARGE is made this..... day of.....
..... **BETWEEN**
son of..... (hereinafter called 'the Borrower', which expression shall, unless excluded by or repugnant to the subject or context, include their successors and assignees) of the one part and the President of India, (hereinafter

called "the Government", which expression shall, unless excluded by or repugnant to the subject or context, include his successors and assignees) of the other part.

WHEREAS by Deed of Mortgage dated the..... day of..... the Borrower hypothecated to the Government the Motor Vehicle described in the Schedule thereto to secure the Motor Vehicle purchase advance of Rs.with interest at the rate and on conditions mentioned in the said Deed of Mortgage (hereinafter referred to as the 'Principal Deed).

AND WHEREAS out of the said sum of Rs..... advanced to the Borrower by Government a sum of Rs..... towards principal and interest as per the term of Principal Deed still remain due and payable to the Government.

AND WHEREAS the Borrower being in need of a further advance of Rs..... on the terms of Rule 519 of Pay and Allowances Regulations for the Indian Air Force (hereinafter referred to as "the said rule" towards payment of customs duties payable on the said vehicle at the time of bringing the same into India.

AND WHEREAS the Borrower has approached the Government for an advance of further sum of Rs..... and the Government has agreed to lend the same on the same security and on terms hereinafter expressed.

AND WHEREAS the Borrower has paid the customs duty in respect of the said Motor Vehicle with or partly with the amount so advanced.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH:—

1. In pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the further sum of Rs.....(in words as well as in figures) advanced to the Borrower (receipt of which the Borrower hereby acknowledges) the Borrower hereby covenants with the Government to repay to the Government the sum of Rs.....or the balance thereof remaining unpaid at the date of these presents with interest thereon by instalments in the manner herein.

2. THE Borrower shall repay the said sum due to Government by equal payments of Rs.....each on the first day of every month and will pay interest on the sum for the time being remaining due and owing calculated according to said rules so long as the principal moneys hereby secured or any part thereof due on this security remain unpaid and the Borrower doth agree that such payments may be recovered by monthly deductions from his salary in the manner provided by the said rules.

3. It is hereby agreed and declared that if any of the said instalments of the principal or interest shall not be paid or recovered in the manner aforesaid within ten days after the same are due or if the Borrower dies or at any time ceases to be in Government service or if the Borrower shall sell or pledge or part with the property in or of the said Motor Vehicle or become insolvent or make any composition or arrangement with his creditors or if any person shall take proceedings in execution of any decree or judgement against the Borrower, the whole of the principal sums and interest thereon calculated under the said rules which shall then be remaining due and unpaid these presents and the Principal Deed shall forthwith become payable.

4. In pursuance of the said agreement and the consideration aforesaid the Borrower doth hereby declare that the Motor Vehicle described in the Schedule (to the Principal Deed and which is also described in the Schedule) hereunder shall be security for and charged with payment to the President as well of the said sum of Rs.....or the balance thereof remaining unpaid at the date of these presents with interest thereon secured under the said Principal Deed and the said sum of Rs.and interest thereon according to the covenant in that behalf herein before contained and that the same shall not be redeemed or redeemable until payment of the moneys secured under this deed and the Principal Deed.

5. AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED that all powers, provisions and covenants contained and implied in the aforesaid Principal Deed in relation to the money secured thereby shall operate and take effect in like manner for securing payment of the principal and interest and to the security as fully as if the same

had been herein set out and specifically made applicable thereto and as if the said sum had formed part of advance secured by the Principal Deed.

THE SCHEDULE

- Description of Motor Vehicle.....
- Maker's Name.....
- No. of Cylinders.....
- Engine No.....
- Cost Price.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said..... andfor and on behalf of the President have hereunto set their respective hands the day and the year above written.

Signed by the.....in the presence of:—
(Name and designation of the Borrower)

- 1.
- 2.
(Signatures of witnesses) (Signature and designation of the Borrower)

Signed by.....
(Name and designation of the officer)

.....
(Signing for and on behalf of the President of India)
in the presence of:—

1.

2.
(Signatures of witnesses)

.....
(Signature and designation of
the officer signing for and on
behalf of the President of
India)".

CGDA Case NO. Regs/115-X

Min. of Def Dy. No. 5415/D(Mov) of 1966

Min of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 2541/Pay/AF of 1966.

the same or else may remove and sell the said Motor Vehicle either by public auction or private contract and may out of the sale moneys retain the balance of the said advance then remaining unpaid and any interest due thereon calculated as aforesaid and all costs, charges, expenses and payments properly incurred or made in maintaining, defending or realising his rights hereunder shall pay over the surplus, if any, to the Borrower, his executors, administrators or personal representatives. PROVIDED FURTHER that the aforesaid power of taking possession or selling of the said Motor Vehicle shall not prejudice the right of the President to sue the Borrower or his personal representatives for the said balance remaining due and interest or in the case of the Motor Vehicle being sold the amount by which the net sale proceeds fall short of the amount owing AND the Borrower hereby further agrees that so long as any moneys are remaining due and owing to the President, by the Borrower, will insure and keep insured the said Motor Vehicle against loss or damage by fire, theft, or accident with an Insurance Company to be approved by the C.D.A. (A.F.) and will produce evidence to the satisfaction of the C.D.A. (A.F.) that the Motor Insurance Company with whom the said Motor Vehicle is insured have received notice that the President is interested in the Policy AND the Borrower hereby further agrees that he will not permit or suffer the said Motor Vehicle to be destroyed or injured or to deteriorate in a greater degree than it would deteriorate by reasonable wear and tear thereof AND further that in the event of any damage or accident happening to the said Motor Vehicle the Borrower will forthwith have the same repaired and made good.

The Schedule

- Description of Motor Vehicle.....
- Maker's Name.....
- Description.....
- Number of Cylinders.....
- Engine Number.....
- Chassis Number.....
- Cost Price.....

IN WITNESS whereof the said.....(Borrower's name) andfor and on behalf of the President have hereunto set their respective hands the day and year first above written.

*Signed by the said in the presence of

1. _____

2. _____

(Signatures of witnesses)

(Signature and designation of the Borrower)

Signed by (name and designation)

For and on behalf of the President of India in the presence of

1. _____

2. _____

(Signatures of witnesses)

(Signature and designation of the officer)

*Name and designation of the Borrower.

54/IV/57

Chapter X—Annexure 'C' :—

In para 1 of the "FORM OF CLAUSE TO BE INSERTED IN THE INSURANCE POLICY", insert the word "would" between the words "but for this endorsement" and "be payable to the said

Shri....."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 885/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 2013-D/AF of 1956.

ANNEXURE 'C'

(See Rules 498 and 499)

Letter intimating to the Insurance Company Government's interest in insurance policies of Motor Vehicles and the form of clause to be inserted in the insurance policies.

From.....

To.....

[Through the C. D. A. (A. F.), Dehra Dun.]

Dear Sir,

I am to inform you that the President of India is interested in the motor car/motor cycle Insurance Policy No.....secured in your Company and to request that you will kindly insert a clause to the following effect in the Policy:—

FORM OF CLAUSE TO BE INSERTED IN THE INSURANCE POLICY

54/57

1. It is hereby declared and agreed that Shri..... (the owner of the motor car/motor cycle, hereinafter referred to as the insured in the schedule to this Policy) has hypothecated the motor car/motor cycle to the President of India (hereinafter called the President) as security for an advance for the purchase of the motor car/motor cycle and it is further declared and agreed that the President is interested in any monies which but for this endorsement be payable to the said Shri (the insured under this Policy) in respect of the loss or damage to the said motor car/motor cycle (which loss or damage is not made good by repair, reinstatement or replacement) and such monies shall be paid to the Preident as long as he is the mortgagee of the motor car/motor cycle and his receipt shall be full and final discharges, to the Company in respect of such loss or damage.

2. Save as by this endorsement expressly agreed, nothing herein shall modify or affect the rights or liabilities of the insured or the Company, respectively, under or in connection with this Policy or any term, provision or condition thereof.

Yours faithfully,

Place

.....
(Unit)

Date

Forwarded. The receipt of the letter may kindly be acknowledged. It is also requested that the undersigned may kindly be informed whenever any claim is paid under the policy and also if the premium is not paid periodically for renewal.

Signature
Controller of Defence Accounts.
(Air Force).

No.....

Place

Date.....

285/IV/65

Annexure 'D' to Chapter-X:—

In second line of clause (a) as reconstructed by C.S. No.147/IV/60 for the word "one twentyfourth" substitute "one twentyfifth".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-X

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 7572/D(Mov) of 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3319/Pay/AF of 1964

147/IV/60

Annexure 'D' to Chapter X—

Clause (a) of the Form of Agreement is reconstructed as under:—

“(a) to pay the amount in monthly instalments of one-twentyfourth of the amount of advance or at one-tenth of my monthly emoluments (calculated to the whole rupee except in the case of last instalment when the remaining balance may include fraction of a rupee, if any) whichever is less, commencing from the first month's pay after the receipt of the advance.”

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter X. Ministry of Defence-
Dy. No. 2956/D (Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No.
5058/Pay/AF of 1959.]

sub by
CS-285
9/6

133 X/59

Annexure 'D' to Chapter X:—

In clause (a) line 1 for the word "fifteen" substitute the word "twenty-four".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter X.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 636/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 5099/Pay/AF of 1958.

ANNEXURE 'D'

(See Rule 538)

Form of Agreement to be executed at the time of drawing an advance for the purchase of a bicycle

Agreement made on the.....195 between.....
.....and the President.

In consideration of an advance of Rs.received by me for the purchase of a bicycle, I agree—

(a) to pay the amount in ~~fifteen~~ equal instalments or at one-tenth of my monthly emoluments calculated to the nearest rupee whichever is less, commencing from the first month's pay after the receipt of the advance;

(b) to retain the bicycle in my personal custody, and not to dispose it of without the previous sanction of the sanctioning authority. When sold under proper authority the proceeds will be credited to the President towards the balance of the advance. In the event of a loss or theft of or accident to the bicycle, to pay the remaining instalments as they fall due;

(c) to continue to pay any instalments due in the event of my transfer to another unit or to repay in full any balance which may be due prior to my release/discharge;

(d) to the whole or a portion of my pay or pension being taken in adjustment of the advance should any casualty arise before the full amount refunded;

(e) to the bicycle being returned to the President by my heirs in the event of any portion of the advance remaining unadjusted at the time of my death after making the deduction specified in clause (d), so that it may be sold to meet the outstanding debt, the balance, if any, of the sale proceed being paid over to my heirs;

(f) to pay simple interest on the amount of the advance as laid down by the President from time to time.

Signature.....

Station

Date

Witness

139
58
147
60

CHAPTER XI—RECOVERIES

	Rule		Rule
Ration money from officers during voyage periods	561	Provision of accommodation and recovery of rent and allied charges	566
Standard voyage period	563	Refund of training expenses	572
		Penal deductions	577

RATION MONEY FROM OFFICERS DURING VOYAGE PERIODS

- 561.
- 562.

STANDARD VOYAGE PERIOD

- 563.
- 564.
- 565.

PROVISION OF ACCOMMODATION AND RECOVERY OF RENT AND ALLIED CHARGES

566. When accommodation and/or allied services are provided by the Government, the recovery of charges on account of rent and allied services will be effected under the rules laid down in "Quarters and Rents with rules for the supply of Water and Electricity".

567. (a) When a married officer cannot be provided with married accommodation due to service reasons or paucity of accommodation in the station to which he is posted, he will be provided by Government free of charge for himself only accommodation and allied services specified below provided the Station Commander certifies that family accommodation is not available:—

- (i) Light and fans.
- (ii) Furniture.
- (iii) Water.
- (iv) Conservancy.

NOTE.—Climatic considerations will not constitute "service reasons" for this purpose.

(b) The concession of free accommodation and allied services will not be admissible when expatriation allowance is in issue except when both the following conditions are fulfilled:—

- (i) The wife has accompanied (preceded or followed) the officer *ex-India* with the permission of the Government of India or the officer has married during his current tour *ex-India* and his family is *ex-India*.

v. 167/61

167/IV/61

Chapter XI (Page 82):—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of this chapter insert the following new item:—

“Mess bills of officers in custody or under suspension.
..... 596-597”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2894/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3773-Pay/AF of 1961.

237/X/63

Rule 572 (Page 83)—

(i) *Delete* “(including periods of cadetship of training and reserve)” occurring in lines 4 and 5 of the rule.

(ii) *Insert* the following Note below the rule:—

“NOTE—The period of 8 years would include periods of cadetship/training. In the case of SSC officers of General Duties, Administrative and Education Branches granted permanent commission, it would also include the period of reserve.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115-XI.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 763/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1247-Pay/AF of 1963.

- (i) If thereafter the officer is posted to a station at which for service reasons, families are not, under the orders of the local Air Force Commander, permitted to reside.

56

56

570.

571.

REFUND OF TRAINING EXPENSES

572. A candidate from civil life for the grant of a commission in any of the following Branches will have to sign a covenant that if offered a commission in the I.A.F. he will undertake to serve for a minimum period of 8 years (including periods of cadetship or training and reserve) and that if he fails to accept a commission offered or wishes to withdraw before the completion of 8 years service, he will be liable to pay the whole or such portion of the cost of his tuition, food, clothing, and pay and allowances received by him during cadetship as decided by the Government of India:—

General Duties, Administrative, Education, Equipment, Accounts and Technical Branches.

NOTE

237/63

573.

574.

575.

576.

PENAL DEDUCTIONS

Officers

Mandatory

577. The following penal deductions will be made from the pay and allowances of an officer:—

- (a) All pay and allowances due to an officer for every day he absents himself without leave, unless a satisfactory explanation has been given to his commanding officer and has been approved by the Central Government.
- (b) Any sum required to make good such compensation for any expenses, loss, damage or destruction occasioned by the commission of an offence as may be determined by the court-martial by whom he is convicted of such offence or by an officer exercising authority under Section 86 of the Air Force Act, 1950.

- (c) All pay and allowances ordered by a court-martial or an officer exercising authority under Section 86 of the Air Force Act, 1950, to be forfeited or stopped.
- (d) Any sum required to pay a fine awarded by a criminal court or a court-martial exercising jurisdiction under Section 71 of the Air Force Act, 1950.

Permissive

578. In addition to the deductions referred to in Rule 577, the following penal deductions may be made from the pay and allowances of an officer under the special orders of the Central Government:—

- (a) All pay and allowances for every day while he is in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence of which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or a court-martial or by an officer exercising authority under Section 86 of the Air Force Act, 1950.
- (b) Any sum required to make good the pay of any person subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, which he has unlawfully retained or unlawfully refused to pay.
- (c) Any sum required to make good any loss, damage, or destruction of public or service property which, after due investigation, appears to the Central Government to have been occasioned by the wrongful act or negligence on the part of the officer.
- (d) All pay and allowances forfeited by order of the Central Government if the officer is found by a court of inquiry constituted by the Chief of the Air Staff, in this behalf, to have deserted to the enemy, or while in enemy hands, to have served with, or under the orders of the enemy, or in any manner to have aided the enemy, or to have allowed himself to be taken prisoner by the enemy through want of due precaution or through disobedience of orders or wilful neglect of duty, or having been taken prisoner by the enemy, to have failed to rejoin his service when it was possible to do so.
- (e) Any sum required by order of the Central Government to be paid for the maintenance of his wife or his legitimate or illegitimate child or towards the cost of any relief given by the said Government to the said wife or child.

579

580.

581.

Airmen

582. Subject to the provisions of Rule 589, the following penal deductions under Section 92 of the Air Force Act, 1950, may be made from the pay and allowances of an airman:—

- (a) All pay and allowances for every day of absence either on desertion or without leave, or as a prisoner of war, and for every day of transportation or imprisonment awarded by a criminal court or a court-martial, or of detention or field punishment awarded by a court-martial or an officer exercising authority under Section 82 of the Air Force Act, 1950.
- (b) All pay and allowances for every day while he is in custody on a charge for an offence of which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or a court-martial, or on a charge of absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded detention or field punishment by an officer exercising authority under Section 82 of the Air Force Act, 1950.
- (c) All pay and allowances for every day on which he is in hospital on account of sickness certified by the medical officer attending on him to have been caused by an offence under the Air Force Act, 1950, committed by him.
- (d) For every day on which he is in hospital on account of sickness certified by the medical officer attending on him to have been caused by his own misconduct or imprudence, such sum as may be specified by order of the Central Government or by such officer as may be specified by that Government.
- (e) All pay and allowances ordered by a court-martial or by an officer exercising authority under Section 82 or Section 86 of the Air Force Act, 1950, to be forfeited or stopped.
- (f) All pay and allowances for every day between his being recovered from the enemy and his dismissal from the service in consequence of his conduct when being taken prisoner by, or while in the hands of, the enemy.
- (g) Any sum required to make good such compensation for any expenses, loss, damage or destruction caused by him to the Central Government or to any building or property as may be awarded by his commanding officer.
- (h) Any sum required to pay a fine awarded by a criminal court, a court-martial exercising jurisdiction under Section 71 of the Air Force Act, 1950, or an officer exercising authority under Section 82 or 90 of the said Act.
- (i) Any sum required by order of the Central Government or any prescribed officer to be paid for the maintenance of his

wife or his legitimate or illegitimate child or towards the cost of any relief given by the said Government to the said wife or child.

583.

584.

585.

Computation of time of absence or custody

586. For the purposes of clauses (a) and (b) of Rule 582—

- (i) no person shall be treated as absent or in custody unless the absence or custody has lasted, whether wholly in one day, or partly in one day and partly in another, for six consecutive hours or upwards;
- (ii) any absence or custody for less than a day may be reckoned as absence or custody for a day if such absence or custody prevented the absentee from fulfilling any Air Force duty which was thereby thrown upon some other person;
- (iii) absence or custody for twelve consecutive hours or upwards may be reckoned as absence or custody for the whole of each day during any portion of which the person was absent or in custody;
- (iv) a period of absence or imprisonment, which commences before, and ends after, midnight may be reckoned as a day.

Pay and Allowances during trial or court of inquiry

587. In the case of any person subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, who is in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence, the prescribed officer may direct that the whole or any part of the pay and allowances of such person shall be withheld, pending the result of his trial on the charge against him, in order to give effect to the provisions of clause (a) of Rule 578 and clause (b) of Rule 582.

588. Where the conduct of any person subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, when being taken prisoner by, or while in the hands of, the enemy, is to be inquired into under the said Act or any other law, the Chief of the Air Staff or any officer authorised by him may order that the whole or any part of the pay and allowances of such person shall be withheld pending the result of such inquiry.

Limit of certain deductions

589. The total deductions from the pay and allowances of a person made under clauses (e) and (g) to (i) of Rule 582 shall not, except when he is sentenced to dismissal, exceed in any one month one half of his pay and allowances for that month.

Deductions from public money due to a person

590. Any sum authorised by the Air Force Act, 1950, to be deducted from the pay and allowances of any person may, without prejudice to any other mode of recovering the same, be deducted from any public money due to him other than a pension.

591. The following deductions may be made from the pay, non-effective pay and all other emoluments payable to a person subject to the Air Force Act, 1950:—

- (a) Upon the general or special orders of the Central Government any sum required to meet any public claim there may be against him, any service debt that may be due from him or any service claim.
- (b) Any sum required to meet compulsory contributions to any provident fund or any benevolent or other fund approved by the Central Government.

NOTE 1.—"Public claim" means any public debt or disallowance including any overissue or a deficiency or irregular expenditure of public money or store of which, after due investigation, no explanation satisfactory to the Central Government is given by the person who is responsible for the same.

NOTE 2.—The above deductions shall be in addition to those specified in the Air Force Act, 1950.

NOTE 3.—The Controller of Defence Accounts (Air Force) before rendering to the Committee of Adjustment, a report on the credits/debits due to/from a deceased officer/airman as exhibited in the pay accounts at the time of closing it, will satisfy himself that all "public claims" outstanding in his books have been taken into consideration.

Remission of deductions

592. Any deduction from pay and allowances authorised by the Air Force Act, 1950, may be remitted in such manner, and to such extent and by such authority, as may from time to time be prescribed under that Act.

Provision for dependants of prisoners of war

593. In the case of all persons subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, being prisoners of war, whose pay and allowances have been forfeited under clause (d) of Rule 578 or clause (a) of Rule 582 but in respect of whom a remission has been made under Rule 592, it shall be lawful for proper provision to be made by the prescribed authorities out of such pay and allowances for any dependants of such persons, and any such remission shall in that case be deemed to apply only to the balance thereafter remaining of such pay and allowances.

594. It shall be lawful for proper provision to be made by the prescribed authorities for any dependants of any person subject to the Air Force Act, 1950, who is a prisoner of war or is missing, out of his pay and allowances.

NOTE.—For the purposes of Rules 593 and 594 a person shall be deemed to continue to be a prisoner of war until the conclusion of any inquiry into his conduct such as is referred to in Rule 588 and if he is cashiered or dismissed from the service in consequence of such conduct, until the date of such cashiering or dismissal.

$\frac{168}{61}$
 27

595.
 596.) — Insert —————
 597.)
 598.
 599.
 600.
 601.
 602.
 603.
 604.
 605.
 606.
 607.
 608.
 609.
 610.
 611.
 612.
 613.
 614.
 615.

the portion of their pay and allowances which they continue to draw. In cases in which the mess bills including mess subscription etc. exceed the pay and allowances drawn by the officer, the excess can be met from Air Force Central Accounts Office as in Rule 596 above.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2894/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3773-Pay/AF of 1960.

- (b) The claim will be submitted on a contingent bill to Air Force Central Accounts Office, New Delhi.
- (c) The contingent bill will be supported by the following documents:—
- (i) A certificate by the Officer Commanding concerned to the effect that the officer was in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence for the period covered by the bill and that the whole of his pay and allowances had been withheld under Section 94 of the Air Force Act 1950 read with Air Force Act Rule 1950 (Rule II).
 - (ii) A copy of the mess bill.
 - (iii) A signed statement by the officer concerned admitting the liability.
- (d) Air Force Central Accounts Office, New Delhi, will pay the claim from the officer's pay and allowances that have been withheld.

597. (a) In addition to messing, mess bills will also include mess subscriptions and mess contributions payable by an officer.

(b) Wages of private servants are the concern of the officer himself and will not, therefore, be included in the mess bills. Similarly, mess bills referred to in Rule 596 will not include charges on account of:—

- S. 201/62
- (i) wine;
 - (ii) tobacco and soft drinks;
 - (iii) bridge;
 - (iv) extra messing;
 - (v) bills on account of stores purchased from the messing contractor or mess grocery stores.

NOTE.—The provisions contained in Rules 596 and 597 apply where the entire pay and allowances of officers have been withheld. In other cases (i.e. those in which entire pay and allowances are not withheld) the mess bills will be met by the officers themselves out of

168/IV/61

Chapter XI:—

Insert the following new rules:—

Mess bills of officers in custody or under suspension

596. To ensure the payment of mess bills of an officer who is in custody or under suspension from duty on a charge for an offence and the whole of whose pay and allowances have been withheld under Section 94 of the Air Force Act 1950 read with Air Force Act Rules 1950 (Rule 11), the following procedure will be adopted:—

- (a) The Officer Commanding the unit/formation in which the officer is messing may claim messing charges at the rate paid by the officers of the unit/formation.

No. 201/IV/62

Rule 597 (as inserted by C.S. No. 168/IV/61)—

In second line of clause (v) of sub-para (b) of the rule for the word "messing" read "mess".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XI (C.S.) of 11/1961.

No. 207/X/62

Chapter XII (page 89):—

In the contents appearing at the beginning of this Chapter, for the item "Issue of milk to airmen employed on M.T. paint shops.....623" substitute "Issue of milk to Service personnel employed on duties involving risk of lead poisoning at Air Force units..... 623".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 836/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1091-Pay/AF of 1962.

CHAPTER XII—UNIT ALLOWANCES*

	Rule		Rule
Band maintenance allowance	616	Ranges and musketry appliances allowance	644
Band training grant	618	Rent, etc., of Hollerith machinery in I. A. F. record office	646
Bandmaster's allowance	621	Trial by court-martial—bank fees	648
Issue of milk to airmen employed in M. T. paint shops	623	Welfare—provisions of amenities, comforts and entertainments for airmen	650
Band charges for flight	625	Welfare fund for civilian employees	656
Band training grant	630		
Bandmaster's maintenance allowance	634		

21.207

BAND MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

616. A grant of Rs. 100 per mensem is admissible for the maintenance of I.A.F. band. This grant will be administered by the officer-in-charge of the band.

617.

EDUCATION TRAINING GRANT

618. Funds are provided annually in the Air Force Budget for the educational training of I.A.F. personnel. The amount of the annual grant will be utilised for the purposes specified below:—

- (i) Educational training (applicable to airmen including trainees and apprentices)—
 - (a) Purchase of books, equipment, stationery required for educational training and general education, e.g., maps, atlases, reference and general books, films and educational material generally. Books for purely recreational purpose shall not be purchased.
 - (b) Maintenance of Information Rooms, Study Centres or Quiet Rooms.
 - (c) Arts, Crafts and Hobbies.
 - (d) Visits to places of educational interest.
 - (e) Any other purpose which furthers the aims and objects of education in the I.A.F.
- (ii) Air H. Q. Reference and Technical Library.
- (iii) Purchase of text books for trainees and cadets at the training units.

* For rules regarding the accounting, etc., of these allowances see Financial Regulations.

- (iv) Publication of "I.A.F. Quarterly and its supplements in form of Digests".

NOTE.—The articles of stationery will be obtained from the normal supply sources purchased locally in accordance with the existing rules.

619. The grant will be controlled by Air Headquarters and allments to units will be made annually under intimation to the C.D.

(A.F.)

620.

INTERPRETER'S ALLOWANCE

621. A person, other than a member of the court, appointed interpreter at any court-martial or court of inquiry, except at a ur court of inquiry, shall receive an allowance of rupees five for each d his attendance is certified to have been necessary. At a unit court of inquiry, the unit concerned shall normally provide an interpreter, with-out special remuneration; and the interpreter's allowance shall only be admissible at such a court when the C.O. certifies that the employment of an outside interpreter was necessary to translate a language not used within the unit.

622.

ISSUE OF MILK TO PERSONNEL EMPLOYED IN M.T. PAINT SHOPS

623. Half a pint of milk, per head per diem will be issued to the following categories of personnel:—

- (a) Individuals regularly employed on doping work in enclosed dope shops.
- (b) Individuals employed in M.T. shops where (i) the composition of the paints used, and (ii) the conditions under which paint spraying is carried out, are prejudicial to health.

NOTE 1.—The provisions of the above rules are equally applicable to civilians employed in the I. A. F. and paid from the Defence Services Estimates, who are engaged on duties mentioned in the above rule. This concession is not admissible to labour supplied by contractors.

NOTE 2.—The quantity of milk required will be obtained daily from Military Dairy Farms or from other sources, i.e., either by contract arranged through the Military Farms Department or by the Army Service Corps. But at stations where this arrangement is not practicable, milk will be obtained by local purchase direct by the establishment concerned.

NOTE 3.—Contingent bills for charges incurred will be supported by a certificate signed by the O. C. unit stating the actual number of personnel provided with milk in the month. The provisions of this "Note" do not apply in cases where the supply of milk is obtained from the Army Service Corps or from Military Farms Department.

624.

MAINTENANCE CHARGES FOR FLIGHT CADETS

625. A consolidated grant will be placed at the disposal of the officer commanding, the academy or training establishment at the rate of Rs. 20 per month per flight cadet (except flight cadets of the Meteorological Branch) to meet expenditure on authorised items.

Rule 619, page 89—

(i) *Remove* full stop after the opening sentence and *add* "including D.S.C. personnel attached to Air Force."

(ii) Clause (i)—:

The portion within brackets may be revised as under:—

"(applicable to airmen 'including' trainees, apprentices and D.S.C. personnel attached to Air Force)".

CGDA CASE NO. REGS/115-Ch. XII

MIN OF DEF DY. NO. F. 1617/2/D(A. IV)/67 of 1967.

MIN OF FIN (DEF) DY. NO. 1709/Pay/AF of 1967.

urt of
with-
ly be

Personnel employed on these
duties for less than 15 days.

} For those days on
} which they are so
} employed.

Note 1.—The quantity of milk required will be obtained daily from Military Dairy Farms or from other sources, i.e., either by Contract arranged through the Military Farms or by Army Service Corps. At stations where this arrangement is not practicable, milk will be obtained by local purchase direct by the unit concerned.

Note 2.—Contingent bills for charges incurred will be supported by a certificate signed by the O.C. unit stating the actual number of personnel provided with milk in the month. The provisions of this 'Note' do not apply in cases where the supply of milk is obtained from the Army Service Corps or from Military Farms Department.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 836/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1091-Pay/AF of 1962.

onth.
from

The heading and the rule is *reconstructed* as under:—

**“ISSUE OF MILK TO SERVICE PERSONNEL
EMPLOYED ON DUTIES INVOLVING RISK
LEAD POISONING AT AIR FORCE UNITS”**

623. Half a pint of milk, per head per diem will be issued to the following categories of personnel exposed to risk of lead poisoning, provided that the local medical authorities certify that the duties on which the personnel are engaged involve handling of lead with the attendant risk of lead poisoning:—

- (a) Personnel engaged in lead painting or required to handle lead paints.
- (b) Personnel engaged in occupations involving risk of lead poisoning.
- (c) Personnel engaged in the treatment of stores with cellulose nitrate dope.
- (d) Inspection staff who are engaged in inspection work during the manufacturing and filling and/or boiling out of explosives of a poisonous nature and personnel actually engaged on manufacturing and filling of explosives of a poisonous nature.

The issue of free milk will be regulated as under:—

Personnel employed on these duties } For the actual pe-
continuously for 30 days or more. } riod of their work.

Personnel employed on these duties }
continuously for 15 days or more }
but less than 30 days, irres- } For 30 days
pective of whether the period in }
question is in one calendar month }
or is spread over two calendar }
months. }

240/X/63

Rule 63 (Page 91)—

For the words "other than those of the Meteorological
Agency" occurring in line 2 of the rule, substitute "(other

than those
civil service

the Meteorological Branch seconded from

CGDA Case No Regs/115-XII.
Ministry of Defence Dy No 359-IS of 1963,
Finance (Defence) Dy No 1918/Pay/AF of 1963.

Ministry

Rule 625 (Page 90)—

(i) For the words "(except flight cadets of the Meteorological Branch)" occurring in lines 3 and 4 of the rule substitute "(except flight cadets of the Meteorological Branch seconded from civil service)".

(ii) Insert the following sub paras below the rule:—

"The above grant may be drawn by the Commandant quarterly in advance based on the average strength in the previous quarter and necessary adjustment be made in the claim for subsequent quarter. Any unspent balance at the credit of the fund on 31st March of each year will be refunded to Government on that date.

A separate quarterly account is to be maintained which will be subject to audit by CDA(AF) as soon after the termination of the quarter as possible."

CGDA Case No Regs/115-XII

Ministry of Defence Dy No 359-IS of 196

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1918/Pay/AF of 196

C.S. 306/1/66

∴ Rule 62nd Page 90

Insert the following at the end of Rule-1a2a (i)
as inserted by C.S. No. 238/X/63:-

"If there is increase in the strength in the last quarter of a year, a Supplementary claim may be prepared within that quarter but any amount left unrawn or unspent will lapse to Government on 31st March and the account for the last quarter should close with a nil balance."

C.C.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XIII.

Ministry of Defense Dy. No. 10046/D(Aim) 1965

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 3455/1a/1965
of 1965

239/X/63

Rule 626 (Page 91)—

For the words "(except flight cadets of Meteorological Branch)" occurring in line 3 of the rule, *substitute* "(except flight cadets of the Meteorological Branch seconded from civil service)".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-XII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 359-IS of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1918/Pay/AF of 1963.

241/X/63

Rule 628—

In line 1 of the rule, *insert* "seconded from civil service" after the words "Meteorological Branch".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-XII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 359-IS of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1918/Pay/AF of 1963.

626. Maintenance charges, *i.e.*, messing and accommodation (including hot water, light, furniture and conservancy) in respect of flight cadets (except flight cadets of Meteorological Branch) will be borne by Government. Free messing, or an allowance in lieu, will not, however, be admissible during periods of absence from the training school or establishment on account of leave or vacation.

627. The following arrangements will be made for messing, etc., for flight cadets (other than those of the Meteorological Branch) at Air Force training establishment:—

(i) Messing will be arranged by commanding officer at the rates approved by the A.O.C. Command concerned in consultation with the C.D.A.(A.F.). Where a contractor is engaged to provide the messing, contract should include supply of linen, cutlery, glass, kitchen, pensils, managing and accounting staff, servants connected with supervision of cooking, cooking, washing up, servicing, cleaning in cook-houses area, cooking fuel, mess laundry, uniform for mess waiters, frigidaire, dusters and muslin.

(ii) *Conservancy*.—Arrangements for conservancy should not exceed one sweeper per 8 cadets plus one head sweeper per school, and should include the provision of uniforms. Payment is to be made from public funds.

(iii) *Hot water*.—The provision of hot water and the carrying of water to bathrooms and boilers may be arranged for, where necessary. Payment is to be made from public funds.

628. When flight cadets of the Meteorological Branch are receiving training at the academy or training establishments, the following coveries will, however, be made:—

- (a) *Messing*.—When service messing is provided they will be charged at contract rates.
- (b) *Accommodation*.—They will be provided with single accommodation at the training school and charged the usual rent.

629.

MINOR TRAINING GRANT

630. Provisions are made annually in the Air Force Budget for meeting expenditure on training purposes of Air Force personnel.

631. The purposes for which the grant may be expended are as follows:

- (a) *Miscellaneous minor expenses* incurred solely for training purposes, including expenditure in connection with Army co-operation.
- (b) Expenses incurred on secondary training exclusively for the benefit of I.A.F. either through instructions at units or

239
63

240
63

241
63

through camping exercises, manoeuvres, training camps, staff exercises, training conferences and any other form or forms of training under the direction of Air Headquarters, A.Os.C. Commands or commanding officers, independent units, whether in units or in regular training institutions.

The expenditure in this case is to be confined to such items as are to be met urgently and cannot wait until the supply from the normal service source is received. This will cover the following type of items:—

- (i) Extra ration money allowance for cadets on intensive training.
- (ii) Local purchase of all types of stores required for secondary training, *e.g.*, kerosene oil for lighting.
- (iii) All expenses in training camps relating to "unit allowances and miscellaneous expenses", *e.g.*, printing charges including cost of sign-boards, paints, nails, ropes, purchase of stationery not available through service sources.
- (iv) Special material required for minor experimental work.
- (v) Camp requisites such as cost of construction of latrine boards with covers, wood, labour.
- (vi) Washing charges for extra clothes issued, blankets, etc., (blankets have to be washed and properly disinfected before they are returned to equipment section).
- (vii) Minor expenses in connection with Army co-operation.

NOTE.—When the expenditure on secondary training involves co-operation of an exceptional nature by the I.A.F. at the express request of the Army authorities, the expenditure on the training will exclusively be met by the Army authorities from their estimates (*see* Finance Regulations, Part II).

(c) The printing of special forms, training schemes, etc., for training purposes.

(d) Stationery used specifically for training purposes, *e.g.*, reproduction of lectures or precis.

(e) Special material required for minor experimental work.

(d) 632. The grant will be controlled by Air Headquarters and all allotments to units will be made annually under intimation to the C.D. (A.F.).

A reserve, the amount of which will also be authorised annually, will be held under the direct control of Air Headquarters for allocation as required.

Any allotments from the reserve will be notified to the unit concerned and to the C.D.A.(A.F.). Any surrenders or transfers of funds will be similarly notified.

184/X/61

Rule 631 :—

Insert the following as clause (f) :—

“Expenditure on instructional films/film strips, etc.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XII.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2182/D(Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3147/Pay/AF
of 1961.

117/X/58

Rule 638:—

In lines 1 and 4 between the words "Army" and "officers" insert the words "and Naval".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1987/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2353/Pay/AF of 1958.

134/X/59

Rule 636:—

In lines 2 and 3 of the rule for the words "each officer on the strength of, or attached to the formation concerned", substitute the words "each officer on the authorised establishment concerned and dining members attached to the mess concerned".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 15(3)-59/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 1024/Pay/AF of 1959.

OFFICERS MESS MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

634. A mess maintenance allowance will be issued to all officers messes for such periods as they are actually formed and maintained in the interests of the service with the sanction of the Chief of the Air Staff. Authority should not be given for the maintenance of a number of small messes which could conveniently be amalgamated.

635. The monthly rates of mess maintenance allowance will be admissible as under in respect of each officer on the strength of or attached to the formation concerned:

(a) Messes formed from 3-9-39 onwards—

Rs. 12 per month for the first 10 officers.

Rs. 6 per month for the next 15 officers.

Rs. 4 per month for each officer in excess of 25.

(b) Messes formed prior to 3-9-39—

Rs. 16 per month subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 per month per station mess.

If an Air Force unit or establishment to which this rule applies is expanded beyond its establishment existing prior to 3-9-39, the rate will be increased in accordance with clause (a) above. In determining the amount of increase, account will be taken of all officers (including those on the establishment prior to 3-9-39) on the expanded establishment.

NOTE 1.—The mess of No. 1 Air Force Academy, Begumpet, will be treated as in existence prior to 3-9-39 for the purposes of the above rule.

NOTE 2.—Mess maintenance allowance in respect of officers attached to the messes to which clause (a) above applies from the units formed prior to 3-9-39 will be paid at the rates under clause (a) above.

NOTE 3.—Mess maintenance allowance in respect of officers attached to the station messes existing prior to 3-9-39 from the units formed from 3-9-39 onwards will be paid under clause (b) above.

636. The allowance will be admissible at the monthly rates stated in Rule 635 or proportionately for a portion of a month for ~~each officer on the strength of, or attached to the formation concerned.~~ An officer will be regarded as "attached to a unit" only if the orders of his attachment have been issued by Air Headquarters. This allowance will be paid in all circumstances without any deduction.

637. The allowance is not admissible in respect of officers staying in the messes at an outstation while on temporary duty and drawing daily allowance.

638. The number of Army officers attached to Air Force messes will also be taken into account for calculating the mess maintenance allowance. Officers Commanding units drawing mess maintenance allowance in respect of Army officers will notify parent units of such officers to avoid the allowance being drawn twice for the same officer.

5. $\frac{134}{59}$

5. $\frac{117}{58}$

639. If a mess is maintained for a part of a month or part of a year, the allowance admissible will be calculated on a *pro rata* basis to the nearest rupee.

640. Mess maintenance allowance will not be admissible to messes formed and maintained solely for training and manoeuvres, and to which a mess maintenance allowance would not previously have been admissible in such circumstances.

641. Mess accommodation will be provided and maintained at the expense of the State for all messes in receipt of mess maintenance allowance under clause (a) of Rule 635. Such accommodation will be provided on a scale to be decided by the Chief of the Air Staff and may be in buildings, huts or tents, according to circumstances, and the normal scales laid down in Barrack Synopsis (India) will be taken as a guide.

For mess accommodation provided to messes formed prior to 3-9-39 rent will be recoverable on that portion of the amount of mess maintenance allowance which is paid under clause (b) of Rule 635.

642. Charges for water, light and furniture will be borne by all messes, but no reduction will be made in the rate of mess maintenance allowance if charges are not incurred on these accounts.

643.

RANGES AND MUSKETRY APPLIANCES ALLOWANCE

644. Allowances for ranges and musketry appliances are admissible as given below:

	Per mensem. Rs.
(a) Butts and Targets:	
Allowance for each rifle range actually on unit charge	4
	Per annum. As.
(b) Range and Musketry appliances:	
(i) Allowance granted on behalf of each individual who completes his annual musketry course	2
(ii) Allowance granted on behalf of each individual who completes any of the parts of machine gun course	4
(iii) The value of brass and lead recovered from cartridges, explosives, etc., returned to the nearest army ammunition depot concerned.	To be recovered in accordance with the procedure laid down in paras. 24 to 32 of chapter 35, A. P. 830, Vol. I.

NOTE.—Funds derived from the above sources may be used for keeping ranges and musketry appliances in serviceable order.

645.

No. 202/IV/62

Rule 642—

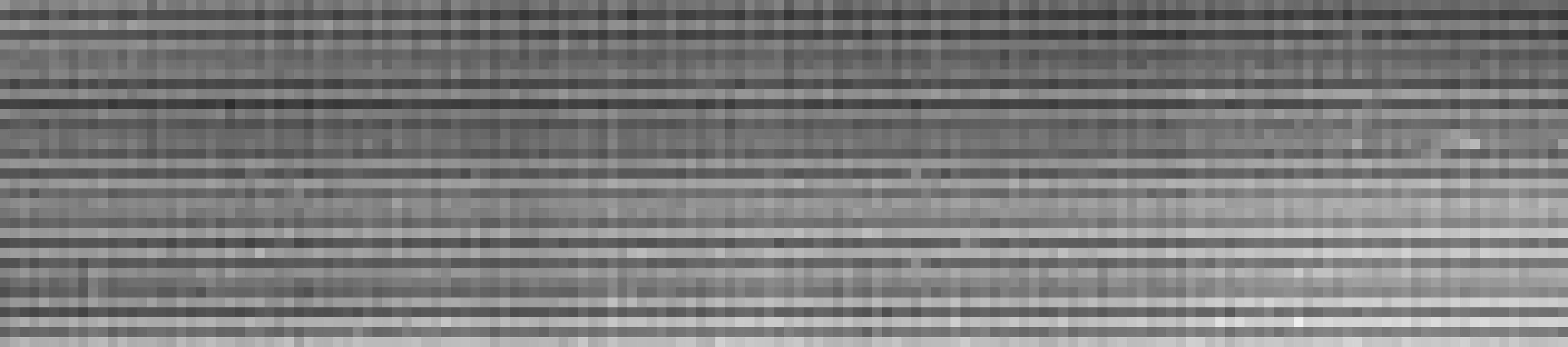
The rule is reconstructed as under:—

“642. Charges for water, light and furniture will be borne by all messes. These charges will be recovered from the mess maintenance allowance if they are not paid within one month from the date of issue of rent bills.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2838/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5280/Pay/AF of 1961.



RENT, ETC. OF HOLLERITH MACHINERY IN I.A.F. RECORD OFFICE

646. Rent and maintenance charges on authorised items of Hollerith machinery installed at I.A.F. Record Office will be paid at the rates authorised by the Government from time to time.

647.

TRIAL BY COURT-MARTIAL —BANK FEES

648. Claims preferred by banks for reimbursement of copying fees and stamp duty on documents produced under proper authority at trials by court-martial may be paid on the authority of the convening officer, *viz.*, the Chief of Air Staff/A.Os.C. Commands (not below the rank of G/Capt.), as the case may be. Authority to pay is to be recorded on the claims which should bear a certificate as to the correctness of the amount claimed.

649.

WELFARE—PROVISIONS OF AMENITIES, COMFORTS AND ENTERTAINMENTS FOR AIRMEN (INCLUDING WARRANT OFFICERS AND MASTER WARRANT OFFICERS)

650. Cash grants for amenities, comforts and entertainments will be admissible in respect of airmen (including warrant officers and master warrant officers).

651. These grants are intended for the provision of sports-gear, indoor games, literature, radios, gramophones, gramophone records, musical instruments and anything that helps in the well-being and morale of the airmen and which is not supplied by the Government or which the airmen cannot themselves provide.

652. The grants will be drawn at the rates and under the conditions notified annually in A. F. Instructions.

653. A reserve of the grant to be held at the disposal of Air Headquarters is sanctioned by Government annually to cover expenditure in special and urgent cases and for specific purposes, *e.g.*, furnishings above Q.M.G.'s scales for clubs, institutes, messes.

654. In the case of disbanding units/^{substitute incl}formations any unexpended balance of cash grant will be credited to the Government and the treasury receipts forwarded to the C.D.A.(A.F.). Stores will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions issued on the subject.

655.

WELFARE FUND FOR CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Labour Welfare Fund for Civilian Employees in Air Force Equipment Depots, Maintenance Units and Repair Depots under the Ministry of Defence

656. A Labour Welfare Fund will be constituted for civilian employees in all maintenance units, equipment depots and repair depots under the Ministry of Defence with the exception of those excluded from the scheme under Rule 658.

657. The Labour Welfare Fund which will be supported partially by Government grants, will be constituted in the manner indicated below:—

(i) During the first year, the Government will contribute at the rate of Re. 1 per civilian employee without any contribution from the employees.

(ii) During the second and third years, the Government grant, which will be made unconditionally, will be annas 8 per employee per annum plus an amount equivalent to the employees' contribution, subject to a limit of 8 annas per employee.

(iii) During the fourth year, the Government grant will be equal to the employees' contribution or Re. 1 per civilian employee, whichever is less.

(iv) The plan to set up the fund should be arranged in such a way that there should be a reasonable chance of its continuance after the fourth year without any support from the Government.

(v) The Government grant will be paid for the first four years from the date of the constitution of the Labour Welfare Fund as indicated in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above.

658. The Government grant will be paid at the beginning of each financial year and will be based on the average number of civilian employees on the strength of the establishment concerned in the year preceding the one in which the grant is made. In calculating the average number of civilians, all classes thereof whether permanent or temporary will be taken into account. The only employees to be excluded from this scheme are (i) those engaged on purely administrative duties and (ii) casual employees whose continuous employment is less than one month.

659.

Welfare Fund for Civilian Employees of Headquarters Commands, I.A.F. Stations and Units, Etc.

660. Annual grants for the provision of amenities to non-Gazetted civilian employees of headquarters commands, stations and units will be placed at the disposal of the Air Officers Commanding, commands and

Officers Commanding, I.A.F. Stations. The grants will be considered as grants-in-aid only and are not intended to cover the whole cost of amenities. Their scope will be restricted to recreational facilities and other welfare measures conferring collective benefits on the employees; any compassionate objects such as death benefits and loans to individuals will be outside the purview of the scheme.

661. The basis of the grant will be as follows:—

- (i) A maximum of Re. 1 *per capita* for expenditure for the financial year for which the grant is first claimed and/or granted.
- (ii) A maximum of 4 annas *per capita* for each subsequent year for which the grant is claimed and/or granted.

662. The Government grant will be paid at the beginning of each financial year and will be based on the average number of civilian employees on the strength of the establishment concerned in the year preceding the one in which the grant is made. In calculating the average number of civilian employees, all classes thereof whether permanent or temporary will be taken into account. The only employees to be excluded from the scheme are:

- (a) purely administrative officers;
- (b) casual employees whose continuous employment is less than one month; and
- (c) civilian employees who are covered under the provisions of Rules 656 to 658.

663.

664.

665.

666.

667.

CHAPTER XIII—RULES REGULATING PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICERS AND AIRMEN, PROCEEDING EX-INDIA ON DUTY, DEPUTATION, TEMPORARY DUTY, COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC.

	Rule		Rule
SECTION I—OFFICERS			
General	668	Officers proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc., to the United States of America and Canada	725
<i>Sub-Section 1—United Kingdom</i>			
When absence from India on temporary duty, courses of instruction, etc., does not exceed 12 months—		Officers proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc., to foreign countries other than the United Kingdom, United States of America and Canada	731
Daily allowance	669	SECTION II—AIRMEN	
Expatriation allowance	671	General	736
Dearness allowance	674	<i>Sub-Section 1—United Kingdom</i>	
Officers who are holding authorised appointments in the United Kingdom and those whose absence from India on courses of instruction, etc., exceeds 12 months—		When absence from India on temporary duty, courses of instruction, etc., does not exceed 12 months—	
Compensatory allowance	677	Daily allowance	737
Expatriation and dearness allowances	679	Dearness allowance	738
Provision of accommodation and allied services and recovery of rent and allied charges	681	When absence from India on temporary duty, courses of instruction, etc., exceeds 12 months—	
House rent allowance when accommodation is not provided	688	Dearness allowance	741
Special concessions—officers on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom—		Grant of free furnished accommodation to airmen attached to the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom	745
Heating concessions	692	Special concessions—airmen on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom—	
Outfit allowance	693	Heating concessions	746
Miscellaneous	694	Outfit allowance	747
<i>Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom</i>			
Officers posted as Air Attaches/Advisers or posted on the staff of Air Attaches/Advisers to Indian Embassies—		Airmen proceeding to United Kingdom for training with civilian aircraft companies	748
Foreign allowance	701	Miscellaneous	749
Free accommodation	703	<i>Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom</i>	
Special concessions—officers serving in Indian Missions abroad—		Airmen serving on the staff of Air Attaches/Advisers abroad	753
Heating concessions	714	Special concessions—	
Outfit allowance	716	Heating concessions	756
Allowances admissible during the period awaiting embarkation en route to India on transfer	719	Outfit allowance	757
	721	Airmen proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc., to foreign countries	758

S. 55/57

S. 159/60
S. 50/58

(ii) Under "Sub-Section 2-Countries other than the United Kingdom" substitute the following for the last heading and the connected entry :—

"Airmen proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc., abroad—

General	758
Outfit allowance	759"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

90/IV/58

Chapter XIII (Page 98):—

In the table of contents appearing at the beginning of chapter insert the following new item:—

"Language study allowance.....721"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 720/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 759/Pay/AF of 1958.

Chapter XIII (Page 98) :—

In "Section II—Airmen" in the Table of contents appearing in the beginning of this chapter :—

- (i) Under "Sub-Section I—United Kingdom"—
 - (a) Below the sub-heading "Dearness allowance.....738" insert the following new sub-heading :—
"Outfit allowance.....739"
 - (b) Below the sub-heading "Dearness allowance.....741" insert the following new sub-heading :—
"Outfit allowance.....742"

158/X/6c

Chapter XIII (Page 98) :—

In "Section II—Airmen" in the contents appearing at the beginning of the chapter—

(i) Under "Sub-Section I—United Kingdom" below the sub-heading "Outfit allowance 747" insert the following new sub-heading :—

"Transfer allowance 747-A"

(ii) Under "Sub-Section 2—Countries other than the United Kingdom" below the sub-heading "Outfit allowance 757" insert the following new sub-heading :—

"Transfer allowance 757-A"

SECTION I—OFFICERS

GENERAL

668. Commissioned officers when on duty, deputation, temporary duty or courses of instruction, etc., *ex-India* whose pay is governed under these Regulations shall receive the allowances as laid down in the following rules.

Sub-Section I—UNITED KINGDOM

WHEN ABSENCE FROM INDIA ON TEMPORARY DUTY, COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC., DOES NOT EXCEED 12 MONTHS

Daily allowance

669. Daily allowance at the following rates shall be admissible:—

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| (a) When an officer pays for his board and lodging | 23 sh. 6 d. per day. |
| (b) When an officer is provided with free bed and breakfast | 15 sh. per day. |
| (c) When an officer is accommodated in a service mess | 8 sh. per day. |

670. Daily allowance admissible under Rule 669 shall be continued to officers during periods of casual or sick leave taken in the United Kingdom.

Expatriation allowance

671. Expatriation allowance shall not be admissible in conjunction with daily allowance admissible under Rule 669.

672.

673.

Dearness allowance

674. The grant of dearness allowance during the period of deputation, etc., of less than 12 months shall be regulated as under (*see* also Rule 96):—

First six months	Usual rates.
Next six months	Half of the usual rates.

NOTE.—The period of "first six months" referred to above will reckon from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India. The periods of leave, if any taken in India at the beginning or at the end of the deputation will, however, be excluded.

675. The admissibility of dearness allowance during the period following the first six months is subject to the following overriding conditions:—

- (a) The officers are married and leave their families in India.
- (b) The allowance shall be payable to the families in India by I.A.F., C.A.O. through banker's allotment and should not be drawn in the United Kingdom.

676.

**OFFICERS WHO ARE HOLDING AUTHORISED
APPOINTMENTS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THOSE
WHOSE ABSENCE FROM INDIA ON COURSES OF
INSTRUCTION, ETC., EXCEEDS 12 MONTHS**

Compensatory allowance

677. Compensatory allowance at the following rates shall be admissible:—

	Rs., per mensem.
(a) Married officers	400
(b) Single officers	300

678. The grant of compensatory allowance during periods of leave shall be governed by the same rules as are applicable to foreign allowance admissible to civilian officers.

Expatriation and dearness allowances

679. Expatriation and dearness allowances shall not be admissible in conjunction with compensatory allowance referred to in Rule 677.

680.

**PROVISION OF ACCOMMODATION AND ALLIED SERVICES
AND RECOVERY OF RENT AND ALLIED CHARGES**

**(A) Officers on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the
United Kingdom**

681. Officers on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom are entitled to free furnished accommodation subject to the quantum of accommodation and monetary ceilings notified from time to time.

Officers occupying unfurnished accommodation are entitled to hire of furniture at a rate not exceeding 20% of the house rent admissible, provided the quantum of accommodation does not exceed the limits prescribed from time to time.

NOTE 1.—Married officers whose families are not ordinarily residing with them will be treated as unmarried officers for purposes of the above rule.

NOTE 2.—Officers drawing more than $\frac{\text{Rs. 400 (married)}}{\text{Rs. 300 (single)}}$ per mensem as compensatory

allowance will have to surrender the excess compensatory allowance, subject to a maximum of 12 1/2% of their pay plus compensatory allowance.

The amount of compensatory allowance to be taken in to account in calculating 12 1/2% reduction will be Rs. 400 per mensem in the case of married officers and Rs. 300 per mensem in the case of single officers.

NOTE 3.—The free furnished accommodation referred to above may include garage, in which case the payment of the garage rent will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The total amount of the house rent including garage rent should not exceed the maximum monetary ceilings prescribed from time to time.
- (b) The High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom should certify that it is necessary for the officer concerned to maintain a car for facilitating the proper discharge of his duties.

56
/57

56/IV/57

Rule 681 :—

Under "NOTE 1" to the above rule insert the following as a second sub-para :—

"An officer will, however, be treated as a married officer in the following circumstances, provided he has contractual obligations, i.e., he has to incur expenditure on married accommodation under the terms of lease or contract entered into by him with the landlord :—

(a) when he proceeds to London in advance and his family joins him within a period of six months ;

or

(b) when family returns to India in advance of him ;

or

(c) when family is away on a holiday trip etc."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3606/D (Regs) of 1955.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy.No. 11031-D/AF of 1955.

(B) Officers other than those referred to in (A)

682. The High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom shall make arrangements for the provision of furnished accommodation for all officers. Scale of accommodation to be provided will be fixed by the High Commissioner having regard to the standard of accommodation available for officers of similar status in the United Kingdom. This arrangement should not, however, involve greater financial liability than payment of house rent allowance admissible under Rule 688.

683. Rent for the accommodation so provided shall be charged as laid down from time to time.

684. The charges for furniture shall be recovered at $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of the officer's pay.

685. Officers who are in receipt of compensatory allowance under Rule 677 and who are accommodated and messed in service messes will continue to receive the monthly compensatory allowance and the necessary charges payable to the Air Ministry on account of accommodation messing, etc., in respect of such officers will be recovered from them. They will, however, be eligible to draw the house rent allowance to the extent and under the conditions laid down in Rules 688 to 691.

686.

687.

HOUSE RENT ALLOWANCE**When accommodation is not provided**

688. Until accommodation for an officer is arranged, he shall receive house rent allowance at the rate equal to the rent paid by him less 10 per cent. of his salary if accommodation is unfurnished and $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. if accommodation is furnished, provided that the house rent allowance so admissible will not exceed:—

- (a) $22\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of salary if an officer lives with his family;
- (b) 10 per cent. of salary if an officer is unmarried or lives without his family.

689. For purposes of Rule 688, the term "salary" will include compensatory allowance admissible under Rule 677.

690. The conditions governing the grant of house rent allowance will be the same as are applicable to civilian officers.

When Officers are accommodated and messed in Service Messes

691. The house rent allowance payable to officers who are accommodated and messed in service messes in the United Kingdom (*vide* Rule 685) will be regulated as under:—

(a) In the case of officers who are unmarried or who live without their families in the United Kingdom, the charges for accommodation

element included in the consolidated charges payable to the Air Ministry; would be reckoned as "house rent" paid by the officers for the purpose of assessing the house rent allowance admissible to them.

(b) Married officers (with their families in the United Kingdom) are entitled to house rent allowance on the basis of rent paid by them for their residence at headquarters. While they are on temporary duty away from headquarters and accommodated in service messes, the mess charges are to be set off against their halting allowance.

(c) In cases where married officers are placed on short term attachments and due to difficulties in arranging suitable accommodation for their families at the temporary headquarters, they are permitted to provide accommodation for their families elsewhere, the house rent allowance will be paid to them on the basis of the rent paid for the accommodation provided for their families. The officers will, in such circumstances, have to meet the whole cost of the charges at service messes themselves.

SPECIAL CONCESSIONS FOR OFFICERS ON THE STAFF OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

Heating concessions

692. Officers on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom, who are provided with free furnished accommodation at Government cost will be entitled to heating concessions as indicated below:—

(a) The Government will bear the entire cost of heating. This includes maintenance and running charges of the heating system, and other incidentals, *e.g.*, ash removing charges.

NOTE.—The Head of the Mission will have the authority to examine whether the charges claimed by the officers, in individual cases, are reasonable and make payments accordingly.

(b) Where running hot water is provided as part of heating system, a recovery will be made from the officers concerned equal to 5% of the basic pay in the case of married officers who have their families living with them at their posts abroad, and 2½% of the basic pay in the case of others. The recovery will be made only for the months in which heating charges are paid by the Government.

NOTE.—The 5% or 2½% deductions will be made from the basic pay of all the officers in whose case hot water charges form a part of the claim for heating charges. In the case of those officers, however, in whose case the main heating arrangement is separate from the arrangement for obtaining running hot water and who do not include in their claims for heating charges any element on account of hot water, the 5% or 2½% deductions will not be made.

(c) The period of heating at each station should be fixed in each case by the Head of the Mission every cold season. The Head of the Mission should issue a specific order indicating the period for which heating charges are payable by Government. This order should be

2. 5/57

81/X/57

Rule 693 (c).—

Under the heading "Non-Indian Foreign Service Officers" for the existing words "Married and accompanied by family" substitute the following:—

"If married and accompanied by family, or joined by family within a year".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 972-15/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 670/Pay/AF. of 1957.

Rule 693, page 103 :—

The rule as amended by C. S. Nos. 81/X/57 and 91/IV/58 is reconstructed as under :—

“693. Officers holding authorised posts in the High Commission for India in the United Kingdom are entitled to outfit allowance in accordance with the provisions of Rule 716.”

CGDA Case No Regs/115—Chapter XIII

Ministry of Defence Dy No F. 80/5/62/D/(Pay/Services)

of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 3880/Pay/AF of 1964

91/IV/58

Rule 693:—

(i) Clause (d) (i) is reconstructed as under:—

*Reconstructed
Hrs. 285
X/65*

“(i) The allowance will be payable in two equal instalments. The first instalment (i.e., half or quarter of the amount referred to above, as the case may be) will be admissible after completion of one year's service abroad but shall normally be paid in advance in India before the departure of an officer in cases where posting abroad is expected to last for more than a year. In exceptional cases where it is not possible to draw or other exigencies of service, payment of the amount may be made in advance in the country of posting after the arrival of the officer. The second instalment of the allowance will be admissible on completion of another two years' service abroad whether in one or more assignments and will be paid in India if the officer happens to be in India at the time the amount falls due; otherwise, the payment will be made in the country of posting (see also Note below).”

(ii) Insert the following as sub-clause (ii) below clause (d) and renumber the existing sub-clause (ii) as sub-clause (iii):—

“(ii) In the case of an officer who proceeds alone, and is later joined by his family, the difference between the married and single rates of outfit allowance will ordinarily be paid in rupees in India, either to the officer if he happens to be in India or to his family on receipt of the written request to that effect from the officer. If, however, an officer desires that such amount be paid to him in the country of posting or if an officer wishes to draw a part of his outfit allowance in the foreign country to make purchases after being in that country, requests for such payment will be considered on merits and if found reasonable, special sanction for payment of the amount in the country of posting will be accorded separately.”

(iii) In the re-numbered sub-clause (iii) under clause (d) for the words "if paid at the time of proceeding abroad" substitute if paid in advance".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 26-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 4509/Pay/AF of 1957.

issued both in respect of the Chancery and the residences, except where the heating is provided by the landlord as part of the tenancy. In such cases, regardless of the fact whether or not the heating charges are included in the rent or claimed by the landlord as a compulsory charge, an order should be issued by the Head of the Mission indicating the period for which recovery on account of running hot water, if provided, should be made from the officers concerned. The recovery in such cases should be limited to the period for which it is considered necessary in other cases to provide heating at Government expense at the station concerned.

(d) Except as provided for above neither any cash allowance nor fuel in kind for the heating of the residences in winter months will be admissible.

(e) The prior concurrence of the Financial Adviser of the Mission should be obtained in all cases of reimbursements of heating charges, etc., admissible under this rule.

Outfit allowance

693. Officers serving on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom are entitled to an outfit allowance as indicated below:—

*25.295-
X/65-*

- (a) (i) Full allowance at the rates admissible on the civil side to those who are not allowed to wear their Air Force uniforms, and
- (ii) 50% of those rates to those who are serving at stations where wearing of Air Force uniforms is not forbidden.

(b) For the purposes of this allowance, commissioned officers will be treated as equivalent to officers of "Grade I" not belonging to the Indian Foreign Service on the civil side.

(c) The rates of outfit allowance admissible on the civil side are as under:—

Non-Indian Foreign Service Officers.

Married and accompanied by family.		Otherwise.
Rs.		Rs.
2,500		1,250

(d) The other conditions governing the grant of outfit allowance are as under:—

- (i) The allowance will be payable in two equal instalments. The first instalment (i.e., half or quarter of the amount referred

Reconstruct
es. 97
32

to above, as the case may be) will be admissible after completion of one year's service abroad (but may be paid at the time of proceeding abroad if the posting is expected to be more than a year) and the second instalment on completion of another two years' service abroad whether in one or more assignments (*See also Note below*).

- (ii) The first instalment of the allowance, if paid at the time of proceeding abroad, will be subject to proportionate recovery if for any reason the service abroad of an officer does not last for a year. The amount to be recovered will be calculated on the basis of $1/12$ th of the amount of the allowance for every month by which service falls short of 12 months.

NOTE.—For purposes of sub-clause (i) of clause (d) above, the period of service abroad will be the same as that for which compensatory allowance is admissible.

MISCELLANEOUS

694. For the purposes of determining entitlement to either daily allowance (under Rule 669) or compensatory allowance (under Rule 677), the term "absence from India" will be interpreted as referring to the period between the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India and that on which he resumes it. Periods of leave, if any, availed of at either end will be excluded.

695. (a) Daily or compensatory allowance (under Rule 669 or 677) shall be payable from the date of landing in the United Kingdom to the date of leaving that country.

(b) Officers, who on vacating their appointments or on completion of their courses of instruction, etc., in the United Kingdom are detained awaiting passage to India, shall receive allowances as under for the period of detention:—

- (i) *Officers who are in receipt of compensatory allowance under Rule 677 and are provided with accommodation by the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom under Rules 681-682.*—If they have not vacated the accommodation provided for them, they shall continue to receive the compensatory allowance. If, however, they have vacated the accommodation originally provided for them and are compelled to stay in a hotel or in a private establishment, they shall be entitled to daily allowance at 23sh. 6d. per day or 15sh. per day plus free bed and breakfast instead of compensatory allowance.
- (ii) *Officers who are in receipt of daily allowance at the rate of 23sh. 6d. per day or 15sh. per day plus free bed and breakfast.*—These officers will continue to receive daily allowance which was in issue to them.

696. The allowances of officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on temporary duty, courses of instruction, etc., whose period of absence from India is originally not expected to exceed 12 months, but is subsequently extended so as to go beyond that period, will be regulated as follows:—

- (i) Married officers accompanied by their families. Compensatory allowance will be admissible from the date of issue of orders from India for the extension of the period of absence to more than 12 months.
House rent allowance at married rates, if admissible, will also be granted from that date.
- (ii) Married officers unaccompanied by their families. Compensatory allowance will be admissible from the date of issue of orders from India for the extension of the period of absence to more than 12 months.
House rent allowance at married rates will be admissible with effect from the date of arrival of their families in the United Kingdom or from the date from which married accommodation is arranged in advance with the approval of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom.
House rent allowance at single rate, if admissible, will also be granted if the family does not join an officer.
- (iii) Single officers whose extended period of duty in the United Kingdom is to be spent at the station to which originally deputed. Compensatory allowance will be admissible from the date of issue of orders from India for the extension of period of absence to more than 12 months.
House rent allowance at single rate, if admissible, will also be granted from that date.
- (iv) Single officers whose extended period of stay in the United Kingdom will have to be spent elsewhere than the station to which originally deputed. Daily allowance will continue to be admissible subject to the condition that the duration of stay at each station *ex-India* does not exceed 12 months.

697. In cases where "absence from India" exceeds 12 months, daily allowance instead of compensatory allowance shall be admissible during any period of temporary duty performed before a course of instruction or assumption of appointment, at a station in the United Kingdom other than his permanent duty station.

698.

699.

700.

Sub-Section 2—COUNTRIES OTHER THAN THE UNITED KINGDOM

OFFICERS POSTED AS AIR ATTACHES/ADVISERS OR POSTED ON THE STAFF OF AIR ATTACHES/ADVISERS TO INDIAN EMBASSIES

Foreign allowance

701. Officers posted as Air Attaches/Advisers or posted on the staff of Air Attaches/Advisers to Indian Embassies/High Commissioners in foreign countries other than the United Kingdom are entitled,

in addition to the normal pay and allowances under the Indian Regulations, to foreign allowance at the rates and conditions prescribed by the Government of India in each particular case. The foreign allowance includes an element of entertainment allowance.

702. Unless otherwise specially sanctioned, expatriation and dearness allowances admissible under the normal rules will not be admissible to officers in receipt of foreign allowance.

Free accommodation

703. Officers mentioned in Rule 701 are entitled to rent free furnished accommodation.

If a married officer is not provided with married accommodation, he will be entitled to free allied services for himself. This concession is only admissible when his family having been permitted to proceed abroad, has perforce to remain in India due to non-availability of married accommodation abroad.

Special provision for officers not provided with free accommodation

Air Attaches and Assistant Air Attaches with the Embassy of India in countries other than the United States of America

704. Officers entitled to rent free furnished accommodation under Rule 703, until such time as accommodation is found, are eligible to lodging without board in a hotel suitable to the status of the officer. The renting of accommodation in hotels will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The scale of accommodation provided to an officer and the ceiling rental payable for the accommodation will not exceed those prescribed for the corresponding India-based civilian officers serving in the Missions. For this purpose the Air Attache/Adviser and the Assistant Air Attache/Adviser will correspond to First Secretary and Second Secretary, respectively.
- (b) The Head of a Mission may allow an officer who is entitled to rent free accommodation to stay in hotel at Government expense for a maximum period of three months, provided that he certifies that no regular accommodation other than in hotel is available. For residence in a hotel beyond three months or when an officer wishes to stay in a hotel in spite of other accommodation being available on the ground that the accommodation which can be allotted to him is not suitable or is not suitably furnished, the prior sanction of Government of India should be obtained.

- (c) When the hotel makes separate charges for room rent, meals and services, the room rent alone will be paid from Government account and the charges for meals and services met by the officer himself.
- (d) Except as provided in clause (c) below where a consolidated charge is made by a hotel to cover accommodation, meals and services, the consolidated charges should be divided between the officer and the Government in the ratio of 40:60. This will apply only to an officer who is residing in a hotel without his family. If an officer's wife, and/or children are with him in the hotel, the division of the consolidated charges between the officer and Government should be on an equitable basis with the previous sanction of the Government of India. Where it is not the normal practice of a hotel to bill its customers, separately, for accommodation, meals and services, it is not permissible for an officer to obtain by direct negotiation with the management a rational division of these charges which would result in Government having to bear a higher rate of the consolidated charge.
- (e) In the case of officers employed in the office of the High Commissioner for India in Pakistan, the Government's liability in respect of accommodation provided for officers in hotels at Karachi, where separate rates for food and accommodation are not quoted should be two-third of the total charges.

705.

706.

Air Attache, Assistant Air Attache with the Embassy of India in the United States of America

707. The Air Attache and Assistant Air Attache serving with the Embassy of India in the United States of America will be entitled to residential accommodation at Government expense, subject to the "ceiling rentals" prescribed for corresponding India-based officers serving in the Embassy. For this purpose, the Air Attache and the Assistant Air Attache will correspond to the First Secretary and the Second Secretary of the Embassy, respectively.

708. The "ceiling rentals" mentioned in Rule 707 are in respect of furnished accommodation and are inclusive of the rent for furniture. In cases where unfurnished accommodation is procured, the rent for the accommodation together with the rent for the necessary furniture should not exceed the prescribed ceilings.

709. Officers on arrival in the United States of America may, in the case of non-availability of suitable accommodation, be allowed to stay in a hotel suitable to their status for a maximum period of two

months only, the cost of hotel rent being met by Government. If the officer prefers to stay in a hotel after an initial period of two months, when suitable accommodation is available for him, he may be reimbursed the cost of hotel rent actually paid for by him or the ceiling rent prescribed for him, whichever is less.

NOTE.—The cost of hotel rent referred to above excludes the boarding charges.

710. A married officer, whose wife and family do not accompany him to the United States of America, will be treated as unmarried for the purposes of the ceiling rentals prescribed.

711. The "ceiling rentals" for residential accommodation mentioned in the preceding rules are intended for guidance only and every effort should be made by the Missions concerned to avoid renting accommodation at these ceiling rates. In each case, the accommodation is hired for an officer, the Mission should render a certificate that accommodation at a cheaper rate (and suitable to the status of the officer) was not available.

The officers will be reimbursed only that amount which is actually paid by them as rent for their accommodation, subject to the prescribed "ceiling rentals". For this purpose the claims for reimbursement of house rent paid should be supported by the receipts of the rent actually paid to landlords for their residences. This applies irrespective of whether the accommodation involved is a furnished house, an apartment, an apartment hotel or a hotel.

712.

713.

SPECIAL CONCESSIONS—OFFICERS SERVING IN INDIAN MISSIONS ABROAD

Heating concessions

Air Attache and Assistant Air Attache serving with the Embassy of India in the United States of America

714. The Air Attache and the Assistant Air Attache serving with the Embassy of India in the United States of America are entitled to payment, from Government funds, of the bills on account of fuel supplied by the Oil or Gas Companies during the months of December, January and February, provided the total amount in respect of each entitled officer does not exceed the "ceiling rentals" for one month prescribed for the officer's accommodation.

The above concession will not be admissible to the officers residing in hotels or apartments, the rent of which paid by Government is inclusive of heating charges.

296/X/65

Rule 716, page 109 :—

The rule as amended by C. S. Nos. 82/X/57 & 92/IV/58 is reconstructed as under :—

“716. Officers holding authorised posts in Indian Missions abroad are entitled to outfit allowance as indicated below :

(a) *Rate of allowance* : The rate of outfit allowance will be as under :—

(i) If the officer is married and his wife accompanies him or precedes him by not more than six months—
Rs. 2,500.

(ii) Otherwise Rs. 1,250.

(b) *Amount payable on first appointment abroad.*

(i) Those who are prohibited from wearing their military uniform or who do not normally wear their uniform due to the diplomatic customs prevailing in the country of posting will be entitled to outfit allowance as under :

(A) Officers appointed to posts abroad for less than two years will not be entitled to any outfit allowance.

(B) Officers appointed to posts abroad for a minimum of two years will be entitled to draw half of the allowance given in clause (a) above.

NOTE—If an officer is married but his wife does not accompany him or precede him by six months or if an officer is unmarried at the time of his posting abroad and subsequently marries, he will be entitled to draw half of the allowance in clause (a) (ii) above at the time of initial transfer abroad and thereafter will become entitled to a like amount—

(1) if his wife joins him abroad within one year of his assumption of charge at the station abroad—on the date of arrival of his wife at that station; and

- (2) if his wife arrives at the station of posting more than one year after his assumption of charge and if she thereafter remains with him at that station for a minimum period of 18 months—on the expiry of such period of 18 months ; and
- (3) if the officer is subsequently, at any stage, transferred to any other station abroad and his wife joins him at such station within one year of his assumption of charge at such station—on the date of arrival of his wife at such station.

(C) Officers will be entitled to draw the other half of the outfit allowance, subject to the provisions of the Note under sub-clause (B) above where applicable, on completion of three years of service abroad provided that the Ministry of Defence certify that the officer is expected to continue to serve abroad for a further period of not less than two years.

(ii) Officers who are serving at stations where they can normally wear military uniform will be entitled to draw outfit allowance at half the rates admissible under clause (i) above.

(c) If an officer had previously served abroad in any other capacity eg., in the ranks or as a civilian, and drawn any outfit allowance applicable to that category or post, the amount of the outfit allowance admissible under clause (b) above will be reduced by the amount of the outfit allowance previously drawn.

(d) *Special outfit allowance* : Besides any outfit allowance payable under the foregoing clauses, a special outfit allowance will be admissible to officers posted to Peking, Ankara, Belgrade, Kabul, Bonn and Moscow. This will be payable in full at the time of posting abroad. The rate of the allowance will be :—

(i) Rs. 2,000 if the officer is married and his wife accompanies him to the station of his posting or precedes

him by not more than six months or follows him to that station within one year of his assumption of charge there; and

(ii) Rs. 1,000 in other cases.

NOTE—If an officer posted to one of the stations mentioned above is not preceded or accompanied by his wife and his wife subsequently joins him at that station more than a year after his assumption of charge at that station and if, further, his wife remains with him at that station for a period of not less than 18 months the officer will be entitled to the payment of the balance of Rs. 1,000 on the expiry of the latter period of 18 months. If, however, the officer is transferred from or otherwise leaves the station of his posting before the expiry of 18 months referred to above, the balance of Rs. 1,000 will lapse and will not thereafter be admissible.

(e) (i) If an officer has drawn the whole or any part of the special outfit allowance admissible in respect of his posting to a station mentioned in clause (d) above and if he is subsequently transferred to another station mentioned in that clause, he may draw a second special outfit allowance in respect of the latter station but not before the expiry of three years from the date on which the previous special outfit allowance or any instalment thereof was drawn by him; provided, that, if the amount of Rs. 1,000 admissible in respect of his wife has lapsed in accordance with the Note under that clause and his wife has actually accompanied him to the second station or moves there within one year of his assumption of charge at the second station, the Ministry of Defence may allow him to draw half the second special outfit allowance, without waiting for the expiry of three years from the date on which he drew the first Rs. 1,000 as special outfit allowance.

(ii) No officer may, during his entire service, draw the special outfit allowance for more than three times.

(f) In cases of second or subsequent posting of an officer to a Mission abroad, the officer will be entitled to the allowance the rates and under the conditions laid down in clauses (a) and (b) above but the amount so payable will be reduced by the amounts, if any, paid earlier as outfit allowance.

(g) *Drawal and accounting.*

- (i) The outfit allowance and the special outfit allowance are admissible only to an officer under orders of transfer to a post abroad. An officer serving in India, who is otherwise qualified to draw an outfit allowance or special outfit allowance, may draw it on the issue of order posting him abroad, but not earlier than three months before his anticipated date of departure from India for service abroad. Normally, the allowances will be drawn in India. But in exceptional cases where it is not possible to draw the allowance in India due to short notice of posting or any other exigencies of service, payment may be made in the country of posting with the sanction of the Government. The allowance admissible under clause (b) (i) (C) and that admissible in similar cases under clause (b) (ii) will be paid in India, if the officer happens to be in India at the time the amount falls due; otherwise the payment will be made in the country of posting.
- (ii) Within six months of the date on which an outfit allowance or a special outfit allowance or any instalment thereof is drawn, the officer will furnish a certificate that the amount has been expended for the purpose for which the grant was made. Where the officer fails to furnish such a certificate, the entire amount of the allowance or the instalment thereof will become repayable to Government, provided that the Ministry of Defence may, if they are satisfied that

(f) amount of the allowance or instalment thereof
 (g) actually been expended for the purpose for
 which it was granted, permit an officer to furnish a
 certificate subsequently.

(h) and claims of outfit allowance will be supported by
 certificate from the head of the Mission that the
 military uniform is allowed to be worn/is prohibi-
 ted/is not normally worn due to the prevailing
 diplomatic custom, as the case may be.

Recovery of outfit allowance/special outfit allowance.

If an officer has drawn the whole or any part of the
 outfit allowance or special outfit allowance in anti-
 cipation of his proceeding abroad and subsequently
 his transfer or appointment abroad is cancelled or
 revoked by the Government, the transaction will be
 governed by the following principles:—

If the cancellation of the orders of posting abroad is
 at the request of the officer or because of acts or
 defaults on his part or on the part of any member of
 his family, the amount will immediately become
 repayable to the Government in lump sum.

1) If the officer resigns or is removed from the service
 after drawing the amount, he will be treated as if
 his posting was cancelled at his own request and
 sub-para (1) will be applicable.

2) If the orders of appointment or transfer abroad are
 cancelled for administrative reasons and in the
 public interest and there is a likelihood of the officer
 being posted abroad again within a year, the amount
 drawn will not be recovered but adjusted against his
 entitlement of outfit allowance on his next posting
 abroad. If there is no likelihood of his being posted
 abroad within a year, the amount drawn by him will
 be recovered in monthly instalments not exceeding
 six in number.

(ii) If an officer who falls in the category referred to in clause (b) (i) (B) has been paid the outfit allowance as admissible thereunder or under clause (b) (ii) but returns to India prematurely either at his own request or as a result of proved misconduct, the amount paid to him will become subject to recovery in full if he served abroad for less than two years. In all other cases of premature return, the amount will be adjusted against any outfit allowance which may become payable to the officer concerned on a subsequent posting abroad."

CGDA. Case No Regs/115—Chaper XIII

Ministry of Defence Dy No F. 80/5/62/D (Pay/Services) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 3880/Pay/AF of 1964

(i) The first sub-para of clause (d) (i) is reconstructed as under:—

“The allowance will be payable in two equal instalments. The first instalment (i.e., half or quarter of the basic amount claimed to above, as the case may be) will be admissible after completion of one year's service abroad but shall normally be paid in advance in India before the departure of an officer. In cases where posting abroad is expected to last for more than one year. In exceptional cases where it is not possible to draw/withdraw the payment of the amount due to short notice of posting or other exigencies of service, payment of the amount may be made in advance in the country of posting after the arrival of the officer. The second instalment of the allowance will be admissible on completion of another two years' service abroad either in one or more assignments and will be paid in India, if the officer happens to be in India at the time the amount is due; otherwise the payment will be made in the country of posting (see also Note below).”

(ii) Insert the following as sub-clause (ii) below clause (d) and renumber the existing sub-clause (ii) as sub-clause (iii):—

“(ii) In the case of an officer who proceeds alone, and is not joined by his family, the difference between the married

single rates of outfit allowance will ordinarily be paid in India, either to the officer if he happens to be in India or his family on receipt of the written request to that effect to the officer. If, however, an officer desires that such amount be paid to him in the country of posting or if an officer wishes to draw a part of his outfit allowance in the foreign country to make purchases after being in that country, requests for such payment will be considered on merits and, if reasonable, special sanction for payment of the amount in the country of posting will be accorded separately."

(iii) In the re-numbered sub-clause (iii) under clause (d) the words "if paid at the time of proceeding abroad" substituted by "if paid in advance".

D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 26-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 4509/Pay/AF of 1957.

Rule 716—

Reconstructed
by Mr. 296
10/55

1. In the table under clause (c):—

(i) Under the heading "Non-Indian Foreign Service Officers" for the existing words "Married and accompanied by family" substitute the following:—
If married and accompanied by family, or joined by family within a year.

(ii) Against serial Nos. (iii) and (xi) for the entries "plus 1,000", and "plus 700", substitute "plus 2,000", and "plus 1,000", respectively.

2. Delete the last sentence of clause (d) (i), viz., "The additional outfit.....first instalment." and insert the following as a second sub-para of the clause:—

The additional outfit allowance for extra coldness of climate will, however, be paid in full, subject to the actual cost of the special outfit, with the first instalment. The above allowance will be limited to three occasions during an officer's career in the service but the allowance will not be admissible unless there is an interval of at least 3 years after the last allowance was drawn.

3. This amendment takes effect from the 1st July, 1955, i.e., the additional outfit allowance at the enhanced rates will be granted only to those personnel who are posted to any of the Missions referred to above on or after the 1st July, 1955.

Air Attaches and their staff serving with Indian Embassies at Ankara, Kabul, Kathmandu, Paris, Peking, Tehran and Tokyo

715. Air Attaches and their staff who may be posted to Indian Embassies at Ankara, Kabul, Kathmandu, Paris, Peking, Tehran and Tokyo and provided with free furnished accommodation at Government cost, will be entitled to heating concessions under the same conditions as laid down in Rule 692.

Outfit allowance

716. Officers who may be posted to Indian Missions abroad are entitled to an outfit allowance as indicated below:—

(a) (i) Full allowance at the rates admissible on the civil side to those who are not allowed to wear their Air Force uniforms, and

(ii) 50% of those rates to those who are serving at stations where wearing of Air Force uniforms is not forbidden. The additional allowance for extra coldness of climate will, however, be admissible in full.

(b) For the purposes of this allowance commissioned officers will be treated as equivalent to officers of "Grade I" not belonging to the Indian Foreign Service on the civil side.

(c) The rates of outfit allowance admissible on the civil side are as under:—

Sl. No.	Country.	Non-Indian Foreign Service Officers.	
		Married and accompanied by family.	Otherwise.
		Rs.	Rs.
1	Afghanistan (Kabul)	2,500	1,250
2	Burma (Rangoon)	2,500	1,250
3	China (Peking)	2,500 plus 1,000*	1,250 plus 700*
4	Egypt (Cairo)	2,500	1,250
5	France (Paris)	2,500	1,250
6	Indonesia (Djakarta)	2,500	1,250
7	Iran (Tehran)	2,500	1,250
8	Japan (Tokyo)	2,500	1,250
9	Nepal (Kathmandu)	2,500	1,250
10	Pakistan	2,500	1,250
11	Turkey (Ankara)	2,500 plus 1,000*	1,250 plus 700*
12	U. S. A. (Washington)	2,500	1,250

(d) The other conditions governing the grant of outfit allowance are as under:—

(i) The allowance will be payable in two equal instalments. The first instalment (i.e., half or quarter of the basic amount referred to above, as the case may be) will be admissible after completion of one year's service abroad (but may be paid at

*The additional allowance is granted for extra coldness of climate.

CS-296
480 2/69
U.S.
57

CS. 92
58

the time of proceeding abroad if the posting is expected to be more than a year) and the second instalment on completion of another two years' service abroad whether in one or more assignments (*see* also Note below). The additional outfit allowance for extra coldness of climate will, however, be paid in full with the first instalment.

- (ii) The first instalment of the allowance, if paid at the time of proceeding abroad, will be subject to proportionate recovery if for any reason the service abroad of an officer does not last for a year. The amount to be recovered will be calculated on the basis of $1/12$ th of the amount of the allowance for every month by which service falls short of 12 months.

NOTE.—For purposes of sub-clause (i) of clause (d) above, the period of service abroad will be the same as that for which foreign allowance is admissible.

717.

718.

ALLOWANCES ADMISSIBLE DURING THE PERIOD AWAITING EMBARKATION *EN ROUTE* TO INDIA ON TRANSFER

719. The Air Aattache and Assistant Air Attache serving with the Embassy of India in the United States of America, Washington, will be entitled to the allowances as indicated below, from the date they hand over charge of their duties in the Embassy to the date of their embarkation *en route* to India on transfer:—

During the periods of enforced halts in the United States of America prior to embarkation the officers may be authorised either to draw their foreign allowance and house rent allowance or be provided with free hotel accommodation for themselves and their families as authorised from time to time, plus daily allowance at the rate of 8 dollars per day, whichever is less. When the officers proceed by air and their families are left behind, such officers may be authorised house rent allowance in full and 50% of their foreign allowance up to the date of embarkation of their families or the allowance at the rates sanctioned above, whichever is less.

The appropriate authorities on whose approval the allowance will be admissible are the Ambassador in the case of Air Attache, and the Air Attache in the case of Assistant Air Attache. The sanctioning authority should satisfy himself that the interval between handing over charge and departure from the country is the minimum possible in the circumstances of each case.

720.

721.

722.

723.

724.

cs 93
58

Kuserk _____

Embassy/High Commission that the officer has made satisfactory progress and that no official arrangements were available to impart instruction in the language.

NOTE.—If an officer subsequently becomes eligible for a language award/allowance in the language for which he received the allowance as stated above, the amount of the allowance drawn by him will be adjusted against the award/allowance.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 720/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 759/Pay/AF of 1958.

93/IV/58

Chapter XIII:—

Insert the following as Rule 721:—

“LANGUAGE STUDY ALLOWANCE

721. Air Attaches/Advisers in the Indian Embassies/ High Commissions abroad who are required to learn the language of the country they are accredited to, will be entitled to a monthly language allowance of Rs. 50 for the first twelve months of their tenure.

The payment of the allowance will be subject to their rendering a certificate to the effect that they incurred expenditure of not less than Rs. 50 for learning the language during the month for which the allowance is being claimed. The certificate will also have an endorsement from the Head of the

OFFICERS PROCEEDING ON TEMPORARY DUTY, DEPUTATION, COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC.

Allowances admissible in the United States of America and Canada

725. Officers proceeding to the United States of America and Canada, on temporary duty, courses of instruction, etc., will be paid in addition to the normal pay and allowances under the Indian Regulations halting allowance at 8 dollars a day throughout the period of deputation in cases in which deputation is for a period of less than 12 months and at 6 dollars a day throughout the period of deputation if the period of deputation is for 12 months or more.

Officers who are provided with free accommodation and messing during their period of deputation in Canada on courses of instruction or training, will, however, receive a daily allowance of 3 dollars a day instead of the halting allowance referred to above.

NOTE 1.—For purposes of determining entitlement to the higher or lower rate of halting allowance, the period of deputation will run from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India to the date on which he resumes it.

NOTE 2.—Halting allowance will continue to be admissible to officers during periods of casual or sick leave taken in the United States of America and Canada.

726. The officers will also be entitled to free accommodation suited to their status, which will be arranged by the Indian Embassy in the United States of America and the High Commissioner for India in Canada.

727. The grant of dearness allowance during the period of deputation will be regulated as under:—

During the first six months	. . . . .	At usual rates.
During the next six months	. . . . .	At half of the usual rates.

The admissibility of dearness allowance during the period following the first six months is subject to the following overriding conditions:—

- (i) The officers are married and have their families in India.
- (ii) The allowance will be payable to families in India by the I.A.F., C.A.O. through banker's allotment and is not drawn in the United States of America/Canada.

NOTE.—The period of "first six months" referred to above will reckon from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India. The period of leave, if any, taken in India at the beginning or end of the deputation will, however, be excluded.

728. Expatriation allowance will not be admissible in conjunction with halting allowance.

729.

730.

**Allowances admissible in countries other than the United Kingdom,
United States of America and Canada**

731. The pay and allowances admissible to officers proceeding to foreign countries other than the United Kingdom, the United States of America and Canada, on temporary duty, deputation and courses of instruction, etc., will be sanctioned by the Government of India in each individual case.

732.

733.

734.

735.

**SECTION II—AIRMEN
GENERAL**

736. Airmen on temporary duty, courses of instruction, etc., *ex-India*, whose pay is governed under these Regulations, shall receive the allowances as laid down in the following rules.

Sub-Section I—UNITED KINGDOM

**WHEN ABSENCE FROM INDIA ON TEMPORARY DUTY,
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC., DOES NOT EXCEED 12
MONTHS**

Daily allowance

737. Daily allowance will be admissible at 5sh. a day from the date of landing in the United Kingdom to the date of leaving that country, but *see also* Rule 748. Expatriation allowance will not be admissible in conjunction with daily allowance.

Dearness allowance

738. Dearness allowance will continue to be admissible at the usual rates (*i.e.*, half of civil rates).

739. *Insert*

740.

**WHEN ABSENCE FROM INDIA ON TEMPORARY DUTY,
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC., EXCEEDS 12 MONTHS**

Dearness allowance

741. Dearness allowance will continue to be admissible at the usual rates (*i.e.*, half of civil rates).

742. *Insert*

743.

744.

es 57
/57

es 58
/57

- (ii) It will be admissible only when the period of courses of ~~instruction~~ instruction is three months or more.
- (iii) It will be admissible only once during service."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

57/IV/57

Chapter XIII :—

Insert the following new Rule 739 :—

“ Outfit allowance

739. Outfit allowance will be granted to airmen on courses of instruction in the United Kingdom as under :—

(i) The allowance will be restricted to the actual amount spent not exceeding Rs. 200 and will be subject to production of vouchers.

58/IV/57

Chapter XIII :—

Insert the following new Rule 742 :—

“ Outfit allowance

742. Outfit allowance to airmen on courses of instruction in the United Kingdom will be admissible at the rate and under the conditions set down in Rule 739.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

311/VII/66

Rule 747, pages 113 and 114—

The rule as amended by C. S. Nos. 60/IV/57, 94/IV/58 and 159/X/60 is reconstructed as under:—

“747. Airmen serving on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom are entitled to an out-fit allowance in accordance with the provisions of Rule 757.”

C.C.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XIII.

**Ministry of Defence Dy. No. F.80/1/65/1421/D(Pay/Ser-
vices) of 1966.**

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 5035/Pay-AF of 1965.

Add the following at the end of the "NOTE" under this rule:—

"An airman will, however, be treated as married in the following circumstances, provided he has contractual obligations, *i.e.*, he has to incur expenditure on married accommodation under the terms of lease or contract entered into by him with the landlord :—

(a) when he proceeds to London in advance and his family joins him within a period of six months ;

or

(b) when his family returns to India in advance of him ;

or

(c) when his family is away on a holiday trip, etc."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2333/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5398/D-AF of 1956.

In clause (d) of this rule under sub-clause (iii) insert the following new sub-clause :—

"(iv) (1) An individual who had drawn outfit allowance at married rate, which is higher than the single rate of the station of his second posting, will, when posted as single for the second time, be entitled to draw the difference between the single rates of the two stations when the single rate of the first station is less than that of the second station.

Illustration.—An individual who drew Rs. 800 (married rate) on his first posting, will, on his second posting when unaccompanied by family to a station where single rate is Rs. 600 be entitled to draw Rs. 200 being the difference of Rs. 400 (single rate of the first station) and Rs. 600 (single rate of the second station).

(2) If an individual had drawn outfit allowance at single rate which is higher than the married rate of the station of his second posting, he will, when married and accompanied by family on his second posting, be entitled to draw the difference between married and single rates of the second station.

Illustration.—An individual who had drawn Rs. 850 (single rate) on his first posting, will, on his second posting when married and accompanied by family to a station where married rate is Rs. 800 be entitled to Rs. 400 for his family, being the difference between Rs. 800 (married rate) and Rs. 400 (single rate) of the second station."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 86/D (Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy No. 4131-Pay/AF of 1956.

**GRANT OF FREE FURNISHED ACCOMMODATION TO
ARMEN ATTACHED TO THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR
INDIA IN THE UNITED KINGDOM**

745. Airmen on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom are entitled to free furnished accommodation subject to the quantum of accommodation and monetary ceilings notified from time to time.

Airmen occupying unfurnished accommodation are entitled to hire of furniture at a rate not exceeding 20% of the house rent admissible provided the quantum of accommodation does not exceed the limits prescribed from time to time.

NOTE.—Married airmen whose families are not ordinarily residing with them will be treated as unmarried for purposes of the above rule. CP. 59
57

**SPECIAL CONCESSIONS—ARMEN ON THE STAFF OF THE
HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA IN THE UNITED
KINGDOM**

Heating concessions

746. Airmen on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom, who are provided with free furnished accommodation at Government cost will be entitled to heating concessions under the terms and conditions applicable to officers as laid down in Rule 692, which apply *mutatis mutandis* in their case.

Outfit allowance

747. Airmen serving on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom are entitled to an outfit allowance as indicated below:—

(a) (i) Full allowance at the rates admissible on the civil side to those who are not allowed to wear their Air Force uniforms, and

(ii) 50% of those rates to those who are serving at stations where wearing of Air Force uniforms is not forbidden.

(b) For the purposes of this allowance, the airmen will be treated as equivalent to ministerial officers on the civil side.

(c) The rates of outfit allowance admissible on the civil side are as under:—

Ministerial Officers.

Married and accompanied by family.

Otherwise.

Rs.

Rs.

1,200

600

Records
closed by
CP. 311
X/66

CP. 60
57

(d) The other conditions governing the grant of outfit allowance are as under:—

- (i) No outfit allowance will be admissible to an airman whose service abroad is expected to last for less than one year.
- (ii) The allowance will be granted to an airman whose service abroad is expected to last for more than one year. If it does not actually last for two years, a proportionate amount will be recovered, calculated on the basis of one-twenty-fourth of the allowance for every month by which service falls short of 24 months. *Re constructed*
- (iii) In case of subsequent posting to a place where the allowance is higher, the individual will receive the difference between what is due at the new post and what he has already drawn, provided his service at the new station is expected to last for more than a year. The provisions of clause (ii) above, regarding proportionate recovery, will be applied separately to the original allowance and the subsequent addition. The part recovery of the initial allowance will be based on the number of months by which the combined period of service at the two stations falls short of twenty-four months.

NOTE.—For the purposes of clause (d) above, the period of service abroad will be the same as that for which foreign allowance is admissible.

AIRMEN PROCEEDING TO UNITED KINGDOM FOR TRAINING WITH CIVILIAN AIRCRAFT COMPANIES

747-A
748. Airmen proceeding to the United Kingdom for training with civilian aircraft companies will be entitled to free bed and breakfast plus an allowance of 12sh. per diem per head. This allowance will be in addition to dearness allowance admissible under the rules, but expatriation allowance will not be admissible, in addition.

The above allowance will only be admissible if airmen are not billeted at R.A.F. stations.

MISCELLANEOUS

749. For the purposes of the preceding rules, the term "absence from India" will be interpreted as referring to the period between the date on which an airman is relieved of his duty in India and that on which he resumes it. Periods of leave, if any, availed of at either end will be excluded.

750. In cases where "absence from India" exceeds 12 months, daily allowance will be paid during any period of temporary duty performed before a course of instruction or completion of duty at a station in the United Kingdom other than the permanent duty station.

751.

752.

C.S. 94
58

4-159
60

Rule 747:—

Sub-clause (ii) of clause (d) is reconstructed as under:—

“(ii) The allowance will be granted to an airman whose service abroad is expected to last for more than one year and shall be drawn in advance in India before the departure of the airman. In cases where it is not possible to draw the amount due to short notice of posting or other exigencies of service, payment of outfit allowance may be made in advance in the country of posting after the arrival of the airman. If the service abroad does not actually last for two years, a proportionate amount will be recovered, calculated on the basis of one-twenty-fourth of the allowance for every month by which service falls short of twenty-four months.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 26-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 4509/Parl A D

159/X/60

Chapter XIII :—

Below Rule 747, insert the following as Rule 747-A :—

“Transfer Allowance
747-A. Airmen on transfer consequent on their posting to and/or from the High Commission for India in the United Kingdom will be entitled to transfer allowance as laid down in Rule 757-A”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 970-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 2523-Pay/AF of 1960.

347/1/67

Rule 753, page 115:—

Against clause (b) for “Rs. 40 p.m.” read “Rs. 1.87 per diem”.

CGDA Case NO. Regs/115-XIII

Min of Def. Dy. No. F. 80/1/65/8349/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min of Fin.(Def.) Dy. No. 3846/Pay/AF of 1966.

Sub-Section 2—COUNTRIES OTHER THAN THE UNITED KINGDOM

AIRMEN SERVING ON THE STAFF OF AIR ATTACHES/ ADVISERS ABROAD

In Pakistan

753. Airmen serving on the staff of Air Attache/Adviser to the High Commissioner for India in Pakistan shall, in addition to their normal pay of rank (including badge pay, where admissible), receive the following concessions:—

- (a) *Foreign allowance.*—At the same rates as are admissible to the India-based civilian clerks serving in the same Mission, and notified by the Govt. of India from time to time. Expatriation allowance and dearness allowance will not be admissible in conjunction with foreign allowance.
- (b) Ration money at Rs. 40 p.m. — — — — — ca. 347
1167
- (c) Free furnished accommodation.
- (d) Free Air Force uniforms.
- (e) Clothing allowance at the rates and under the conditions laid down from time to time.

NOTE.—For the purposes of scale of accommodation M. W. Os. /WOs. and sergeants will be treated as equivalent to clerks and the provisions contained in Rule 704 will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

754

755

SPECIAL CONCESSIONS

Heating concessions

756. Airmen posted to the Indian Embassies at Ankara, Kabul, Kathmandu, Paris, Peking, Tehran and Tokyo and provided with free furnished accommodation at Government cost will be entitled to heating concessions under the terms and conditions applicable to officers as laid down in Rule 715.

Outfit allowance

757. Airmen who may be posted to Indian Missions abroad are entitled to an outfit allowance as indicated below:—

- (a) (i) Full allowance at the rates admissible on the civil side to those who are not allowed to wear their Air Force uniforms, and
- (ii) 50% of those rates to those who are serving at stations where wearing of Air Force uniforms is not forbidden. The additional allowance for extra coldness of climate will, however, be admitted in full.

(b) For the purposes of this allowance the airmen will be treated as equivalent to ministerial officers on the civil side.

(c) The rates of outfit allowance admissible on the civil side are as under:—

Sl. No.	Country.	Ministerial Officers.	
		Married and accompanied by family.	Otherwise.
		Rs.	Rs.
(i)	Afghanistan (Kabul)	1,200	600
(ii)	Burma (Rangoon)	600	300
(iii)	China (Peking)	1,200 plus 500*	600 plus 250*
(iv)	Egypt (Cairo)	1,200	600
(v)	France (Paris)	1,200	600
(vi)	Indonesia (Djakarta)	800	400
(vii)	Iran (Tehran)	1,200	600
(viii)	Japan (Tokyo)	1,200	600
(ix)	Nepal (Kathmandu)	1,200	600
(x)	Pakistan	600	300
(xi)	Turkey (Ankara)	1,200 plus 500*	600 plus 250*
(xii)	U. S. A. (Washington)	1,200	600

(d) The other conditions governing the grant of outfit allowance will be similar to those applicable to airmen serving on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom as laid down in Rule 747 clause (d), which apply *mutatis mutandis* in their case.

AIRMEN PROCEEDING ON TEMPORARY DUTY, DEPUTATION, COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC., TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES OTHER THAN THE UNITED KINGDOM

757-A
758. The pay and allowances admissible to airmen proceeding to foreign countries other than the United Kingdom on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc., will be sanctioned by the Government of India in each individual case.

C. 83
57

C. 61
57

C. 160
60

C. 15

Rule 757—

(1) In the table under clause (c), against Serial Nos. (iii) and (xi), for the entries "plus 500" and "plus 250", substitute "plus 1,000", and "plus 600", respectively.

(2) This amendment takes effect from the 1st July, 1955 *i.e.*, the additional outfit allowance at the enhanced rates will be granted only to those personnel who are posted to any of the Missions referred to above on or after the 1st July, 1955.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 972-15/D(Regs) of 1957.
Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 670/Pay/AF of 1957.

62/IV/57

Chapter XIII :—

Insert the following new Rule 759 :—

“Outfit allowance

759. Outfit allowance to airmen on courses of instruction in foreign countries other than the United Kingdom will be admissible at the rate and under the conditions laid down in Rule 739.”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1557/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

185/X/61

Chapter XIII :—

Insert the following new rules as blanks :—

760.

761.

762.

763.

764.

765.

766.

767.

768.

769

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 686-IS/D(Regs)
Ministry of Finance(Defence)—Dy. No.2 165

770 C 1961.

CS No 744/X/79

Regulation 770-C as renumbered vide C.S. No. 705/VII/77 is rec
as under :—

770-C. Honorary Commissioned Officers will be entitled
expatriation allowance at the following rates when se
ing Ex-India subject to the same conditions as applica
to Commissioned Officers—

Honorary Flt. Lt.	25% of the foreign allowa
Honorary Flg. Officer	admissible to a single Th

Secretary

77. D : — C.S. No. 750/4/80
CGDA's Case No. Regs/115-Ch. XIV(9)

Min. of Defence Dy. No. 3843-D (Pay/Services) of 1979

Min. of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2127/Pay/AF of 1979

[Authy :—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. 87
II/AG/PS3 (a)/822-S/D (Pay/Services) dt. 2-9-78].

Rule 770-D, page 127, Pay and Allowance Regulations for the IAF-1955 Edition.

Insert the above as new Rule, with heading as under :—

“ENCASHMENT OF LEAVE ENTITLEMENT”

“770-D In the event of death of an Honorary Commissioned Officer while in service the cash equivalent of pay and dearness allowance that the deceased officer would have got, had he gone on annual leave/accumulated annual leave, but for his death due and admissible, on the date immediately following the date of death, shall be paid to the heir(s).

Explanation :—The term ‘pay’ for the purpose shall be as defined in Rule 90 and also includes Flying Pay/Para Pay”.

CGDA’s Case No. Regs/115 (Ch. V) (10)

Ministry of Defence D No. 4387-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 3169/Pay/AF of 1980.

Authority—Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence letter No. A/
38709/AG/PS3(b) 5722/D (Pay/Ser) dt. 20-11-78.

61/IV/57

Rule 758 :—

Substitute the following as the heading and sub-heading of this rule :—

**“ AIRMEN PROCEEDING ON TEMPORARY DUTY, DE-
PUTATION, COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, ETC.,
ABROAD**

General

”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

160/X/60

Chapter XIII :—

Below Rule 757, *insert* the following as Rule 757-A :—

“Transfer Allowance

757-A. An allowance equal to half of one month's pay to a minimum of Rs. 200 will be granted to airmen on consequent on their posting to Diplomatic Missions *versus* and transfer from one Diplomatic Mission to another

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 970-IS/D (Regs) of 1960
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 2523-Pay/AF

348/1/67

Rule 757, pages 115 and 116 (as reconstructed by C.S. No. 312/VII/66.).

Sub-para 2(3)

Before "Ankara" insert "Prague".

Para 5, line 3.

After the words " airmen posted to" insert "Prague".

CGDA Case NO. Regs/115-Ch. XIII

Min of Def. Dy. No. F.80/1/65/5250-D (Pay/Ser) of 1966.

Min of Fin. (Def.) Dy. No. 2570/Pay/AF of 1966.

Rule 757, pages 115 and 116—

The rule as amended by CS No. 83/X/57 is reconstructed as under:—

757. Airmen who may be posted to Indian Missions abroad are entitled to an outfit allowance as indicated below:—

2. *Rate of allowance*—The rate of allowance will be as under:

Name of the Station	(a)	(b)	(c)
		If the airman is married and accompanied by wife or preceded by her by not more than six months or joined by her within a year	In other cases
		Rs.	Rs.
1. Accra, Djakarta and Kuala Lumpur ...		800	400
2. Addis-Ababa, Bagdad, Beirut, Cairo, Canberra, Kathmandu, London, Paris, Tehran, Tokyo, Washington and New York		1,200	600
3. Ankara, Belgrade, Bonn, Kabul, Moscow and Peking		1,200	600
4. Karachi and Rangoon		600	300

Price: Inland Re. 0.35 Paise—Foreign 10d or 13 cents.

3. Amount payable on first appointment abroad—(1)
 Those who are prohibited from wearing their Service uniform or who do not normally wear their uniform due to the diplomatic customs prevailing in the country of posting will be entitled to outfit allowance as under:—

(A) Airmen appointed to posts abroad for less than two years will not be entitled to any outfit allowance.

(B) Airmen appointed to posts abroad for a minimum of 2 years will be entitled to draw half the allowance mentioned in para 2 above.

NOTE:—If an airman is married, but his wife does not accompany or precede him by six months or if he is unmarried at the time of his posting abroad and subsequently marries, will be entitled to draw half the amount mentioned in col. (c) of para 2 above at the time of initial transfer abroad and thereafter will become entitled to a like amount—

- (1) if his wife joins him abroad within one year of his assumption of charge at the station abroad—on the date of arrival of his wife at that station; and
- (2) if his wife arrives at the station of posting more than one year after his assumption of charge and if she thereafter remains with him at that station for a minimum period of 18 months—on the expiry of such period of 18 months; and
- (3) if an airman is subsequently at any stage transferred to any other station abroad and his wife joins him at such station within one year of his assumption of charge at such station—on the date of arrival of his wife at such station.

(C) An airman will be entitled to draw the other half of the outfit allowance, subject to the provisions of the Note under clause (B) above, where applicable, on completion of three years of service abroad provided the Ministry of Defence certify that the airman is expected to continue to serve abroad for a further period of not less than two years.

(ii) Airmen who are serving at stations where they can normally wear Service uniform will be entitled to draw outfit allowance at half the rates admissible under clause (i) above and under the conditions stipulated therein.

4. If an airman had previously served abroad in any other capacity e.g. in the ranks or as a civilian, and drawn any outfit allowance applicable to that category or post, the amount of the outfit allowance admissible under para 3 above will be reduced by the amount of the outfit allowance previously drawn.

5. *Special outfit allowance*—Besides any outfit allowance payable under the foregoing paragraphs, a special outfit allowance will be admissible to airmen posted to Peking, Ankara, Moscow, Belgrade, Kabul and Bonn. This will be payable in full at the time of posting abroad at the following rates:—

- (a) Rs. 1,000 if the airman is married and his wife accompanies him to the station of his posting or precedes him by not more than six months or follows him to that station within one year of his assumption of charge there; and
- (b) Rs. 600 in other cases.

NOTE:—If an airman posted to one of the stations mentioned above is not preceded or accompanied by his wife and his wife subsequently joins him at that station more than a year after his assumption of charge at that station and if, further, his wife remains with him at that station for a period of not less than 18 months the airman will be entitled to the payment of the balance of Rs. 400.00 on the expiry of the latter period of 18 months. If, however, he is transferred from or otherwise leaves the station of his posting before the expiry of 18 months referred to above, the balance of Rs. 400.00 will lapse and will not thereafter be admissible.

6. (i) If an airman has drawn the whole or any part of the special outfit allowance admissible in respect of his posting to a station mentioned in para 5 above and if he is subsequently transferred to another station mentioned in that para, he may draw a second special outfit allowance in respect of the latter station but not before the expiry of three years from the date on which the previous special outfit allowance or any instalment thereof was drawn by him; provided, that, if the amount of Rs. 400.00 admissible in respect of his wife has lapsed in accordance with the Note under that para and his wife has actually accompanied him to the second station or moves there within one year of his assumption of charge at the second station, the Ministry of Defence may allow him to draw half the second special outfit allowance, without waiting for the expiry of three years from the date on which he drew the first Rs. 600.00 as special outfit allowance.

(ii) No airman may during his entire service, draw the special outfit allowance for more than three times.

7. In cases of a second or subsequent posting of an airman to a Mission abroad, he will be entitled to the allowance at the rates and under the conditions laid down in clauses (i) & (ii) of para 3 above but the amount so payable will be reduced by the amounts, if any, paid earlier as outfit allowance.

8. *Drawal and accounting*—(i) The outfit allowance and the special outfit allowance are admissible only to an airman under orders of transfer to a post abroad. An airman serving in India, who is otherwise qualified to draw an outfit allowance or special outfit allowance, may draw it on the issue of order posting him abroad but not earlier than three months before his anticipated date of departure from India for service abroad. Normally the allowance will be drawn in India, but in exceptional cases where it is not possible to draw the allowance in India due to short notice of posting or any other exigencies of service, payment may be made in the country of posting with the sanction of the Government. The allowance admissible under para 3(i)(C)

and that admissible in similar cases under para 3(ii) will be paid in India, if the airman happens to be in India at the time the amount falls due, otherwise the payment will be made in the country of posting.

(ii) Within six months of the date on which an outfit allowance or a special outfit allowance or any instalment thereof is drawn, the airman shall produce vouchers for scrutiny by the Head of the Mission and the Head of the Mission shall certify that the amount has been expended for the purpose for which it has been granted. Where an airman fails to furnish such a certificate, the entire amount of the allowance or the instalment thereof will become payable to the Government provided that the Ministry of Defence may, if they are satisfied that the amount of the allowance or the instalment thereof has actually been expended for the purpose for which it was granted, permit an airman to furnish a certificate subsequently.

(iii) All claims of outfit allowance will be supported by a certificate from the Head of the Mission that Service uniform is allowed to be worn/is prohibited/is not normally worn due to the prevailing diplomatic customs, as the case may be.

9. *Recovery of outfit allowance/special outfit allowance*—(i) If an airman has drawn the whole or any part of the outfit allowance or special outfit allowance in anticipation of his proceeding abroad and subsequently his transfer or appointment abroad is cancelled or revoked by the Government, the transaction will be governed by the following principles—

(a) if the cancellation of the orders of posting abroad is at the request of the airman or because of acts or defaults on his part or on the part of any member of his family, the amount will immediately become repayable to the Government in lump sum;

(b) if the airman resigns or is removed from service after drawing the amount, he will be treated as if his posting was cancelled at his own request and sub para (a) above will be applicable;

(c) if the orders of appointment or transfer abroad are cancelled for administrative reasons and in the public interest and there is a likelihood of the airman being posted abroad again within a year, the amount drawn will not be recovered but adjusted against his entitlement of outfit allowance on his next posting abroad. If there is no likelihood of his being reposted abroad within a year, the amount drawn by him will be recovered in monthly instalments not exceeding six in number.

(ii) If an airman who falls in the category referred to in para 3(i)(B) above has been paid the outfit allowance as admissible thereunder or under para 3(ii) but returns to India prematurely either at his own request or as a result of proved misconduct, the amount paid to him will become subject to recovery in full if he served abroad for less than two years. In all other cases of premature return, the amount will be adjusted against any outfit allowance which may become payable to the airman concerned on a subsequent posting abroad."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. F.80/1/65/1421/D(Pay/Ser-
vices) of 1966.

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 5035/Pay/AF of 1965.

No 209/X/62

Rule 773:—

The rule as inserted by 186/X/61 is *substituted* as under:—

“Honorary Commissioned Officers will be eligible to parachute pay and flying bounty subject to fulfilment of prescribed conditions at the rates applicable to them before receipt of Honorary Commissions. They will not be entitled to any other allowance admissible to airmen, e.g., ration allowance, conservancy allowance, hair cutting/hair cleaning allowance and washing allowance.”

C.G.D.À. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIV (113).

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 828/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2309-Pay/AF of 1962.

No 274 of October 1964

Rule 774 -

Insert the following new rule in chapter XIV as inserted by C.S.No. 186/X/61

← ADVANCE OF PAY

774 Honorary Commissioned officers will be governed by the rules applicable to Commissioned officers for the purpose of advance of pay"

C. G. D. A. Case No 2028/15-XIV

Ministry of Defence Dy No 900-2 (Reg.)
at 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) No. 13 pay
A.F. at 1964

No 273 of October 1964

at
amended by
No 274
10/64

Chapter XIV as inserted by S. No 186 / X / 61

the table of contents appearing at the beginning of the chapter, insert the following item - "Advances of Pay..... 774"

C.G.D.A. case No Regs / 115 - X IV

Ministry of Defence by No. 900-2/2/64
of 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) by No
13 / Pay / A.F. of 1964

16/X/61

insert the following as Chapter XIV :—

CHAPTER XIV—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF HONORARY COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

	Rule		Rule
Basic pay	769	Outfit allowance	771
		Leave allowances	772
Compensatory (city) allowance	770	Other allowances	773

Submitted by
CR. 273
10/64

RATES OF PAY

769. Honorary commissioned officers will receive the following rates of pay :—

	Rs. (p.m.)
Honorary Flying Officer	470
Honorary Flight Lieutenant	570

COMPENSATORY (CITY) ALLOWANCE

770. Honorary commissioned officers will be entitled to compensatory (city) allowance at stations where it is admissible to airmen, but at the full rates admissible to civilians.

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE

771. An honorary commissioned officer on the active list will be granted a kit outfit allowance equal to the actual cost of the kit with which he is required to provide himself subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 provided that vouchers are produced in support of the purchases and his Commanding Officer certifies that the kit is suitable and was purchased under his instructions.

LEAVE ALLOWANCES

772. Honorary commissioned officers will be governed by the rules applicable to airmen.

OTHER ALLOWANCES

773. Honorary commissioned officers will not be entitled to any other allowance *substitutes* admissible to airmen, e.g., ration allowance, conservancy allowance, hair cutting/hair cleaning allowance and washing allowance."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIV.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 686-IS/D (Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2165/PAY/AF
of 1961.

X/61

Index "H" (Page 133) :—

Above the heading "House rent allowance :—" insert the following new heading :—

"Honorary commissioned officers :		
Compensatory (city) allowance	770	116
Leave allowances	772	116

Other allowances	773	116
Outfit allowance	771	116
Rates of Pay	769	116"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIV.
 Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 686-IS/D (Regs) of 1961.
 Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2165/Pay/AF of
 1961.

313/VII/66

Annex I, Page 117—

Against Group IV under para 1, delete the words "Fabricator".

A. Case No. Regs/115-Appx. I.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2518/D(A.III) of 1966.

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 386/Pay/AF of 1966.

(P. V. R. RAO)

Secretary to the Govt. of India,
 Ministry of Defence

IV/57

Appendix I :—

In group III under para 1, delete "Clerk (Sector Duties)." and "Fighter Plotters." below "Equipment Assistant".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Appendix I.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 569/D (Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 1236-D/AF of 1956.

Item (i) of sub para (b) of Rule 784 of Pay and Allowance Regulations IAF 1955 Edition is recast as under -

(1) (a) CILQ under the same conditions as admissible to aircraftman but at the following rates :-

- @ Rs.55/- PM for 'A,B-I and B-2 Class Towns.
- @ Rs.40/- PM for 'C' Class Towns.
- @ Rs.20/- PM for other Towns.

(b) NCS(E) will be granted compensation in lieu of free supply of water and electricity as follows :-

(i) Water.....Rs.2.50 PM

where piped water supply is available and the same is metered and charged for separately.

(ii) Electricity.....is Rs.5/-PM.

Note : NCS(E) occupying quarters where no electricity exist will receive Rs.2/50 PM for Kerosene

CGDA's Case No.Reg/115 Ch. IX (7)
Min. of Def. Dy.No.80(5)/75/295-D(Pay/Ser) of 79 & 6499-D(Pay/Ser) of 8
Min. of Fin.(Def) Dy.No. 188/Pay/AF of 1980.

CS No 752/IV/80

Rule 784(a) page 129, Pay and allowance Regulations for the IAF 1955 Edition as amended vide CS No. 596/1/77 is further amended as under :—

Insert the following as clause (v) and re-number the existing clause (v) as clause (vi)

“(v) Encashment of leave entitlement”.

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115. Ch. XV(10)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 4387-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 3169/Pay/AF of 1980.

[*Authority* :—Govt. of India, Min. of Def. letter No. A/38709/AG/PS3(b)/5722D/(Pay/Services) dt. 20-11-78.

759/4/8.
186
61

APPENDIX I

(See Rule 227)

Combatant Trades of Trained Airmen.

combatant trades of trained airmen are grouped as follows:—

- Blacksmith and Welder.
- Carpenter Rigger.
- Coppersmith and Sheet Metal Worker.
- Electrician I.
- Fitter Armourer.
- Fitter M. T.
- Fitter I.
- Fitter II. A.
- Fitter II. E.
- Instrument Repairer I.
- Machine Tool Setter and Operator.
- Photo Mechanic.
- Radar Mechanic.
- Wireless Operator Mechanic I.

- Airfield Safety Operator.
- Armourer.
- Carpenter II.
- Education Instructor.
- Electrician II.
- Flight Mechanic 'A'.
- Flight Mechanic 'E'.
- Instrument Repairer II.
- M. T. Mechanic.
- Met. Assistant.
- Photographer.
- Radar Operator.
- Safety Equipment Worker.
- Turner.
- Wireless Operator Mechanic II.

- Clerk Accounting.
- Clerk Pay Accounting.
- Clerk Equipment Accounting.
- Clerk G. D.
- Clerk (Sector Duties).
- Equipment Assistant.
- Medical Assistant.
- Telephonist/R.T./Operator.

63
57

- ~~Fabric Worker~~
- Ground Training Instructor.
- I. A. F. Police.

Rehabilitation ex 313
760

- Musician.
- Aircraft Hand G. D.
- M. T. Driver.
- Catering Assistant.

- Signallers (Air).

The following trades have been declared obsolescent:—

- Carpenter (Propeller Maker).
- Compass Adjuster.
- Metal Worker.
- Photographer I.

- Group II Blacksmith.
Coppersmith.
Meteorological Observer.
Photographer II.
Sheet Metal Worker.
Welder.
Wireless Operator (Morse Slip Reader).
- Group III Balloon Operator I.
Carpenter.
Charging Board Operator.
Hydrogen Worker.
Sparking Plug Tester.
Safety Equipment Assistant.
- Group IV Plotter (F).
Radio Telephone Operator.
Telephonist.
Teleprinter Operator.
Clerk Provisioning.
Weapon Training Instructor.
Physical Fitness and Drill Instructor.
- Group V Armament Assistant.
Balloon Maker.
Balloon Operator II.
Chemical Warfare Fighter.
Maintenance Assistant.
P. T. Instructor.
Station Police.
Fire Fighter.
Flying Control Assistant.

Wireless Operator (Air) Grade I, Grade II.

135/X/59

Appendix II:—

In para 2, under the column "Name of locality" against "Ahmedabad" below the existing entry insert "Sabarmati".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Appendix II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1972/D (Regs) of 1959.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3309/Pay/AF of 1959.

Appendix II :—

In para 2—

(i) below "Shakurbasti" appearing *against* "Delhi" *add*:—

"South Delhi.
West Delhi."

(ii) for the existing entry "Hakimpet aerodrome area" appearing *against* "Hyderabad" *substitute* the following:—

"Alwal.

Bolarum.

Bolarum Bazar.

Hakimpet aerodrome area.

Humaynunnagar.

Hussain Sagar Jn.

Jamai Osmania.

Keshavgiri.

Malkajgiri.

Nallakunta.

Ramakistapuram.

Safilguda.

Secunderabad Cantonment area.

Secunderabad municipal area.

Zinda Tilismat".

(iii) between "Avadi." and "St. Thomas Mount." appearing against "Madras" insert "Pallavaram."

(iv) below "Madras" insert the following new item:—

"Poona

Aundh.

Dehu Road.

Ghorpuri.

Kirkee."

(v) Delete Note 2.

Appendix II:—

(a) At the end of clause (i) of para 1 insert the following:—
“Exceeding Rs. 300 per month..... Rs. 10 p.m.”

(b) Under clause (ii) of para 1 in the last entry, viz.,
“Exceeding Rs. 140 but not exceeding Rs. 300 p.m.....
Rs. 5 p.m.” delete the words “but not exceeding Rs. 300”.

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Appendix II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1883-IS/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2046/Pay/AF of 1957.

APPENDIX II

(See Rules 286 and 289)

I. Rates and stations at which compensatory (city) allowance is admissible to airmen

(i) BOMBAY AND CALCUTTA

Reckonable emoluments—	Rates
Not exceeding Rs. 35 per month	Rs. 2/8 p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 35 but not exceeding Rs. 60 per month	Rs. 3/12 p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 60 but not exceeding Rs. 80 per month	Rs. 5/- p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 80 but not exceeding Rs. 140 per month	Rs. 6/4 p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 140 but not exceeding Rs. 200 per month	Rs. 7/8 p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 200 but not exceeding Rs. 300 per month	Rs. 8/12 p. m.

C.P. 95/58

(ii) AHMEDABAD, BANGALORE, DELHI, HYDERABAD (DN.), KANPUR, LUCKNOW, MADRAS, NAGPUR AND POONA

Reckonable emoluments—	Rates
Below Rs. 55 per month	Re. 1/8 p. m.
Between Rs. 55 and Rs. 100 p. m.	Rs. 2/8 p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 100 but not exceeding Rs. 140 p. m.	Rs. 3/8 p. m.
Exceeding Rs. 140 but not exceeding Rs. 300 p. m.	Rs. 5/- p. m.

NOTE.—The allowance is also admissible to airmen under the conditions applicable to civilians but at half the civilian rates at stations other than those mentioned in (i) and (ii) above where it is sanctioned for civilians paid from Defence Services Estimates.

2. Localities specially included within the limits of the city against which they are shown for the purposes of compensatory (city) allowance admissible to airmen

Name of city.	Name of locality.
Ahmedabad	Ahmedabad aerodrome area.
Bangalore	Hindustan Aircraft, Sanitary Board area. Jallahali. Whitefield.
Bombay	Santa Cruz aerodrome area. Bandra Municipality. Kurla Municipality. Island of Salsette (including Butcher Island but excluding the localities included within the limits of Bombay).
Calcutta	Municipalities of Howrah, Tollygunge, South Dum Dum, South Suburban, Baranagar, and Garden Reach. Lillooah. Dum Dum (excluding South Dum Dum which is included within the limits of Calcutta). Dasnagar. Fort William area. Ramrajtolla. Santragachi.

C.P. 118/58

C.P. 135/59

Name of city.	Name of locality.
Delhi	Old Delhi. New Delhi. Delhi Cantonment (including Palam). Delhi-Shahdara. Shakurbasti.
Hyderabad	Hakimpet aerodrome area.
Madras	Avadi. St. Thomas Mount.

NOTE 1.—For this purpose the limits of Bombay will be the limits of Bombay City Municipality and of the two municipalities of ~~Kurla~~ and Bandra contiguous to it as they stood before the 15th April, 1950.

NOTE 2.—The limits of Nagpur Municipality as they existed before 11-5-50 will be treated as the limits of Nagpur for the purpose of this allowance.

CS. 169
/ 61

CS. 96
/ 58

CS. 170
/ 61

96/IV/58

Appendix II:—

Name of

Delhi

Note 1 below para 2 is reconstructed as under:—

“NOTE 1—For this purpose the limits of—

(i) Bombay City will be the limits of the Greater Bombay Municipal Corporation extending upto and inclusive of Mulund on the Central Railway and Dahisar on the Western Railway; and

(ii) the two municipalities of Kurla and Bandra contiguous to Bombay City Municipality will be as they stood before the 15th April, 1950.”

Hyderabad

Madras

Municipality as
the 15th

as the 1

169
61

96
58

170
61

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1818-IS/D(Regs) of 1957.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2967/Pau/AF of 1957.

Appendix II (Page 120):—

In para 2, delete the item “Delhi” and the connected entries against it as amended by C.S. No. 118/X/58 and substitute the following:—

“Delhi..... New Delhi

Delhi Cantonment
(including Palam)”

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Appendix II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 3375/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2337/Pay/AF of 1960.

170/IV/61

Appendix II (Page 120):—

In para 2, below "Kirkee" appearing against "Poona" as inserted by C.S. No. 118/X/58 add the following:—

"Area occupied by No. 2 Wing, I.A.F. Station,
Lohagaon"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Appendix II.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 3375/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 2837/Pay/AF of 1960.

APPENDIX III

(See Rule 412)

Monetary allowances attached to gallantry decorations and other awards which were in force prior to the 15th August, 1947

(I) RULES FOR ACTS PERFORMED BEFORE 15TH FEBRUARY, 1944

Awards to I. A. F. personnel—Pensions, annuities and gratuities attached thereto

1. *Victoria Cross.*—(i) A warrant officer of the I. A. F. granted Victoria Cross shall receive a special pension of Rs. 525 per annum, in addition to pay or pension, with effect from the date of the act by which the decoration was gained. The special pension shall be increased by Rs. 150 per annum for each additional Bar gained by the recipient.

(ii) A N. C. O. or airman of the I. A. F. granted the Victoria Cross shall receive a special pension of Rs. 150 per annum, in addition to pay or pension, with effect from the date of the act by which the decoration was gained. The special pension shall be increased by Rs. 75 per annum for each additional Bar gained by the recipient.

(iii) On the death of a recipient of the Victoria Cross, the special pension shall be continued to his widow under regulations issued from time to time.

(iv) A recipient of the Victoria Cross who is already a member of Indian Order of Merit, or who has received a Military Cross or a Distinguished Flying Cross shall cease to draw the allowances for these decorations.

2. *Military Cross and Distinguished Flying Cross.*—A warrant officer of the I. A. F. granted the Military Cross or the Distinguished Flying Cross shall receive a special allowance of Rs. 40 per mensem, in addition to pay or pension, with effect from the date of the act by which the decoration was gained. The special allowance shall be increased by Rs. 10 per mensem for each additional Bar gained by the recipient. It will not be drawn in addition to the special pension granted to recipients of the Victoria Cross or the allowance attached to the Indian Order of Merit.

On the death of a recipient of the Military Cross or the Distinguished Flying Cross, the special allowance shall be continued to his widow until her re-marriage or death.

3. *Indian Order of Merit (Military Division).*—(i) Members of the Indian Order of Merit (Military Division) shall receive, in addition to pay or pension, allowances at the rates shown in the table below with effect from the date of the act for which the Order was granted. The allowance of one class only can be drawn at a time and it will not be affected by subsequent promotion to a higher rank.

Designation.	1st Class Amount per mensem. Rs. as.	2nd Class Amount per mensem. Rs. as.
Warrant Officer	37-0	25-0
Flight Sergeant	7-8	5-0
Sergeant		
Havildar		
Corporal	6	4-0
Naik		
Aircraftman	4-8	3-0
Sepoy		

(ii) A non-combatant granted the Order will receive the allowance at the rate admissible to a sepoy.

(iii) The allowance shall be continued to a member of the Order till his death, or if sentenced to death, to the date of conviction, unless it is forfeited for misconduct [*c. f.* I. A. F. Rule 198(2)]. If at the time of his death the member was in receipt of the allowance, it shall, unless forfeited for misconduct, be continued to his widow until her re-marriage or death.

NOTE.—Ordinarily the widow who was first married shall receive the allowance. But with the special sanction of the Government of India the allowance may be divided equally between the widows of a member of the Order. Payments to all widows shall cease when the allowance to the first widow terminates under the rules.

(II) RULES FOR ACTS PERFORMED ON OR AFTER 15TH FEBRUARY, 1944

Gallantry awards to I. A. F. Personnel—Allowances attached thereto

Decorations.	W. Os.	N. C. Os., aircraft- men and enrolled followers.
	Rs. per month.	Rs. per month.
(i) (a) Victoria Cross	70	35
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above	35	17
(ii) (a) Indian Order of Merit (Military Division)	55	22
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above	27	11
(iii) (a) Conspicuous Gallantry Medal	40	8
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above	15	4
(iv) (a) Distinguished Flying Cross	40	..
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above	15	..
(v) (a) Military Cross	40	..
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above	15	..
(vi) (a) Indian Distinguished Service Medal . . . . .	..	8
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above . . . . .	..	4
(vii) (a) Distinguished Flying Medal . . . . .	..	5
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above . . . . .	..	10
(viii) (a) Military Medal	10	5
(b) Additional allowance for each Bar to the above	4	2

2. Allowance for one decoration (and a Bar or Bars thereto) only can be drawn at a time. The less favourable shall be relinquished from the date of grant of the higher decoration.

3. The allowances attached to the above mentioned decorations and Bars are admissible for two lives, *i.e.*, the recipient and his widow. The widow will continue to receive the allowance until her re-marriage or death. The payment of the allowance will, however, be continued to a widow who re-marries her late husband's brother and lives a communal life with the other living heir eligible for a family pension.

Ordinarily the widow who was first married shall receive the allowance. But with the special sanction of the Government of India, the allowance may be divided equally between the widows of a recipient. Payments to all widows shall cease when the allowance to the first widow terminates under the rules-

4. The rate admissible is determined with reference to the rank held by a person on the date of award and is not increased on promotion.

5. The allowance attached to Indian Order of Merit is liable to be forfeited for misconduct [*c.f.* I.A.F. Rule 198(2)]. In such cases the allowance shall cease to be admissible from the date of conviction.

6. Recipients of gallantry decorations who have been or are in future granted commission will continue to draw allowance attached to the decoration for life. The allowance will also be admissible on the recipient's death to his widow, if any, until her re-marriage or death.

(III) JANGI INAMS FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE

(See Rule 413)

1. Subject to the conditions laid down in paras (2) and (3), recipients of Jangi Inams for meritorious service rendered during the 1939-45 War shall continue to receive the following allowances attached thereto in addition to pay or pension :—

Warrant Officers	Rs. 20 per month.
Airmen	Rs. 10 per month.

2. The rate of Jangi Inam shall not increase on promotion.

3. The award shall be tenable only for one life and shall be subject to loyal behaviour and active support to Government in any time of trouble.

INDEX

RULES

A

Accommodation and allied services:

<i>Airmen</i>	Airman in the United Kingdom—		
	When provided free		745
	Officers—		
	In India—		
	Compensation for—when not provided		442-446
	Provision of—		566
	Recovery of rent for—when provided by Government		566
	When entitled to—free of charge		567
	In the United Kingdom—		
	House rent allowance—when accommodation not provided		688
	Provision of		681-682
	Recovery of hire charges of furniture		684
	Recovery of rent for		683
	When provided in service messes		685,691
	In other countries—		
	Special provisions when not provided		704,709,711
	When provided free		703,726

Advance(s):

For initial house rent to officers on deputation to the United Kingdom	543
For initial house rent to officers serving in the United States of America	544
For the purchase of bicycles	531-540
For the purchase of motor cars	486-52
For the purchase of motor cycles	526-52
General conditions for the grant of	457-46
Of pay to airmen	46
Of pay to apprentices	471
Of pay to officers	468
Of pay to recruits	470
Of ration money	474
Recovery of	472
To airmen drivers of service transport for payment of fines awarded by the civil (criminal) court	473

*CS-286
4/65*

286/IV/65

Index 'A' (page 124):—

Under the heading/advance (s)—

For the existing entries "526 — 528" against the item
"for the purchase of Motor Cycles" substitute "526 - 529"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-X

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 8802/D(Mov) of 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3467/Pay/AF
of 1964

MI
333/X/66

Index 'A', page 125—

Under the heading "Allowance(s)—Officers—In India" against
sub-heading "Compensatory" for "71-85" read "71, 73, 74, 76-85"
and against "Dearness" for "88-101" read "90, 92, 93, 94, 96-101".

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chapters I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Index "A" (Page 125)—

Under the heading "Allowance(s) Officers in India"
below the item "Expatriation" insert the following:—

"Separation allowance.....182—184"

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2475-D(Regs) of 1963

Min of Fin (Defence) Dy No 4047-Pay/AF of 1963

354/vII/67

Index 'A', page 125—

Under the heading "Allowance-Airmen in India" for the existing
sub heading "subsistence-recruits ... 363... 365" read "Subsistence—
airmen and recruits ... 362... 365"

CGDA CASE NO. REGS/115-VI

MIN OF DEF DY. NO. F. 80/1/65/1266-D(Pay/Ser) of 1967.

MIN OF FIN (DEF) DY. NO. 793/Pay/AF of 1967.

84/X/57

Index "A"—Page 125—

Under the heading "Allowance(s): Airmen—In India—"
in the item "Cash (ration)—for aircrew engaged on long dura-
tion flights" between the words "aircrew" and "engaged"
insert the words "and flight cadets (aircrew)".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1214/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 584/Pay/AF of 1957.

Index "A" (Page 125) :-

- (i) Under the heading "Allowances: Airmen—In India" against the item "Funeral Expenses" for "331—333" substitute "331—334".
- (ii) Under the heading "Allowances: Officers—In India" against the item "Funeral expenses" for "131—133" substitute "131—134".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF of 1963.

5/IV/57

Index "A" (Page 125) :-

Under the heading "Allowance(s) : Airmen—" :-

- (i) Below the sub-heading "In United Kingdom—" for the entry "Outfit.....747" substitute "Outfit.....739, 742, 747"
- (ii) For the existing entries "753, 757, 758" against the sub-heading "In countries other than the United Kingdom" substitute "753, 757, 758, 759".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D(Regs) of 1956.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

223/IV/63

Index "A" (Page 125):—

Under the heading "Allowance (s): Airmen—In India—"
below the item "Leave" insert the following:—

"Medical Paratroopers flight—

Parachute Pay 349—350".

C.G.D.A., Case No. REGS/115-Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D(Regs) of 63.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

Under the heading "Allowances : Airmen—"

(i) below the sub-heading "In United Kingdom—" after the item "Outfit..... 739, 742, 747" as amended by C.S. 5/IV/57 insert the following new item :-

"Transfer allowance 747-A".

(ii) for the existing entries against the sub-heading "In countries other than the United Kingdom" as amended by C.S. 5/IV/57 substitute "753, 757, 757-A, 758, 759".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 970-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 2523-Pay/AF of 1960.

64/IV/57

Index "A" (Page 125):—

Under the heading "Allowance (s) : Airmen—In India—" delete
the item "Clothing.....279-281".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter VI.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2226/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5108-D/AF of 1956.

RULES

To flight commanders on detachment duty	476-477
To salvage parties	479-482

Allowance(s):**Airmen—****In India—**

Badge pay	276
Cash (ration)—for aircrew engaged on long duration flights	361
Clothing	279-281
Compensatory	286-295
Conservancy	301-303
Dearness	306-308
Expatriation	316-323
Funeral expenses	331-333
Hair cutting/hair cleaning	336
Leave	376-378
Mineral water and ice	341
Parachute pay	344-348
Ration—airmen	351-356
Ration—apprehended deserters	359
Subsistence—recruits	363-365
Toilet requisites for airmen while in civil custody etc.—for the purchase of	366
Washing	367-369

In United Kingdom—

Daily	737
Dearness	738-741
Outfit	747
When proceeding for training with civilian aircraft companies	748

In countries other than the United Kingdom	753, 757, 758
--	---------------

Officers—**In India—**

Cash (ration)—for aircrew engaged on long duration flights	186
Compensatory	71-85
Dearness	88-101
Disturbance	104-113
Entertainment	115
Expatriation	119-125
Funeral expenses	131-133

1. 161
60

1. 66
57

1. 260
243
17
63

1. 242
63

1. 351
717

1. 65
57

1. 86
57
1. 333
X/26

RULES

Leave	206-221
Outfit	140-142
Outfit—renewal of	146-150
Outfit/uniform—special	154-156
Outfit—when recoverable	160-161
Parachute pay	165-170
Qualification pay	174-181
Training camp allowance	136-137

In the United Kingdom—

When absence from India does not exceed 12 months—

Daily	669-670
Dearness	674-675
Expatriation	671

When absence from India exceeds 12 months—

Compensatory	677-678
Expatriation and dearness	679
House rent	688-691
Outfit	693

In countries other than the United Kingdom—

Admissible during the period awaiting embarkation
en route to India on transfer

Foreign allowance	701-702
Outfit allowance	716

In the United States of America and Canada—

Dearness	727
Halting	725

Appointments :

Assumption of	8
Relinquishment of	17-18

Apprentices :

Advances of pay to	471
Rates of pay admissible to	227
	(Table I)

Awards :

For gallantry decorations	406-412
For Meritorious Service Medal with annuity and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity	414
Jangi Inams for meritorious service	413
Language	399-403

S. 203
/62CS. 119
/58
224
/63CS. 97
/58

97/IV/58

Index "A" (Page 126):—

Below the heading "Allowance(s): Officers—In countries other than the United Kingdom—outfit allowance", insert

"Language study allowance.....721"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 720/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 759/Pay/AF of 1958.

119/X/58

2
0

Index "A" (Page 126) :—

Under the heading "Allowances: Officers—In India—" against the item "Training camp allowance" for the existing numbers "136-137" substitute "136—138".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 251-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 299/Pay/AF of 1958.

No. 203/IV/62

Index 'A' (Page 126)—

Under the heading "Allowance (s) : Officers—In India—" against the item "Outfit/uniform-special" for the existing numbers "154-156" under the column "Rules", substitute "155-156".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2436/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2741/Pay/AF of 1961.

Index "A" (Page 126) :—

Under the heading "Allowance(s) : Officers—In India—" below the item "Leave" insert the following :—

" Medical Paratroopers flight—

Parachute pay 171—172".

C.G.D.A., Case No. REGS/115-Chpater III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D (Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-IS/Pay/AF of 1963.

Index "C"—Page 127—

Under the heading "Cash (ration) allowance for air-crew engaged on long duration flights" for the sub-heading "Airmen—" substitute "Airmen and flight cadets—".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1214/D(Regs) of 1957.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 584/Pay/AF of 1957.

Index 'B', page 127—

For the existing item "Bombay and Calcutta Compensatory Allowance.....71-85" read "Compensatory (City) Allowance.....71, 73, 74, 76-85".

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chapters I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

66/IV/57

Index "C" (Page 127) :—

Delete the following items :—

"Clothing allowance—airmen :—

Rates	279
When admissible	280
When not admissible	281"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Reges/115-Chapter VI.
 Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2226/D (Regs) of 1956.
 Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5108-D/AF of 1956.

B

Badge pay :

Rates and to whom admissible. 276

Band maintenance allowance

616

Bank fees—trial by court-martial

648

Bicycles :

Advances for the purchase of—

Amount and to whom admissible 53i

Conditions for the grant of 533-540

Sanctioning authority 532

Bombay and Calcutta compensatory allowance

71-85

C

Cash (ration) allowance for aircrew engaged on long duration flights :

Airmen—

Rates and conditions of admissibility 361

Officers—

Rates and conditions of admissibility 186

Cessation of pay—officers :

Circumstances under which pay ceases 14

Retirement or vacation of an appointment on attaining the specific age limit 15

Clothing allowance—airmen :

Rates 270

When admissible 280

When not admissible 281

Compensation :

For losses in aircraft accidents 435

For loss of equipment and clothing, etc.—

General 419-427

Method of claiming and payment 430-433

Rates 428-429

For loss of life or injury, etc.—

Authorities empowered to settle civil claims 451

General conditions of admissibility 452-454

For loss of mess property 438

For loss of public money 440

27. 834
1/6

es. 85
57

270
280
281

es. 66
57

For non-provision of Government accommodation and allied services—

General conditions under which admissible	442-44
When garages are not provided	44
When furniture not provided	44

In lieu of quarters—

Rates and general conditions of admissibility	448-44
---	--------

Commencement of pay :

Airmen	23
Officers—	
Assumption of an appointment	
On grant of first commission	
On return from leave	

Compensatory (City) Allowance :

Airmen—

Admissibility during leave and absence on temporary duty	29
Admissibility during transit period	29
Admissible to those actually posted to a qualifying station	29
Definition of the term "family"	29
Eligibility determined with reference to place of duty	29
General conditions	286, 29
Localities where admissible	288-28
Pay for assessment of	28
Rates and stations at which admissible	Appendix

Officers—

In India—Bombay and Calcutta—

Admissible normally on permanent duty	7
Admissible to both husband and wife in Government employ	8
Certificate for	8
Computation of	7
Continuance during absence on leave	79-8
Continuance during absence on temporary duty	7
Eligibility with reference to place of duty	7
General	7
Limits of Bombay and Calcutta for regulating the allowance	74-75
Rates	72

CS 67
57
CS 120
58
CS 148
60

CS-335
4/66

67/IV/57

Index "C" (Page 128) :—

Under the heading "Compensation :," and below the sub-heading "In lieu of quarters—," against the item "Rates and general conditions of admissibility" substitute the numbers "448-450" instead of the existing numbers "448-449".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/6-Chapter IX.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 3167/D (Regs) of 1955.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 633-D/AF of 1956.

120/X/58

Index "C" (Page 127) :—

Under the heading "Compensation:" insert the following as the first item :—

"For additional cost of car insurance.....455."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter IX.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 739/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 784-Pay/AF of 1958.

148/IV/60

Index "C" (Page 128)—

Under the heading "Compensatory (City) Allowance: Officers"—*delete* the items—

"Continuance during absence on leave

Continuance during absence on temporary duty

79-81

78"

and *substitute* the following:—

"Continuance during absence on leave and temporary duty

78-83"

[C. G. D. A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter III. Ministry of Defence-
Dy. No. 2688/D (Regs) of 1959. Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No.
1268/Pay/AF of 1959.]

Index 'C', page 128—

Under the heading Compensatory (City) Allowance.

(i) *Airmen—delete the following:—*

“Localities where admissible.....288-289”

“Rates and Stations at which admissible—Appendix II”

(ii) *Under the heading officers, delete the following:—*

“Rates.....72”

(iii) *For the existing item “Limits of Bombay and Calcutta for regulating the allowance-74.....75” re-*

“Place of duty where admissible.....74”.

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966

In the United Kingdom—

Grant during leave	678
Not admissible in conjunction with expatriation and dearness allowances	679
Periods for which admissible	694-697
Rates	677

Continuance of pay—officers 11**Conservancy allowance—airmen :**

Conditions under which admissible	302-303
Eligibility and rate	301

D**Daily allowance :**

Airmen in the United Kingdom—

Expatriation allowance not admissible in conjunction with	737
Period for which admissible	749-750
Rate	737

Officers on deputation or courses of instruction in Canada— messes and accommodated by Government	725
--	-----

Officers in the United Kingdom—

During leave	670
Expatriation allowance not admissible in conjunction with	671
Period for which admissible	694-697
Rates	669

Dearness allowance :

Airmen—

In India—

General conditions and rates	306, 308
Reckonable emoluments	307

In the United Kingdom	738
---------------------------------	-----

Officers—

In India—

Admissibility during deputation abroad	96
Admissibility during leave in or <i>ex</i> -India	92
Admissibility to both husband and wife in Govern- ment employ.	101
Calculation of—during leave	94
Calculation of—officers appointed or discharged or drawing varying rates of pay in the course of a month	98

	Classification of married and unmarried officers	91
	Commencement of married rates	95
	Computation of	90
	General	88
	Grant of—to officers in receipt of emoluments from foreign Governments.	99
	Not admissible during study leave	93
	Not admissible to officers posted to specific posts <i>ex-India</i>	97
	Rates—single and married officers	89
	Treatment of fractions of a rupee	100
	In the United Kingdom—	
	When absence from India does not exceed 12 months.	674-675
	When absence from India exceeds 12 months and posted to specific appointments	679
	In the United States of America and Canada	727
	Deductions—penal	577-594
	Deferred pay :	
	Rates and eligibility of	228, 263-264 266-269 265
	When disbursed	
	When forfeited	
	Discontinuance of pay—airmen	260
	Disturbance allowance—officers :	
	Admissibility to the family—when the officer is reported dead/prisoner of war, etc.	113
	Admissibility of—when the family rejoins the head of the family on his return from a non-family station or field service	108
	Cannot be exchanged for cash travelling allowance	110
	Definition of “married officer”	105
	Rate and to whom admissible	104
	Rates admissible to officers arriving in India from <i>ex-India</i>	111
	Rates admissible to officers proceeding <i>ex-India</i>	112
	When admissible	106-107
	When refundable	109
	E	
	Education training grant	618-619
	Entertainment allowance :	
	Officers eligible and rates	115

336
4/66

15-225
2/63

Index 'D', Page 130—

Under the heading "Dearness Allowance" delete the following items:—

"Classification of married and unmarried officers..... 91"

"Commencement of married } rates..... 95"
Rates—single and married officers..... 89"

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

substitute the following :—

"Rates admissible to officers proceeding to or returning from overseas—

When accompanied by family III

When family moves to a selected place of residence" in India III 2

C.G.D.A. Case No. REGS/115-Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 1594/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 4237-Pay/AF of 1962.

225/IV/63

Index "D" :—

Under the heading "Disturbance allowance—Officers" for the items "Rates admissible to officers arriving in India from ex-India	III
Rates admissible to officers proceeding ex-India	III2

CS No 753/IV/80

Index 'E' Page 140, P&A Regulation for the IAF 1955 Edition.

Insert the following as new item :—

“Encashment of leave entitlement”

....220, 379 & 772-A.

Index 'L' Page 142 P&A Regulations for the IAF 1955 Edition.

Insert the following a new item below

“Rate and Condition.....376”

“Leave entitlement encashment”....220....379 & 772-A.

CGDA's Case No. Regs/115 (10)

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 4387-D (Pay/Ser) of 1979

Ministry of Finance (Def) Dy. No. 3169/Pay/AF of 1980.

[**Authority** :—Govt. of India, Min. of Def. letter No. A/38709/AG/
PS3(b)/5722/D (Pay/Services) dated 20-11-78.]

337/X/66

, Page 131—

*er the heading “Fixation of pay” delete the item
of Meteorological Branch.....57”.*

se No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

f Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

(Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

Erroneous promotions :

Airmen	253
Officers	26

Expatriation allowance :**Airmen—**

Admissible when detained in India <i>en route ex-India</i> and during courses of instruction	319-320
Cessation of	321
Commencement of	318
Definition of the term " <i>ex-India</i> "	317
Forfeiture of	323
Not admissible in conjunction with daily allowance	322
Rates	316

Officers—

Admissible during periods of deputation, temporary duty and courses of instruction <i>ex-India</i>	122
Commencement and cessation of	121
Continuation of—during annual leave or that portion of sick leave corresponding to annual leave	123
Definition of the term " <i>ex-India</i> ".	120

Not admissible—

In conjunction with daily allowance and compensatory allowance	125, 671, 679
In conjunction with foreign allowance	702
To officers serving in India granted leave <i>ex-India</i>	124
Rates and to whom admissible	119

Financial limit of leave entitlement - 220, 379 & 712-2

F**es to examiners regarding promotion examinations for****. A. F. officers :**

Rates	381
-----------------	-----

Fixation of pay :

Group Captain and Air Commodore	55
Officers of Meteorological Branch	57
Officers of Technical Branch	56
Wing Commander and below	53-54

Flight Cadets :

Maintenance Charges for	625-628
Pay while undergoing training as	233

used by
ce 753
4/80

Foreign allowance :

Eligibility	701
Not admissible in conjunction with expatriation and dearness allowances	702

Forfeiture of pay :

Airmen	256-258
Officers	16

Fund :

Welfare—provisions of amenities, comforts and entertainments for airmen	650-654
Welfare (labour)—for civilian employees in Air Force equipment depots, maintenance units and repair depots	656-658
Welfare—for civilian employees of headquarters commands, I.A.F. stations and units, etc.	660-662

Funeral expenses :

Airmen—	
General	331
Rates and conditions under which admissible—	
Where a service funeral is arranged	332
Where a service funeral is not arranged	333
Officers—	
General	131
Rates and conditions under which admissible—	
Where a service funeral is arranged	132
Where a service funeral is not arranged	133

G**Grant :**

Education training	618-619
Minor training	630-632

H

Hair cutting/hair cleaning allowance	336
---	------------

Halting allowance :

Officers proceeding on deputation, courses of instruction, etc., in the United States of America and Canada—	
Eligibility and rates	725
Expatriation allowance not admissible in conjunction with	728

1, 243/63

(ii) Under the heading "Funeral Expenses" sub heading "Officers", insert the following items:—

"When death occurs while serving in a mission/post abroad.....134".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III.
Ministry of Defence Dy No 1531/D(Regs) of 1963.
Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 2071/Pay/AF of 1963.

243/X/63

Index "F" (Page 132)—

(i) Under the heading "Funeral Expenses" sub heading "Airmen", insert the following item:—

"When death occurs while serving in a mission/post abroad..... 334".

275 of October 1964

Index 'H' (Page 133) -

Below the heading ('Honorary Commissioned Officers') Insert the following item:-

Advance of pay ----- 774.

C. G. D. A. case No Regd/116-XIV

Ministry of Defense Dy. No. 900-D (Regd) of 178

Ministry of Finance (Defense) Dy No. 13/144/
A.F. of 1964

c.s. 307/1/166

Index (H), Page 133:-

For "Regs/116-xiv" read "Regs/115-xiv" against

C. G. D. A. Case No. in C.S. 275/X/64

C. G. D. A. Case No Regs/115 (C.S. 143) of 1965

Heating concessions :**Airmen—**

In Ankara, Kabul, Kathmandu, Paris, Peking, Tehran and Tokyo	756
On the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom	746

2037
 10/04

275
 10/04

Officers—

In Ankara, Kabul, Kathmandu, Paris, Peking, Tehran and Tokyo	715
In the United States of America	714
On the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom	692

House rent :

Advance of—to officers on deputation to the United Kingdom	543
Advance of—to officers serving in the United States of America	544

House rent allowance :**Officers in the United Kingdom—**

When accommodation is not provided	688-690
When accommodated and messed in service messes	691

I**Increase in pay on promotion :****Officers—**

Date from which increase in pay is admissible	22
Right to increase in pay	21

Increased pay based on length of service :

Antedate of commission	51
Effect of forfeiture of service	43
Full pay commissioned service counted as qualifying service	29
Service in paid acting rank	31

Increments of pay :**Airmen—**

Conditions for the grant of	241
Reckonable service for	234-235

Officers—

Drawn as a matter of course	46
During leave	47
Grant of antedate for purposes of seniority & promotion	51
In a time scale of pay	48

RULES

Interpreter's allowance

621

Issue of milk to personnel employed in M.T. paint shops

623

J

413

Jangi Inams for meritorious service

Judge Advocate General's departmental examination—
reward on passing

394

K

L

399-403

Language awards

Leave allowances :

Airmen—

377-2

Extension/overstayal of leave

3

Rates and conditions

Officers—

General—

206

Commencement and cessation of

210-211

During annual leave—special provisions

207-208

Extension/overstayal of leave

209

Officers placed on duty while on leave

376

Rates and conditions—

219

Admissibility of allowances during leave

213

During annual leave

212

During casual leave

216

During furlough

215

During leave on invalidment

217

During leave pending retirement/resignation

214

During sick leave

218

During terminal leave

Leave allowances of I. M. S./A. M. C. officers
serving with the I. A. F.

221

Leave allowances of officers of Meteorological
Branch

220

Maintenance charges for flight cadets

625-628

Mess maintenance allowance—officers

634-642

Mineral water and ice allowance

341

Minor training grant

630-632

Motor cars :

Advances for the purchase of—

Officers serving in India—

514-515

Amount admissible

516

Certificates in support of

Cy 244
63

40.188
61

5.98
8

5.171
61

5.220
63

ment by 255/48 M

244/X/63

Index "J" (Page 134)—

For the heading "Judge Advocate General's departmental examination—reward on passing.....394" substitute "Air Force Judge Advocate's Examination—reward on passing.....394".

.CGDA Case No Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1252/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1875/Pay/AF of 1963.

98/IV/58

Index "L" (Page 134):—

Below the heading "Language awards.....399-"
insert "Language study allowance.....721".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 720/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 759/Pay/AF of

5
171/IV/61

Index "M" (Page 134):—

Below the heading 'Maintenance charges for flight cadets'
insert "Mess bills—officers in custody or under suspension
..... 596-597"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XI.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2894/D(Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3773-Pay/AF of 1960.

188/X/61

Index "L" (Page 134) :

Under the sub-heading "Rates and conditions—" in the item against rule "221" after the words "A.M.C." insert "/Army Dental Corps."

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-IV.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF of
1961.

Index "M" (Page 134) :—

Below the heading "Maintenance charges for flight cadets" insert the following new heading :—

" Medical Paratroopers flight—

Parachute pay :

Airmen—

Rates and conditions under which admissible 349—350

Officers—

Rate and conditions under which admissible 171-172"

C.G.D.A., Case No. REGS/115-Chapters III & VI
Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D (Regs) of 1963.
Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

No. 204/IV/62

Index 'O' (Page 135)—

Under the Heading "outfit allowance" and sub-heading "Special—" delete the following:—

"Rate and conditions under which admissible to officers on the personal staff of the President

154".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 2436/D (Regs) of 1961.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 2741/Pay/AF of 1961.

189/X/61

Index "O" (Page 135) :—

Under the sub-heading "Special——" in the item "A.M.C. officers seconded to the I.A.F.—special provisions" after the words "A.M.C." insert "and Army Dental Corps".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs /115-Chapters III & IV.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 1648/D(Regs) of 1961.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3409/Pay/AF of
1961.

Index 'M' (page 135):—

Under the heading "Motor Cycles" below item "Recovery of 528" insert the following item:—

"Advances to Warrant Officers and Master Warrant Officers.....529"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter-X

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 8802/D(Mov) of 1964

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 3467/Pay/AF of 1964

68/IV/57

Index "O" (Page 135) :—

(i) Under the sub-heading "In the United Kingdom—" insert the following as the first item :—

"Airmen on courses of instruction in the United Kingdom.....739, 742"

(ii) Under the sub-heading "In countries other than the United Kingdom—" against "Airmen" for the existing entry "757" substitute "757, 759".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XIII.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 1557/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4335-D/AF of 1956.

69/IV/57

Index "P" (Page 136) :—

Below the heading "Pay—airmen :—" and against the item "Fixation of—on reduction in rank, group or classification" for the existing numbers "246-250" substitute "246-251".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2094/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. ~~4147-D/AF of 1956~~

Eligibility	486
Insurance of cars	498-502
Mode of Sanction	487-490
Recovery of	508-513
Restricted to actual cost	493-494
Sale of cars	503-507
Time limit for drawal of	495-497
Special provisions for officers serving <i>ex-India</i>	518-525

Motor cycles :

Advances for the purchase of—

Amount and sanctioning authority	527
General conditions	526
Recovery of	528

N

O

Outfit allowance :

In India—

Admissibility of—to officers of the Army and Navy granted commissions in the Air Force	142
Admissibility of—to released officers re-commissioned	141
Rate and general conditions of admissibility	140
Renewal of—	
Admissibility to officers in civil employ	149
Admissibility to officers of the Army and Navy granted commissions in the Air Force	150
Calculation of the period of 7 years	148
Rate and conditions under which admissible	146
When not admissible	147

Special—

Rate and conditions under which admissible to officers on the personal staff of the Chief of the Air Staff	155
Rate and conditions under which admissible to officers on the personal staff of the President	154
A. M. C. officers seconded to the I. A. F.—special provisions	156

When recoverable—

Recovery of initial grant	160
Recovery of renewal outfit allowance	161

In the United Kingdom—

Airmen posted on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom	747
Officers posted on the staff of the High Commissioner for India in the United Kingdom	693

In countries other than the United Kingdom—

Airmen	757
Officers	716

CS. 287
4/65CS. 204
82CS. 189
61CS. 68
57

P

Parachute pay :

Airmen—

Conditions governing the grant of	345-347
Rate	344
When not admissible	348

Officers—

Admissibility during periods of authorised absence including absence on temporary duty	169
Admissibility when proceeding on a course of instruction	170
Cessation of	166
Continuation of	167
Rate and to whom admissible	165
When not admissible	168

Pay—airmen :

Badge	276
Commencement of	230
Conditions for grant of increments of	241
Dearness	287
Deferred	{ 228,263— 269
Discontinuance of	260
Fixation of—on reduction in rank, group or classification	246-250
Forfeiture of	256-258
General	226
Grant of erroneous promotion	253
Increments of—conditions for grant of	241
On promotion	231
Rates of	227
Reckonable service for pay and increments	234-235
Those proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction to foreign countries other than the United Kingdom—admissibility of	758
Those serving on the staff of Air Attache to the High Commissioner for India in Pakistan—admissibility of	753
While undergoing training as a flight cadet—admissibility of	233

Pay—officers :

Based on length of service	29-43
Cessation of	14-15
Commencement of	7-9
Continuance of	11
Fixation of	53-57

1. 222/63

33
X/66

Index "P" (Page 136) :—

Above the heading "Pay- airmen :” insert the following new heading :—

“ Parachute pay—Medical Paratroopers flight :

Airmen—

Rates and conditions under which ad-
missible 349—350

Officers—

Rate and conditions under which ad-
missible 171—172”

C.G.D.A. Case No. REGS 115/Chapters III & VI.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 104-IS/D (Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 924-Pay/AF of 1963.

338/X/66

Index 'P', Page 136—

Below the heading "Pay-Officers" against sub-item "Fixation of" for "53-57" read "53-56".

CGDA Case No. Regs/115—Chs. I, II & III

Min of Def Dy. No. 3837/D(Pay/Ser) of 1966

Min of Fin (Def) Dy. Nos. 3739/Pay/AF of 1965 and 2195/Pay/AF of 1966.

261/IV/64

Index "P" (Page 137)—

Under the heading "Prisoner of War" below item "Pay of officers.....64" insert the following item:—

"Pay of airmen.....259".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-Chapter V

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2587-D (Regs) of 1963

Min of Fin (Defence) Dy No 4362/Pay/AF of 1963

RULES

Forfeiture of	16
General	I
Grant of antedate for purposes of seniority, promotion, etc.	51
Grant of erroneous promotion	26
Increase of—on promotion	21-22
Increments of	46-48
Officers proceeding on temporary duty, deputation, courses of instruction, etc.—	
In the United States of America and Canada	725-728
In countries other than the United States of America and Canada	731
On transfer between Branches	60
Prisoners of war—admissibility of	64
Rates of	I-2
Retired officers re-employed—admissibility of	62
Penal deductions :	
Computation of time of absence of custody	586
Deductions from public money due to a person	590-591
Limit of certain deductions	589
Pay and allowances during trial or court of inquiry	587-588
Provisions for dependants of prisoners of war	593-594
Remission of deductions	592
Under what circumstances may be enforced—	
Airmen	582
Officers	577-578
Prisoners of war :	
Pay of officers	64
Promotion :	
Airmen—	
Grant of erroneous—	253
Pay on—	231
Officers—	
Antedate seniority granted on—	51
Examinations—fees to examiners	381
Grant of erroneous—	26
Increase of pay on—	21-22
	Q
Qualification pay:	
Only one rate can be drawn	175
Rates	180-181

261
4/64

To whom admissible	174
Treated as pay for all purposes	177
When not admissible	176

R

Ranges and musketry appliances allowance	644
---	------------

Rates of pay :

Airmen—

Aircrew categories	227 (Table IV)
Apprentices	„ (Table I)
Direct entry	„ (Table II)
Trained	„ (Table III)

Officers—

General Duties Branch	2 (Table I)
Ground Duty Branches (except Medical Branch)	2 (Table II)
To whom applicable	I

Ration allowance :

Airmen—

Admissibility of lower, higher and special rates of	351
General conditions governing the grant of	352-356
To apprehended I. A. F. deserters	350

Recoveries :

Ration money from officers during voyage periods	561
Refund of training expenses	572
Rent and allied charges for provision of accommodation	566-567
Standard voyage period	563

Recruits :

Advances of pay to	470
------------------------------	-----

Reduction—airmen :

Pay on—in rank, group or classification	246-250
---	---------

Relinquishment of appointment—officers :

General rule	17
When the appointment is abolished	18

Rent, etc., of Hollerith machinery in I. A. F. Record Office	646
---	------------

Retired officers :

Pay of those re-employed	62
------------------------------------	----

C. 172
61

C. 70
57

172/IV/61

Index "R" (Page 138):—

Under the heading "Recoveries" insert the following as the first item:—

"Mess bills—Officers in custody or under suspension.
..... 596-597"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter XI.
Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 2894/D (Regs) of 1960.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 3773-Pay/AF of 1960.

50

61
72
67
63

15

70/IV/57

Index "R" (Page 138) :—

Below the heading "Reduction—airmen:" and against the item "Pay on—in rank, group or classification" for the existing numbers "246-250" substitute "246-251".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-Chapter V.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2094/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 4147-D/AF of 1956.

C. S. 308/1/66

Index (T) Page 139:-

Add the word " etc" after the word " custody" in the
Reading " Toilet requisites..... for the purchase of"

C. G. D. A. Case No Regs /115 - chapter vi.

Ministry of Defence by no. F 80/1/65/6599/1D
(Dy / Sec) of 1965

Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No 2523-Dy/A.F.
24 19 60

355/VII/67

Index 'S', page 139—

Below the heading "Standard Voyage period 563" insert the following new heading:—

"Subsistence Allowance-airmen...362".

CGDA CASE NO. REGS/115-VI.

MIN OF DEF DY. NO. F. 80/1/65/1266-D(Pay/Ser) of 1967.

MIN OF FIN (DEF) DY. NO. 793/Pay/AF of 1967.

Index 'S'—page 139 :—

Under the heading "Separation Allowance" (as inserted by C. S. No. 262/IV/64) against sub-heading "Rates and to whom admissible" and Definition of the Term "Married Officer" for Rule "181" read Rule "182".

C.G.D.A. Case No Regs/115 (C. S. 132) of 1965

~~M~~/S94—

No. 210/X/62

Index "U" (Page 139):—

For the item "Issue of milk to personnel employed in M.T. paint shops.....:.....623" *substitute* "Issue of milk to service personnel employed on duties involving risk of lead poisoning at Air Force Units.....623".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115-XII.

Ministry of Defence Dy. No. 830/D (Regs) of 1962.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy. No. 1091-Pay/AF of 1962.

—S— (Page 139)—

Above the heading "Standard voyage period" insert following:—

Separation allowance

Rates and to whom admissible and
Definition of the term "Married Officer". 181

Commencement and cessation of
separation allowance 183

Circumstances in which not admissible 184

Admissibility to a divorced officer ... 185

CS-297
X/65

CGDA Case No Regs/115-III

Ministry of Defence Dy No 2475-D(Regs) of 1963

Min of Fin (Defence) Dy No 4047-Pay/AF of 1963

245/X/63

Index "R" (Page 139)—

Under the heading "Rewards" for the sub-heading "For
passing Judge Advocate General's departmental examina-
tion.....394" substitute "For passing the Air Force
Judge Advocate's Examination.....394".

CGDA Case No Regs/115-VIII.

Ministry of Defence Dy No 1252/D(Regs) of 1963.

Ministry of Finance (Defence) Dy No 1875/Pay/AF of 1963.

162/X/60

Index "T" (Page 139) :—

Insert the following at the end :—

"Transfer allowance to Airmen :

In the United Kingdom 747-A

In countries other than the United Kingdom 757-A"

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115, Chapter XIII.

Ministry of Defence, Dy. No. 970-IS/D (Regs) of 1960.

Ministry of Finance (Defence), Dy. No. 2523-Pay/AF of 1960.

121/X/58

Index "T" (Page 139):—

Against the heading "Training Camp allowance: Rate and conditions under which admissible to officers" for the existing numbers "136-137" substitute "136-138".

C.G.D.A. Case No. Regs/115—Chapter III.

Ministry of Defence—Dy. No. 251-IS/D(Regs) of 1958.

Ministry of Finance (Defence)—Dy. No. 299/Pay/AF of 1958.

RULES

Rewards :

For apprehending deserters	383-386
For passing Judge Advocate General's departmental examination	394
For pointing out the position of an unexploded shell	397
For rescue of flying personnel	389-391

245
63

S

Standard voyage period	563
Assistance allowance—recruits :	
Period up to which admissible	364-365
Rates	363

262
9/64
355
5/67

T

Toilet requisites for airmen while in custody—allowance for the purchase of	366
Training camp allowance :	
Rate and conditions under which admissible to officers	136-137
Training Expenses—refund of	572
Trial by court-martial—bank fees	648

308
1/16
121
58
162
60

U

Unit allowances :

Band maintenance allowance	616
Education training grant	618-619
Interpreter's allowance	621
Issue of milk to personnel employed in M.T. paint shops	623
Maintenance charges for flight cadets	625-628
Minor training grant	630-632
Officers mess maintenance allowance	634-642
Ranges and musketry appliances allowance	644
Rent, etc., of Hollerith machinery in I. A. F. Record office	646
Trial by court-martial—bank fees	648
Welfare—provisions of amenities, comforts and entertainments for airmen	650-654
Welfare fund (labour) for civilian employees in Air Force equipment depots, maintenance units and repair depots	656-658
Welfare fund for civilian employees of headquarters commands, I. A. F. stations and units, etc.	660-662

210
62

V

Voyage period :

Recovery of ration money during—	561
Standard—	563

W

Washing allowance :

Rate and conditions under which admissible	367-369
--	---------

Welfare—provisions of amenities, comforts and entertainments for airmen	650-654
--	---------

Welfare fund (labour) for civilian employees in Air Force equipment depots, maintenance units and repair depots	656-658
--	---------

Welfare fund for civilian employees of headquarters commands, I. A. F. stations and units, etc.	660-662
--	---------

X

Y

Z

CONCORDANCE

The concordance shows para. by para., where the provisions of Pay and Allowance Regulations for Air Forces in India (1942 Edition) have been incorporated in Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Indian Air Force (1955 Edition).

This is intended solely as a guide and shall not be quoted as authority.

1	2	3
Paras. in Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Air Forces in India (1942 Edition)	Rules in Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Indian Air Force (1955 Edition)	Remarks
1 to 24-A	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. officers.
25 to 26	..	Blank.
27 to 31	..	Obsolete.
32	140	Reconstructed.
33	160	
34	..	Obsolete.
35 to 35-A	131 to 133	Reconstructed.
36 to 51	..	Blank.
51-A to 51-E	..	Omitted as pertaining to R.A.F. officers.
52 to 61-A	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. airmen.
62 to 63	..	Blank.
64 to 64-A	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. airmen.
65	..	Blank.
66 to 67-D	..	Omitted as pertaining to R. A. F. airmen.
68	34 ¹	
69 to 71-A	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. airmen.
72	..	Blank.
73	..	Omitted. See remarks against Appendix X.
74	..	Omitted as it relates to R.A.F. airmen.
75	..	Blank.

1	2	3
76 to 76-A	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. airmen.
77 to 101	..	Obsolete.
102 to 103	256 to 258	Reconstructed.
104 to 105	..	Blank.
106 to 107	..	Obsolete.
108	316, 318, 319, 321	Reconstructed.
109 to 109-E	..	Obsolete.
110 to 117(i)	..	Omitted. No such class of personnel now exists in the I.A.F.
117(ii) and 117-A	..	Omitted as pertaining to civilians.
118 to 126	..	Omitted. See remarks against paras. 110 to 117(i).
126-A to 126-B	..	Omitted as relating to R.A.F. officers.
126-C	212 to 219	Reconstructed.
126-D	..	Omitted as relating to R. A. F. airmen.
126-E	376	Reconstructed.
Note to 126-E	378	
126-F to 126-G	..	Omitted as no such class of personnel now exists in I.A.F.
126-H	..	Omitted as pertaining to civilians.
127 to 130	..	Blank.
131 to 133	..	Omitted as they relate to civilians.
134 to 135	..	Blank.
136	..	Omitted.
137 to 138-A	..	Transferred to Financial Regulations, Part I.
139	635 to 636	
140 to 141	..	Blank.
142	..	Obsolete.
143	623	
144	..	Transferred to A.P. 830, Volume, I.
145	644	
146 (1) and (2)	630 to 632	
146 (3) to (5)	..	Transferred to Financial Regulations, Part II.
147 to 149-A	..	Obsolete.

1	2	3
150	618 to 619	Reconstructed.
151 . . . . .	..	Transferred to the Regulations for the I.A.F.
151-A to 152-A . . . . .	..	Obsolete.
152-B	621	
153	419, 430	
Note 1 to 153	425	
Note 2 to 153	421	
Note 3 to 153	422	
Note 4 to 153	426	
Exception to Note 4 to 153	420	
Note 5 to 153	433	
154	431	
155	432	
156	424	
157 . . . . .	..	Omitted as it relates to R.A.F. airmen.
158	438	
158-A	440	
158-B	427	Reconstructed.
159 . . . . .	..	Obsolete.
159-A . . . . .	..	Obsolete.
160 to 163 . . . . .	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. personnel.
164	423	
164-A . . . . .	..	Omitted as no such class of personnel now exists in the I. A. F.
165 to 166 . . . . .	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. personnel.
166-A	383 to 386	
166-B	104 to 112	
166-C	71 to 85	Reconstructed.
166-D to 166-G	Appendix III	
167 to 168	468	Reconstructed.
168-A to 170 . . . . .	..	Omitted as they relate to British personnel.
171	469	
171-A	470	
172 and 172-A . . . . .	..	Omitted as they relate to civilians.

1	2	3
173 . . . . .	..	Omitted as it relates to R. A. F. officers.
174	476 and 477	
174-A	479 to 482	Reconstructed.
175 . . . . .	..	Transferred to Pension Regulations.
176 and 177 . . . . .	..	Transferred to Passage Regulations.
177-A	473	Reconstructed.
178 . . . . .	..	Obsolete.
179 to 180 . . . . .	..	Blank.
181(i), (ii), (iv), (vi), (vii) and (ix)	457 to 462	
181 (iii), (v) and (viii)	..	Obsolete.
182	463	
183 . . . . .	..	Omitted.
184	464	Reconstructed.
185 . . . . .	..	Omitted as pertaining to R. A. F. officers.
186 (i) and (ii)	472	
186 (iii)	473	
187 . . . . .	..	Blank.
188 to 188-A	472	
189	Note 2 to 469 (ii)	
190	465	
191 and 192 . . . . .	..	Omitted as pertaining to R.A.F. officers.
193 to 201 . . . . .	..	Blank.
202 . . . . .	..	Obsolete.
203 . . . . .	..	Omitted. See remarks against paras. 175 to 177 and 186 (iii).
204 . . . . .	..	Omitted as it relates to British personnel.
204-A to 204-C . . . . .	..	Transferred to the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Armed Forces (under revision).
205 and 206 . . . . .	..	Omitted as they relate to British airmen.
207 to 207-B . . . . .	..	Transferred to Pension Regulations.

71/IV/57

Concordance :—

On page 145 substitute the following for the existing entry "Appendix X.....279 to 281.....Reconstructed."

"Appendix X.....Transferred to A.P. 830, Volume I."

C.G.D.A. Case No: Regs/115-Chapter VI.
Ministry of Defence-Dy. No. 2226/D (Regs) of 1956.
Ministry of Finance (Defence)-Dy. No. 5108-D/AF of 1956.

M. K. VELLODI,
*Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of Defence.*

1	2	3
208	..	Omitted. See remarks against Appendix XXVI.
Appendices I and II	..	Blank.
Appendix III	..	Obsolete.
Appendix IV	..	Blank.
Appendix V	..	Obsolete.
Appendix VI	..	Blank.
Appendices VII and VIII	..	Omitted as pertaining to R.A.F. personnel.
Appendices IX and X-A	..	Obsolete.
Appendix X	279 to 281	Reconstructed.
Appendix XI	..	Blank.
Appendices XII and XIII	..	Omitted as pertaining to R.A.F. personnel.
Appendix XIV	..	Transferred to Passage Regulations.
Appendices XV and XVI	..	Omitted as they relate to R.A.F. officers.
Appendix XVII	..	Obsolete.
Appendices XVIII to XXI	..	Blank.
Appendix XXII	..	Omitted as relating to R. A. F. personnel.
Appendix XXIII	..	Blank.
Appendix XXIV	..	Obsolete.
Appendix XXV	..	Omitted as relating to R. A. F. airmen.
Appendix XXVI	..	Transferred to Financial Regulations, Part II.
Appendices XXVII to XXIX	..	Blank.
Appendix XXX	..	Omitted. See remarks against para. 138.
Appendix XXXI	..	Obsolete.

es. 71
57

Register of corrections posted

No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted	No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted
1 to 29	Incorporated in the Regulations.		61	Rule 758	
30	T. 58 C.		62	" 759	
31	- do		63	Appendix I	
32	- do		64	Index A	
33	- do		65	- do - A	
34	Rule 136		66	- do - B	
35	" 137		67	- do - C	
36	- " 160		68	- do - D	
37	- " 161		69	- do - E	
38	- 227		70	- do - R	
39	- 227		71	Dom. V	
40	- 251		72	T. 58 C.	
41	Chapter IV		73	Rule 94	
42	Rule 279		74	" 115	
43	" 414		75	" 217	
44	" 425		76	Chapter IV	
45	" 448		77	Rule 293	
46	" 448-A		78	" 361	
47	" 450		79	" 527	
48	" 498		80	" 528	
49	" 500		81	" 693	
50	" 508		82	" 716	
51	" 518		83	" 757	
52	" 518		84	Index A	
53	" 532		85	- do - C	
54	Chapter X		86	T. 58 C.	
55	" XIII		87	Rule 75	
56	Rule 681		88	" 165	
57	" 739		89	" 344	
58	" 742		90	Chapter XXI	
59	" 745		91	Rule 693	
60	" 747		92	" 716	

PR
2/3/60

PR
2/3/60

Register of corrections posted

No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted	No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted
93	Rule 721		122	Rule 91	
94	" 747		123	" 411-A	} <u>DR</u> 3/3
95	Appendix II		124	4887	
96	do	" <u>DR</u>	125	89	
97	Index A	<u>DR</u> 3/3	126	113	
98	" - L		127	217	
99	T.O.B.C.		128	419	
100	" "		129	429	
101	Rule 11		130	487	} <u>DR</u> 10/6/60
102	" 57		131	514	
103	" 91		132	537	
104	" 138		133		
105	" 146		134	836	
106	" 147	<u>DR</u>	135	Appendix II	
107	" 291	<u>DR</u> 10/6/60	136	T.O.B.C.	
108	" 344		137	78, 79	
109	" 361		138	91	
110	Ch. IX		139	115	
111	Rule 455		140	138	
112	" 468		141	448	} <u>DR</u> 23.8.61
113	" 472		142	468	
114	" 515		143	531	
115	" 516		144	532	
116	" 520		145	537	
117	" 638		146	540	
118	Appendix II		147	Annexure D	
119	Index - A		148	Index C	
120	" C				
121	" T		149	T.O.B.C.	
			150	Rule 2	

Register of corrections posted

No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted	No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted
151	96		178	115	
152	141		179	156	
153	161		180	221	
154	508		181	235	
155	516		182	508	
156	527		183	514	
157	528		184	631	
158	chapter VIII		185	chapter XIII	
159	" XIII 747-A		186	" XIV	
160	" XIV 757-A		187	Index H	
161	Index A		188	"	
162	" T.		189	" 0	
163	T. 8C		190		
164	291		191	Page IV	
165	470		192	" 10	
166	498		193	Page 79	
167	Chapter XI		194	" 106	
168	596		195	" 140	
169	Appendix II		196	" 140	
170	" II		197	" 146	
171	Index M		198	" 154	
172	" R		199	" 351	
173	Chapter III		200	" 502	
174	" IV		201	" 597	
175	" XIV		202	" 642	
176	Rule 1		203	Page 126	
177	" 2		204	" 135	

DB
23.8.61

DB
27/9/61

DB
23.11.61

DB
22.6

DB
27/9/62

Register of corrections posted

No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted	No. & date of correction slip	Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted
205	Table of c.		233	376	
206	Rule 448		234	Page 50	
207	Chapter XH		235	Rule 394	
208	Rule 623	<i>TR</i>	236	" 448	
209	" 773	<i>TR</i> 29.8.63	237	" 572	
210	Index U		238	" 625	
211			239	" 626	<i>TR</i> 3.9.64
212	Page (II)		240	" 627	
213	" (IV)		241	" 628	
214	" (VII)		242	Page 125	
215	" 10		243	" 132	
216	Rule 7		244	" 134	
217	" 11, 112		245	" 139	
218	" 171, 172		246	Chpt II Page VIII	
219	" 218		247	Page VI	
220	Page 37	<i>TR</i> 21.6.64	248	Rule 64 Page 9	
221	Rule 349, 50		249	Page 10	
222	" 514		250	" 11	
223	" 518		251	" 12-13	
224	Page 125		252	Rule 107	
225	" 126		253	" 182	
226	" 129		254	" 186 Page 26	
227	" 134		255	" 30	
228	" 136		256	Rule 259, 35	
229	(ii)		257	" 336 " 44	
230	(vii)		258	" 366 " 47	
231	(viii)	<i>TR</i> 3.9.64	259	" 368 " 48	
232	Rule 134		260	Index A " 125	
233	" 334		261	" P. " 137	
			262	" S. " 139	

TR
24/4/65

us.

Rule

page

263

Tc (XIII)

264

Rule 112

265

" " 115

266

" " 172

267

" " 351

268

" " 465

269

" " 489

270

" " 496

271

" " 499

272

" " 510

273

Chap. XIV

274

Rule 77

275

2nd ed. H.

Long

Register of corrections posted

CS.	No. & date of correction slip		Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted		No. & date of correction slip		Rule/Rules affected	Dated initials of person by whom posted	
	Rule	page		CS. No.	Rule	page	CS. No.		Rule	page
276	-	-	(IX)	208	Index I	139	340	121	17	
277	- 217	-	27	209	Rule 46	70	341	160	22	
278	- 351	-	45	240	"	70	342	336	44	
279	- 356	-	46	311	747	113	343	367	48	
280	- 414	-	53	312	757	115-16	344	367	48	
281	- 493	-	67	313	APP. I.	117	345	519	77	
282	- 529	-	71	314	T.C.	(i)	346	ANNX-B.	76	
283	- 531	-	72	315	T.C.	(ii)	347	Rule 753	45	
284	- 537	-	73	316	T.C.	(iii)	348	" 757	115	
285	ANNexlin D	Chap X		317	T.C.	(iii)	349	" III	15	
286	Index A.	124		318	Rule 2		350	T.C.	(vii)	
287	" "	- M	135	319	55	8	351	chap VI	37	
288	Rule 78			320	57	8	352	Rule 302	47	
289	108	-	15	321	Chap. III	10	353	" 619	89	
290	161	-	22	322	Rule 71	10	354	Index A	125	
291	183			323	" 72	10	355	" S "	139	
292	216	-	28	324	" 74	10	356	Rule 276	37	
293	538	-	73	325	" 75	10	357	" 469		
294	538A			326	" 88	4	358	532	72	
295	693	-	103	327	" 89	12				
296	716	-	109	328	" 91	12				
297	Index - S.	139		329	" 94	13				
298	T.C. Chapter IV	VII		330	" 95	13				
299	" " VI	VII		331	" 100	14				
300	" Rule 336	44		332	" 259					
301	" " 336	47		333	Index A.	125				
302	" " 368	48		334	" " -B.	127				
303	" " 469	63		335	" - C	128				
304	" " 497	67		336	" - D	130				
305	" " 502	68		337	" - F	131				
306	" " 625	90		338	" - P	136				
307	" " Index #	133		339	Rule 106	14				

CSM	Roll	Range	CSM	Roll	Range
613		647	682		
614		648	683		
615		649	684		
616		650	685		
617		651	686		
618		652	687		
619		653	688		
620		654	689		
621		655	690		
622		656	691		
623		657	692		
624		658	693		
625		659	694		
626		660	695		
627		661	696		
628		662	697		
629		663	698		
630		664	699		
631		665	700		
632		666	701		
633		667	702		
634		668	703		
635		669	704		
636		670	705		
637		671	706		
638		672	707		
639		673	708		
640		674	709		
641		675	710		
642		676	711		
643		677	712		
644		678	713		
645		679	714		
646		680			
		681			

CSN. 211 Page CSN. 211 Page CSN.

CSN.	Page	CSN.	Page	CSN.
715		748	369	48
716		748	448	59
717				60
718		749	450	
719		750	770	116
720		751	784	116
721		752	784	117
722		753	784 E	131
723		754		
724		755		
725		756		
726		757		
727		758		
728		759		
729		760		
730				
731				
732				
733				
734				
735				
736				
737				
738				
739	468			62
740	149			16
741	316			42
742	469			63
743	472			64
744	770			116
745	784			116
746	784			131